



North Tuncurry Urban Release Area

Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report & Biodiversity Certification Strategy – Final Application DRAFT REPORT

Prepared for
Department of Planning and Environment
18 March 2025



DOCUMENT TRACKING

Item	Detail
Project Name	North Tuncurry - Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report & Biodiversity Certification Strategy –Final Application
Project Number	15SUT-3178
Project Manager	Robert Humphries
Prepared by	Brian Towle, Daniel McKenzie, Joanne Daly, Michelle Frolich, Robert Humphries
Reviewed by	Robert Humphries & Lily Gorrell
Approved by	Robert Humphries
Status	Final Application - DRAFT
Version Number	V11
Last saved on	18/03/2025
Cover photo	Clockwise from top left: <i>Corunastylis littoralis</i> (syn <i>Genoplesium littorale</i> ; Tuncurry Midge Orchid); Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion; <i>Bauera capitata</i> ; Square-tailed Kite (<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>). Brian Towle, March 2014.

Declaration by BCAM Accredited Assessor

Name	Lily Gorrell
Accreditation number	0145
Declaration	<p>I declare that all information supplied in relation to the biodiversity certification assessment complies with the Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology and, where applicable, the BioBanking Assessment Methodology.</p> <p>I understand that I am personally accountable for the validity of all data collected and analysis performed and that I have adequately supervised all support team members for this assessment, other than some data used in the assessment that was collected by Accredited Assessors at RPS Pty Ltd.</p> <p>I have undertaken this assessment within the terms of my accreditation as a BioBanking Assessor and have adhered to the BioBanking Assessor code of conduct.</p>
Signature	

This report should be cited as 'Eco Logical Australia 2025. *North Tuncurry Urban Release Area - Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report & Biodiversity Certification Strategy – Final Application*. Prepared for Department of Planning and Environment.'

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This document has been prepared by Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd with support from Michael Pring and Charles Bartlett, Landcom.

Disclaimer

This document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the contract between Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd and Landcom. The scope of services was defined in consultation with Landcom NSW, by time and budgetary constraints imposed by the client, and the availability of reports and other data on the subject area. Changes to available information, legislation and schedules are made on an ongoing basis and readers should obtain up to date information.

Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for or in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report and its supporting material by any third party. Information provided is not intended to be a substitute for site specific assessment or legal advice in relation to any matter. Unauthorised use of this report in any form is prohibited.

Contents

Executive summary	xiv
1 Preamble	1
1.1 Project background	1
1.2 Biocertification Assessment Process and Implications.....	2
1.3 Assessment Methodology/Consultation with the OEH / DPIE / BCD and DPE	3
1.4 Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area.....	4
1.4.1 Final BCAA.....	4
1.4.2 Site history.....	4
1.4.3 Alternative options considered and process to avoid and minimise biodiversity impacts.....	5
1.5 Proposed project.....	6
1.6 Description of project timelines, management and governance.....	6
1.7 Strategic Context	7
1.8 Community Consultation and Stakeholder Engagement	8
2 Biodiversity Values Assessment – methodology and results	17
2.1 Literature review and previous studies	17
2.1.1 Previous survey methods	17
2.1.2 Previous survey results.....	18
2.2 Additional field assessment for the Biocertification and Biobank assessments (2015, 2020, 2021, 2022 & 2023).....	34
2.2.1 Biometric vegetation type, condition and threatened status	34
2.2.2 Post 2019/2020 bushfire threatened fauna survey	35
2.2.3 Post 2019/2020 bushfire TMO surveys	36
2.3 Determination of species credit species requiring survey.....	40
2.3.1 Step 1. – identify candidate species for initial assessment.....	40
2.3.2 Step 2. – review list to include additional species	40
2.3.3 Step 3. – identify candidate species for further assessment	40
2.3.4 Step 4. – identify potential habitat for species requiring further assessment and step 5 determine whether species is present.....	41
2.3.5 Step 6 – identify the threatened species that trigger a red flag.....	42
2.3.6 Step 7 - finalise the boundary of species polygons and area of impact	42
3 Biocertification Assessment Results	53
3.1 Biodiversity certification assessment area	53
3.2 Landscape Score.....	53
3.2.1 Percent Native Vegetation Cover Score.....	54
3.2.2 Connectivity Value.....	54
3.2.3 Adjacent Remnant Area.....	55

3.3	Vegetation mapping and zones	58
3.4	Transect/Plot data and site value scores	58
3.5	Ecosystem Credit Calculations	60
3.5.1	Ecosystem Credits	60
3.6	Threatened Species Assessment.....	62
3.6.1	Species credits.....	62
3.7	Indirect impacts.....	63
3.7.1	Hydrology	63
3.8	Buffers on Red flag areas.....	64
3.9	Red Flags	64
4	Red Flag Variation Request	68
4.1	Impact on Red Flagged Areas	68
5	Biocertification strategy	72
5.1	Land proposed for biodiversity certification	72
5.2	Land proposed for biodiversity conservation	72
5.3	Proposed conservation measures.....	72
5.3.1	Conservation measures 'within' the BCAA	72
5.3.2	Conservation measures 'outside' of the BCAA	74
5.4	Variation to the offset rules for using ecosystem and species credits.....	81
5.4.1	Variation for ecosystem credits.....	81
5.4.2	Existing management obligations.....	83
5.5	Any person or body proposed as a party to the biodiversity certification	86
5.5.1	Timing of credit retirement.....	86
5.6	Is an Improve or Maintain Outcome Achieved?	93
5.7	Statement of commitments.....	93
5.7.1	Biocertification Agreement	93
5.7.2	Planning Agreement.....	93
5.7.3	Avoidance, minimisation and mitigation of impacts to biodiversity values within and adjacent to land to be certified	93
5.7.4	Securing and management of on-site and off-site offsets.....	94
5.7.5	Proposed indirect conservations measures and monitoring program	95
5.7.6	Green Turtles and Pied Oyster Catcher nesting on Nine Mile Beach	95
	References	97
	Appendix A : Project Staff CVs.....	101
	Appendix B : Response to Submissions Report (ELA 2022)	116
	Appendix C : EPBC Public Environment Report (ELA 2022)	116

Appendix D RPS Ecological Inventory Report	116
Appendix E : Vegetation Community Descriptions within BCAA (Tuncurry)	117
Appendix F : Transect/plot data	123
Appendix G : Candidate species justification – species credit species only	126
Appendix H : Summary of targeted survey effort – North Tuncurry Project site (RPS 2012)	132
Targeted survey for candidate species.....	132
Appendix I : Tuncurry Midge Orchid Reports.....	138
Appendix J : Independent Review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid Report.....	138
Appendix K : TMO 2013 Survey Report.....	138
Appendix L : TMO Pollinator Reports.....	138
Appendix M : Summary of ecological investigations of MCC Nabiac offset site.....	139
Appendix N : Vegetation Community Descriptions – Proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site	145
Appendix O : Essential Energy’s statement of management obligations regarding powerline corridor	151
Appendix P : Landcom Planning Agreement outline to MidCoast Council	155
Appendix Q : MidCoast Council response and resolution to planning proposal, land transfers and management of Biobank areas	169
Appendix R : Mid Coast Councils Agreement to the sale of biodiversity credits to Landcom... ..	171
Appendix S EMM - Changes to groundwater regime in conservation areas.....	172
Appendix T Master Plan iterations to avoid TMO	173
Appendix U Copeland Independent assessment of TMO report.....	174
Appendix V TMO Draft Conservation Research Plan.....	175
–	
Appendix W FLALC - Sale and Conservation of Lot 279 DP 753207	176
–	

List of figures

Figure 1: North Tuncurry project site in a regional context	9
Figure 2: North Tuncurry Project site and proposed development areas	10
Figure 3: Proposed Master Plan (Source Roberts Day 2022).....	11
Figure 4: Location of former pine plantations (Source RPS 2012 and Bailey 1931)	12
Figure 5: Extent of previous mineral sands mining (Source RPS 2012) and wildfires	13
Figure 6: Alternative Masterplans considered during detailed constraints analysis 2005-2022	14
Figure 7: Development Stages	15
Figure 8: Preliminary earth works required around orchid pollinator corridors	16
Figure 9: Flora survey effort (RPS 2012a)	23
Figure 10: Combined survey effort for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (RPS 2012b).....	24
Figure 11: Stratification units for fauna surveys (RPS 2012).....	25
Figure 12: Spotlighting and call playback locations (RPS 2012).....	26
Figure 13: Survey effort for arboreal and terrestrial mammals (RPS 2012)	27
Figure 14: Survey locations for microchiropteran bats (RPS 2012).....	28
Figure 15: Vegetation communities within the project site (source RPS 2012a)	29
Figure 16: Previous threatened flora records within project site (source RPS 2012b).....	30
Figure 17: Threatened fauna species recorded within project site (source RPS 2012a).....	31
Figure 18: Threatened bird species previously recorded in a 5 km radius of the project site	32
Figure 19: Threatened mammals, reptiles and amphibians species previously recorded in a 5 km radius of the project site	33
Figure 20: Biometric vegetation types, including ancillary codes, and location of vegetation plots within the BCAA	37
Figure 21: Combined fauna survey effort (2005 2023).....	38
Figure 22: Combined TMO survey effort 2010-2023	39
Figure 23: Combined TMO records within and adjacent to the BCAA 2008-2023	46
Figure 24: Combined TMO habitat areas within and adjacent to the BCAA 2008-2023.....	47
Figure 25: TMO recorded in intensively surveyed 2019/2020 burnt area – April 2023.....	48
Figure 26: TMO recorded in intensively surveyed 2013 burnt area – April 2023.....	49

Figure 27: Records and habitat for the Brush-tailed Phascogale within the BCAA 50

Figure 28: Records and habitat for the Eastern Pygmy Possum within the BCAA 51

Figure 29: Records and habitat for the Green Turtle, Pied Oystercatcher and Osprey within the BCAA 52

Figure 30: Assessment circle and Connectivity 56

Figure 31: State, Regional and Local Biodiversity links 57

Figure 32: Red flag areas in accordance with Section 2.3 of the BCAM 66

Figure 33: Known and potential habitat for Tuncurry Midge Orchid within the 'region' 71

Figure 34: Potential Offset areas 'within' and 'outside' of the BCAA 77

Figure 35: Validated biometric vegetation types on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site 78

Figure 36: Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat and potential Koala habitat on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site 79

Figure 37: Threatened species records and habitat within and adjacent to proposed Nabiac offset site 80

Figure 38: Tuncurry Crown land reservation status 85

Figure 39: Development area stages and delivery of offsets 92

Figure 40: On-site Offset Area Management Zones 96

Figure 41: Threatened species records in locality of proposed Nabiac Offset Site 141

Figure 42: Vegetation Validation of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) and Crownland land holdings at Nabiac 142

Figure 43: Fauna survey effort and results of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) land holdings at Nabiac 143

Figure 44: Threatened fauna records of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) land holdings at Nabiac 144

List of tables

Table 1: Threatened Flora Survey Effort (2005-2023).....	20
Table 2: Combined survey effort (ERM 2005 / 2010a and RPS 2012a)	21
Table 3: Biometric vegetation plots within Biometric vegetation types across the BCAA.....	35
Table 4: ELA fauna survey effort 2020 and 2023.....	35
Table 5: Summary of post fire targeted survey for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid	36
Table 6: Land use breakdown.....	53
Table 7: Native vegetation cover in assessment circle.....	54
Table 8: Connectivity scores allocated for the assessment	55
Table 9: Site value scores allocated to each vegetation zone.....	58
Table 10: Area of vegetation zones assessed within the BCAA	59
Table 11: Final ecosystem credit results	61
Table 12: Final species credit results.....	62
Table 13: Number of individuals and areas of known and potential habitat of <i>Genoplesium littorale</i> across its known distribution (2008-2023)	67
Table 14: Summary of ecosystem credit surplus/deficit	73
Table 15: Summary of species credit surplus/deficit.....	74
Table 16: Potential number and type of BBAM ecosystem credits generated by proposed Nabiac Biobank site	75
Table 17: Potential number and type of BBAM species credits generated on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site.....	76
Table 18: Threatened species predicted to occur in vegetation types, with vegetation types grouped into vegetation formations.....	84
Table 19: Proposed schedule of retirement of BCAM ecosystem credits.....	88
Table 20: Proposed schedule of retirement of BCAM species credits	90
Table 21: Survey effort for targeted surveys for threatened flora, RPS (2012).....	133
Table 22: Survey effort for nocturnal birds	134
Table 23: Spotlighting from vehicle survey effort	135
Table 24: Total number of trap nights for Elliott traps	135
Table 25: Total number of trap nights for cage traps	135

Table 26: Pitfall trap survey effort..... 136

Table 27: Hair tube survey effort 136

Table 28: Survey effort for Microchiropteran bats 137

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
APZ	Asset Protection Zones
BAM	Biodiversity Assessment Methodology under the BC Act
BAR	Biodiversity Assessment Report
BA	Biobanking Site Agreement
BBAM	Biobanking Assessment Methodology
BC Act	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016
BCAA	Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area
BCAM	Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology
BCAR	Biodiversity Certification Credit Assessment Report
BCCC	Biodiversity Certification Credit Calculator
BCD	Biodiversity and Conservation Division (part of DPE)
BCF	Biodiversity Conservation Fund
BCS	Biodiversity, Conservation and Science Group
BCT	Biodiversity Conservation Trust
BOS	Biodiversity Offset Strategy
BOP	Biodiversity Offset Package
BSA	Biodiversity Stewardship Site Agreement
BTP	Brush-tailed Phascogale (<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>)
BVT	Biometric Vegetation Type
CEEC	Critically Endangered Ecological Community
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan
CL Act	NSW <i>Crown Land Act</i> 1993
CLWB	former NSW Department of Industry – Crown Lands and Water Branch (now part of DPE)
CLOSB	Crown Lands and Open Spaces Branch (part of DPE)
DAWE	former Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (now DCCEEW)
DCCEEW	NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DECCW	former NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water
DotEE	former Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy (now DCCEEW)
DoL	former Department of Lands (now part of DPE)
DPE	NSW Department of Planning and Environment

Abbreviation	Description
DPH&I	Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure
DP&I	former NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure
DPIE	Former NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (now DPE)
EEC	Endangered Ecological Community
ELA	Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd
EP&A Act	NSW <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>
EPBC Act	Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
EPP	Eastern Pygmy Possum (<i>Cercartetus nanus</i>)
GLC	former Great Lakes Council (now MidCoast Council)
HBCV	High Biodiversity Conservation Value
IoM	Improve or Maintain
LALC	Local Aboriginal Land Council
LGA	Local Government Area
LPMA	former Land and Property Management Authority (now CLOLG part of DPE)
MCC	MidCoast Council
MCW	former Mid Coast Water (now part of MidCoast Council)
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance (EPBC Act)
NPW Act	NSW <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1975</i>
NTURA	North Tuncurry Urban Release Area
OEH	former NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (now part of DPE)
PCT	Plant Community Types
PEAR	Preliminary Environment Assessment Report
RBG	Royal Botanic Gardens, Sydney
SEE	Statement of Environmental Effects
SEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy
SSS	State Significant Site
TMO	Tuncurry Midge Orchid (<i>Genoplesium littorale</i>)
TSC Act	former NSW <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995</i> (now BC Act 2016)
TSPD	Threatened Species Profile Database

Biodiversity Certification terminology

The following table provides definitions for the terminology used in biocertification assessments. Where these terms have been used in the report they have been included in 'quotation marks'.

Definition	Description
Area of High Biodiversity Conservation Value (HBCV)	As described under Section 2.3 of the Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology (BCAM). Areas include critically endangered and endangered ecological communities (CEEC and EEC) not in low condition, threatened species that cannot withstand further loss, areas of vegetation that have regional or state conservation significance, and state and regional biodiversity corridors. Also termed Red Flag Areas.
Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area (BCAA)	As described in the BCAM, it includes land where certification is proposed to be conferred and any surrounding or adjacent land. Surrounding and adjacent land may be proposed for biodiversity conservation, or neither certification or development (Retained Land).
Biometric Vegetation Type (BVT)	A plant community classification system used in BioMetric Tools, including the Biobanking Tool, Biodiversity Certification Tool and Property Vegetation Planning Tool.
Conservation Area	Land within the BCAA that is proposed for conservation measures.
Conservation Measures	The range of measures identified in Section 126L of the NSW <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995</i> (TSC Act).
Development Area	Land within the BCAA that is proposed for development.
Ecosystems Credit	As described under the BCAM, the class of credit for biodiversity certification that are generated for conservation measures or required for the land proposed for certification. Ecosystem credits are also generated for some threatened species that are assumed to be present based on the location of the site and the vegetation types present.
Low Biometric Condition	As described in Section 2.3 of the BCAM. To meet the 'low condition' threshold a number of criteria described in the method must be met, including <50% of the lower benchmark value of over-storey percent cover for the relevant vegetation type or native vegetation with a site value score of less than 34 (Site value score is described in Section 3.6.2 of the BCAM).
Managed and Funded Conservation Measure	As described under Section 8.1.1 of the BCAM. Examples include entering into a Biodiversity Banking Agreement with respect to the land under Part 7A of the TSC Act and the reservation of land under the NSW <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1975</i> (NPW Act).

Definition	Description
Managed Conservation Measure	As described under Section 8.1.2 of the BCAM. Examples include entering into a conservation agreement under Division 12, Part 4 of the NPW Act and entering into a planning agreement under the NSW <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> (EP&A Act) that makes provision for development contributions to be used for or applied towards the conservation or enhancement of the natural environment.
Moderate-Good Biometric Condition	As described in Section 2.3 of the BCAM. Any vegetation that is not in 'low condition' is in 'moderate to good' condition.
Planning Instrument Conservation Measure	As described under 8.1.3 of the BCAM. Application of this measure requires a number of conditions to be met that are described under the relevant Section of the method.
Red Flags	As described in Section 2.3 of the BCAM. See 'Areas of High Biodiversity Conservation Value' above.
Retained Land	Land within the BCAA that is not land proposed for biodiversity certification or subject to proposed conservation measures.
Species Credit	As described in the BCAM, the class of credits for biodiversity certification that are generated for a conservation measure or are required for the land proposed for certification.
Statement of Credit Equivalency	The now repealed TSC Act previously provided the framework for the creation of biodiversity credits known as Biobanking and Biocertification credits. The change in legislation also included a change in the assessment methodology used to create credit obligations. To ensure that credit obligations created under the TSC Act could still be used or met within the new credit market, the Biodiversity Conservation (Savings and Transitional) Regulation 2017 preserved these credits and credit obligations and provided the power for the Environment Agency Head to determine 'reasonable equivalence' for Biobanking and Biocertification credits or obligations to the new Biodiversity Offset Scheme credit numbers and classes.

Executive summary

Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd (ELA) was engaged by Landcom, on behalf of the former Crown Lands and Water Branch (CLWB) of the Department of Primary Industries (DPI), now Crown Lands and Open Spaces Branch (CLOSB) of the Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) (the development proponent) to undertake a Biodiversity Certification Assessment seeking '*biocertification of land*' for the proposed rezoning and mixed use development of the North Tuncurry State Significant Site Urban Release Area (NTURA) at Tuncurry on the NSW mid north coast (**Section 1**). The Minister for the Environment may confer biocertification if a proposal '*improves or maintains*' biodiversity values.

In order to assess and appropriately offset the biodiversity impacts that will result from the changes in land use, the proposal has been assessed using the Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology (BCAM) under the Biodiversity Conservation (Savings and Transitional) Regulation 2017.

The proposed development is entirely on Crown land and has been the subject of biodiversity investigations since 2005. The study area was partially burnt by wildfire in 2019/2020 and biodiversity studies were updated in June - July 2020, March 2021, March 2022 and March to May 2023 to confirm the on-going presence of threatened species (or suitability of habitat) in impact and proposed offset areas.

The BCAA encompasses a total area of approximately 635.79 ha and includes approximately 544.84 ha of mapped native vegetation communities comprising three Plant Community Types (PCTs), none of which are listed as endangered ecological communities on the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act* 2016 (BC Act) or the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. The remaining 90.95 ha of the study area comprises cleared land (4WD tracks/trails, cleared areas and beach).

Whilst a number of threatened fauna species have been recorded in the study area since 2005, only two species, the Brush-tailed Phascogale (BTP) and Eastern Pygmy Possum (EPP), both vulnerable species recorded on site in 2010, 2012 (the BTP was reconfirmed in the study area in 2023), require specific assessment under the Biocertification Methodology as 'species credit species'. Whilst the Koala has previously been recorded in the broader locality it was not recorded during extensive surveys of the BCAA and has been assessed as not likely to occur due to the absence of suitable habitat containing preferred browse species. One critically endangered plant species, the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (TMO) has also been recorded and will be directly impacted (**Section 2**).

The application for Biodiversity Certification was publicly exhibited concurrently with the planning proposal to rezone the land by the DPE for 45 days between 2 May and 17 June 2022 in accordance with s126N of the TSC Act. Public Notices appeared in the Sydney Morning Herald and Daily Telegraph on 11 May 2022 and all reports were available for viewing at the Departments offices in Newcastle or by downloading from the Departments website. A Public Environment Report (PER) prepared for the EPBC Act assessment was also exhibited between 20 June and 18 July 2022. The exhibition exceeded the statutory 28 day requirement.

Four (4) submissions were received on the Biodiversity Certification Assessment during the exhibition period (2 from the public and one each from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division of DPE and MidCoast Council (MCC)) and a further 127 submissions were received on the planning proposal, 27 of which referred to conservation / biodiversity / threatened species and/or biodiversity offsets.

Following the public exhibition of this application in 2022, the Biodiversity Conservation Division of DPE requested in February 2023 that the underlying biodiversity data, in particular, the ongoing presence and abundance of TMO, BTP and EPP should be re-assessed given the potential impacts of the 2019/2020 summer wildfires.

This assessment report was updated in November of 2023 in light of the submissions on the November 2021 Assessment Report that was placed on Public Exhibition between May-June 2022, and the results of the additional threatened species surveys in March to May 2023 requested by BCD. The report also includes additional provisions for bush fire protection, a surf club and carpark and provisions for future access to the site from the Lakes Way and re-calculations of the biodiversity values impacted in each proposed Stage to include the detention basins in Stages 1-9.

On the 21 October 2024, a site visit and subsequent meeting was attended by representatives from the NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), including the Biodiversity, Conservation and Science (BCS) Group and Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPH&I), as well as representatives from Landcom and ELA. This site visit and meeting provided for discussion of remaining matters raised by BCS on the Tuncurry Biocertification application. This assessment report has since been updated based on correspondence received from the Secretary of DCCEEW to Secretary DPHI on the Red Flag Variation Request (ref: DOC24/386877), dated 3 December 2024. These updates have included a number of additional measures, developed between Landcom and DCCEEW to help avoid and mitigate impacts to the TMO, and to improve conservation outcomes. These additional measures are outlined in the commitments required under the Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP) and are outlined in Section 5.7.3.

Additionally, CLOSB will commit **\$1.8M** of funding over a 10-year period, commencing from the first year after conferral of biocertification, for research in accordance with the TMO Draft Conservation Research Plan, as outlined in Section 5.7.5.

The matter of indirect impacts to surrounding vegetation as a result of changes to surface and groundwater hydrology has also been raised by BCS. A response regarding predicted hydrology changes and potential impacts has been addressed in this report within Section 3.7.1.

The final Master Plan proposes to develop 215.56 ha of the assessment area which will impact 201.17 ha of vegetation and threatened species habitat that is generally in biometric 'moderate to good' condition despite previous uses of the land for pine plantation and mineral sand extraction (**Section 3**).

The Biodiversity Certification Assessment (**Section 3**) has found that **5,805** ecosystem credits are required for impacts to 201.17 ha of three vegetation types and **2,958** BCAM ecosystem credits are generated by the proposed on-site conservation measure (registration of a BSA). The **2,847** credit deficit will be met either by the registration of a BSA on MCC owned land near Nabiac, alternative biobank and or biodiversity stewardship sites or by the purchase of the 'equivalent' number of BAM ecosystem credits from the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF).

The impact area includes 227 recorded TMO individuals which represents around 5.19% of the known population in the BCAA and NSW. Impacts to TMO constitute a *red flag* and requires a *variation* from the Minister for the Environment. A request for a red flag variation is included in **Section 4** of this assessment.

The application proposes to permanently protect and manage for conservation 315.80 ha of land, which includes 312.27 ha of mapped native vegetation and threatened species habitat 'within' the assessment area (including a 4.08 ha TMO reserve) as an 'on-site' or 'within' BCAA Biodiversity Stewardship

Agreement site (BSA). The remaining 3.53 ha comprises 6m wide existing management trails and small areas of clearing adjacent to these trails. A further 10.16 ha of habitat for TMO (the corridor of the existing powerline) has been 'retained' within (but is not part of) the proposed conservation area.

The assessment has found that **4,098** BCAM species credits are required for impacts to 204.88 ha of Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat, and **17,462** BCAM species credits for impacts to 227 TMO individuals. **15,360** BCAM TMO species credits will be generated for **the 2,560 TMO individuals protected by the proposed on-site conservation measure (registration of a BSA), including the 4.08 ha TMO Reserve and 944 TMO individuals identified within the Foster Local Aboriginal Land Council (FLALC) land in the north of the BCAA. The 9.08 ha FLALC lands is currently shown as 'retained' within the BCAA as this land is not yet formally acquired, however, it is proposed for conservation. 1,660 BCAM species credits are generated for protection and management of 276.69 ha of Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat (excluding the 4.08 ha TMO Reserve). A further 642 TMO individuals have been recorded within 10.16 ha of an existing powerline maintenance corridor (642).** The powerline maintenance corridor will remain as 'retained' land within the BCAA and is not able to be proposed for conservation measures, however will benefit from the management of the proposed on-site BSA site, in particular by the restriction of access to the area by 4WD vehicles and trailbikes, that will reduce the spread of weeds, rubbish dumping and direct impacts to plants on track edges.

The proposed on-site BSA comprises the same vegetation types to those being impacted as well as potential habitat for the two threatened fauna species previously recorded on-site and 58.54% of the known records of TMO (2,560 individual plants and 43.41% of potential habitat (reconfirmed as present after the bushfires in 2021, 2022 and 2023). A further 1,586 TMO individuals are classified as "retained" within the BCAA and will not be impacted or conserved. These individuals (944) are within land owned by the Foster Local Aboriginal Land Council at the northern end of the study area and (642) within an existing powerline maintenance corridor running through the BCAA near the western boundary.

The proposed on-site offset area will meet all of the ecosystem offset requirements for the first nine (9) residential stages of development and associated detention basins, the main access road and the E1 Business Park (likely 2026-2037), as well as preliminary earth works around proposed TMO pollinator corridors to allow these areas to be rehabilitated prior to the development of Stages 11 - 22 from year 2038. The proposed on-site offset area will meet the species credit offset requirements for EPP and BTP, for the first eight (8) residential stages, and associated detention basins and E1 Employment Lands. The proposed on-site offset area will meet all the TMO species credits required for the first 12 Stages of residential development and associated detention basins, the main access road, the E1 Employment Lands, E2 Industrial Lands and Village Centre.

For an 'improve or maintain' outcome to be achieved for threatened species, **2,438** additional BCAM species credits (approximately 400 ha, or the equivalent number of BAM credits) for Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum, and 2,102 BCAM TMO species credits (approximately 350 plants or the equivalent number of BAM credits) must be secured by an 'off-site' conservation measure (i.e. the registration of a BSA site, or purchase of the equivalent number of BAM credits from other registered BSAs or from the BCF (prior to the commencement of Stage 9 of the proposed development).

In addition to the 'on-site' conservation measure, an additional area of approximately 380-400 ha at Nabitac, owned by the MCC (formerly Mid Coast Water), may be registered as a Biodiversity Stewardship site. Preliminary ecological studies of these lands confirm that this area will meet the remaining offset requirements for Stages 10 - 22, the E2 Industrial Land, Village Centre, and the redeveloped golf course (Ecosystem credits) and Stages 9-22, Main Access Road, E2 Industrial Lands and Village Centre (Species Credits). The proposed offset area includes the required matching vegetation types and

confirmed habitat for the Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum as well as further records and habitat for the TMO and other threatened species. Landcom has entered into discussions and reached in principle agreement with MidCoast Water (now MCC) to make this area available for the proposal if/when required.

The Foster Local Aboriginal Land Council (FLALC) has agreed to sell a 9.08 ha parcel of land within the BCAA, currently categorised as “retained” land for conservation (**Appendix W**). This will secure a further 944 TMO plants (resulting in 80.13% of all TMOs in the BCAA being permanently protected for conservation and meet (exceed) the remaining TMO offset requirements. If the sale settles prior to submitting the application to register a BSA, Lot 279 would become part of the proposed on-site BSA site and secure a further 20% the known TMO population (944 plants or 5,664 BCAM credits) for conservation and provide additional on-site credits for Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum.

Alternatively, CLOSB is able to meet the offset requirements for Stages 10 to 22 (Ecosystem credits) and Stages 9-22 (Species Credits) of the proposed development by purchasing credits from the biodiversity credit market and/or making a payment into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF) established under the BC Act as required, before commencing these stages. A number of biobank sites (BAs) and Biodiversity Stewardship sites (BSAs) have been registered in recent years on the lower north coast, however, as the TSC Act has now been repealed, a ‘credit equivalency statement’ will need to be obtained from DPE to determine the number of Biodiversity Assessment Methodology credits (BAM credits) deemed to be ‘equivalent’ to the remaining number of Biodiversity Certification credits (BCAM credits) that are not met by the on-site offset area.

The Crown Land and Open Spaces Branch (CLOSB) of the DPE have committed to securing the on-site offset area and submitting an application to register 315.80 ha as a BSA (of which 312.27 ha will generate credits) within 12 months of the conferral of biocertification and prior to any impacts occurring.

The proposed on-site conservation measures, including the FLALC lands will permanently protect and manage 80.13% of the known TMO records within the Tuncurry project site and assist in the management of a further 36.27% (1,586 plants) of the known TMO population. CLOSB has also committed **\$1.8M** of funding over a 10-year period and monitoring program for TMO to inform the long-term management of this critically endangered species.

Subject to the Minister’s approval of the red flag variation request for TMO, and registration of the proposed BSA site or purchase and retirement of credits from other sites or the BCF, the proposal meets an ‘improve or maintain’ outcome and is eligible for biodiversity certification.

1 Preamble

1.1 Project background

Landcom submitted a preliminary environmental assessment report (PEAR) to the then NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure (DP&I), now Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) for a proposed mixed-use development on Crown land located at the Lakes Way, North Tuncurry (the project site) called the North Tuncurry Urban Release Area (NTURA) in January 2011 (Landcom 2011). The PEAR requested that the Minister for Planning consider including the site as a State Significant Site (SSS) under Schedule 3 of the State Environmental Planning Policy (Major Development) 2005 (the Major Development SEPP).

The land was declared a SSS by the then Minister for Planning in February 2011.

The land is owned by the State of NSW and development was to be undertaken by way of an agreement between the then NSW Land and Management Authority (now Crown Land and Open Spaces Branch (CLOSB) within the DPE), and Landcom. The PEAR proposed to develop the site in approximately 22 residential stages (plus a Village Centre, Golf Course redevelopment, business and employment lands), over an approximate 35 year timeframe, to generate approximately 2,200-3,000 dwellings, a new local neighbourhood centre incorporating retail, business and commercial floor space, tourist, community, education facilities, employment lands, open space and environmental conservation purposes (Landcom 2011).

The project site has been subject to a broad range of strategic planning investigation and environmental assessments over a number of years by the former Great Lakes Council (GLC), the former Department of Planning, Landcom and the former Department of Lands (DoL). The North Tuncurry site was identified as an urban growth area in the Mid North Coast Regional Strategy (DoP 2009) and is also earmarked for residential and employment uses within the former GLC's' Forster-Tuncurry Conservation and Development Strategy (GLC 2003b).

As part of the SSS assessment process, the then NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (now the Biodiversity and Conservation Division within DPE) and MCC requested that matters of ecological significance be addressed strategically at the rezoning stage to simplify the subsequent development application process. Subsequent discussions with the then OEH determined that Biodiversity Certification under Part 7AA of the then *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) was an appropriate method to assess and quantify the impacts to biodiversity values and determine the offset requirements that would meet an 'improve or maintain' outcome (IoM).

In 2016, the NSW Government passed the new Biodiversity Conservation Act (BC Act), however, the North Tuncurry SSS project was included in the 'Proposed Applications for Biodiversity Certification Order 2017', which declared that the proposed application may still be made under Part 7AA of the TSC Act following the then BCAM. Accordingly, the application for Biodiversity Certification follows the Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology (BCAM) (DECCW 2011) and meets the requirements of Section 126K of the TSC Act, i.e. is accompanied by a Biodiversity Certification Strategy. The methodology is applied to land for which 'biodiversity certification' (hereafter biocertification) is sought, and conferred by the Minister for the Environment, if the 'conservation measures' proposed in the biocertification application result in an overall 'improvement or maintenance' in biodiversity values. This is referred to under the methodology as satisfying the 'improve or maintain test' (IoM test).

Only a 'Planning Authority' as defined by section 126G of the TSC Act may apply to the Minister for biocertification. The Department of Planning and Environment is a Planning Authority as defined by the TSC Act and is the applicant for this application.

The methodology provides an equitable, transparent and scientifically robust framework with which to address the often competing demands of urban development and biodiversity conservation. If the Minister for the Environment is satisfied that an IoM outcome has been achieved, he/she may confer biodiversity certification (hereafter, biocertification) on land'. If the Minister confers biocertification on land, a consent/approval authority does not have to take biodiversity issues into consideration when assessing development applications, i.e. for the purpose of s.5A of the NSW *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act), the development or activity is not subject to an Assessment of Significance for threatened species, populations or ecological communities.

Eco Logical Australia Pty Ltd (ELA) were engaged by Landcom in 2015, on behalf of the then DPE, to apply the BCAM to assess the proposed mixed used development at Tuncurry. This has been done by assessing the 'loss' of biodiversity values associated with vegetation clearance on the impacted land and the biodiversity 'gains' that will be achieved as a result of 'conservation measures' on land 'within' the proposed rezoning and mixed-use development and either on land located approximately 3 km to the west near Nabiac 'outside' of the assessment area or via the purchase and retirement of the 'equivalent' number of either Biobanking (BBAM) or Biodiversity (BAM) credits from already registered Biobank or Biodiversity Stewardship sites or the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF).

1.2 Biocertification Assessment Process and Implications

RPS undertook the initial ecological investigations associated with the rezoning application between 2010 and 2012 (RPS 2012). Further field work and associated credit calculations were undertaken in 2014, 2015, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 by former and current Eco Logical Australia accredited assessors Brian Towle (Accreditation number 0229) and Lily Gorrell (Accreditation number 0145) supported by other ELA ecologists Daniel McKenzie, Gordon Patrick, Michelle Frolich and Robert Humphries. Brief cvs for the ELA project team members are provided in **Appendix A**.

Under the BCAM, the impact of development and conservation measures on biodiversity values is quantified using 'biodiversity credits' which are defined by each of the vegetation types (ecosystem credits) and threatened species present (species credits). In this regard, the methodology determines the number of credits that are required to offset the adverse impacts of development on biodiversity values, and the number of credits that can be generated by undertaking recognised conservation measures as outlined in s126L of the TSC Act that will improve biodiversity values within the BCAA. Where the number of credits that are created is equal to, or exceeds the number required, the 'improve or maintain' test described under the methodology is considered to be satisfied, provided 'red flags' have been avoided, or a red flag variation has been approved by the Director General of OEH.

Red flags are areas of high biodiversity conservation value and include vegetation types that are >70% cleared, critically endangered ecological communities (CEECs) and endangered ecological communities (EECs) listed under the TSC Act and/or *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act), certain threatened species and areas that are recognised as biodiversity corridors of state or regional significance. This assessment report includes a red flag variation request for impacts to the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (**Section 4**).

1.3 Assessment Methodology/Consultation with the OEH / DPIE / BCD and DPE

In agreement with the then OEH, the Biocertification credit calculator version 1.9 was used to calculate the biodiversity credits for this assessment. Over the timeframe that the assessment has been ongoing, there have been a number of changes to the NSW vegetation classification system and which threatened species are classified as either 'ecosystem species' or 'species credit species' such as the Squirrel Glider and Spot-tailed Quoll as well as the data sets behind these species used to calculate the number of credits 'required' for impacts or 'generated' for offsets. In consultation with OEH / DPE, it was agreed that the data sets embedded in Version 1.9 of the biocertification credit calculator tool at the start of the assessment would continue to be used throughout the assessment and determination of the application. Further it was agreed that there are no 'State' or 'Regional' Biodiversity Corridors that have been approved for use in biodiversity certification assessments by the Director-General despite a number of public reports that pre-date the BCAM that identify corridors in the locality and region.

Earlier drafts of the Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report were reviewed by OEH and DPE between 2015 and 2019 with the assessment report considered by BCD to be 'adequate' for the purpose of public exhibition in July 2019.

The application for Biodiversity Certification was publicly exhibited concurrently with the planning proposal to rezone the land by the DPE for 45 days between 2 May and 17 June 2022 in accordance with s126N of the TSC Act. Public Notices appeared in the Sydney Morning Herald and Daily Telegraph on 11 May 2022 and all reports were available for viewing at the Departments offices in Newcastle or by downloading from the Departments website. A Public Environment Report prepared for the EPBC Act assessment was also exhibited between 20 June and 18 July 2022. The exhibition exceeded the statutory 28 day requirement.

Four (4) submissions were received on the Biodiversity Certification Assessment during the exhibition period (2 from the public and one each from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division of DPE and MidCoast Council (MCC) and a further 127 submissions were received on the planning proposal, 27 of which referred to conservation / biodiversity / threatened species and/or biodiversity offsets.

A Response to submissions report was prepared and submitted to the DPE in November 2022 (**Appendix B**).

Following the public exhibition, and the potential impacts of the 2019/2020 summer wildfires, the Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) of DPE requested that the underlying biodiversity data, in particular, the ongoing presence and abundance of TMO, BTP and EPP be re-assessed.

This assessment report has been updated in light of the submissions on the November 2021 Assessment Report that was placed on Public Exhibition between May-June 2022, and the results of the additional threatened species surveys in March to May 2023 requested by BCD. The report also includes additional provisions for bush fire protection requested by the NSW Rural Fire Service, a surf club and carpark and provisions for future access to the site from the Lakes Way (a likely requirement for road widening) and re-calculations of the biodiversity values impacted in each proposed Stage to include the detention basins in Stages 1-10.

Further, as there are Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) (listed communities and species on the schedules of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act)) to be affected in the study area, the proposal was also referred to the then Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy (DotEE) and was subsequently declared a 'controlled action' under the EPBC Act). A Public Environment Report (PER) has been prepared and was also publicly

exhibited between June and July 2022 (**Appendix C**). During this exhibition, one submission was received from the Environmental Section of MCC. The PER and will be submitted to the now Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) for approval in 2023.

1.4 Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area

1.4.1 Final BCAA

The Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area (BCAA) encompasses an area of 635.79 ha on the eastern side of 'The Lakes Way', directly to the north of, and adjoining, the Tuncurry town centre. The BCAA includes Lot 331 and an area of approximately 10 ha that extends below the Mean High Water Mark). The BCAA is located within the former Great Lakes Local Government Area (LGA), now MidCoast LGA, approximately 320 km north of Sydney along the NSW coast (**Figure 1**).

The BCAA includes the North Tuncurry project site and surrounding Crown land (Lot 331 DP 1104340 and Lot 294 and 295 DP 43110) and a parcel of land owned by the Forster Local Aboriginal Land Council (LALC)(Lot 279 Dp 753207) (**Figure 2**). An off-site Biodiversity Stewardship site (BSA) has been proposed as an option to secure additional credits for this application (along with the purchase and retirement of credits from other Biobanking and/or BSA sites or the BCF). The area is former Mid Coast Water land (part of Lot 265 DP828807 and Lot 2682 DP 1216141), now MCC, near Nabiac, located approximately 3 km to the southwest of the BCAA (and does not form part of the BCAA) (**Figure 1** and **Figure 34**). Combined these areas total over 1,500 ha of which 380-400 ha containing the appropriate vegetation types will be required to generate the additional credits outside of the BCAA to meet and IoM outcome.

The BCAA including the North Tuncurry project site is shown in **Figure 2** and **Figure 3** and is an irregular shaped waterfront parcel of land situated on a peninsula that has been created by the Wallamba River to the west. The project site is bounded by Nine Mile Beach to the east, educational facilities to the south, vacant land, Darawank Nature Reserve and the Tuncurry Waste Management Centre to the north (RPS 2012a).

Existing development within the project site includes the 18-hole Forster / Tuncurry Golf Club on the southern portion of the site (that will be redeveloped), and a 66 kilovolt (kV) powerline running along the western edge of the site (parallel to The Lakes Way) that has been included as 'retained' land i.e. it is not impacted or conserved). There is no registered easement associated with this powerline, however, the area beneath is maintained by slashing the regrowth and provides habitat for the TMO. A number of formal and informal access roads and tracks traverse the site and provide informal pedestrian and four-wheel drive beach access.

1.4.2 Site history

The BCAA has been subjected to numerous historical disturbances including forestry activities, mineral extraction and recreational uses.

The BCAA, previously known as Tuncurry State Forest No. 283, has been subject to historic planting of various *Pinus* species since the 1890's with the earliest documented planting in 1911 (Bailey 1931). Bailey (1931) describes the methods of planting as either '*cleared and burnt*', '*felled and burnt*' or '*brushed, mattocked and planted*' to make way for pine plantations. Remnants of these pine plantations are still evident as dense stands of pine or where pine is a co-dominant species. The areas treated for pine plantation are shown in **Figure 4**.

The northern part of the BCAA has been subject to mineral sands extraction and has had a number of wildfires burn part of the area, including a wildfire which burnt the north-east section of the project site in

2007 (RPS 2012a) smaller fires in 2013 and 2017 which burnt an area in the south-west of the BCAA near the Lakes Way and the summer wildfires that burnt the northern third of the study area in 2019/2020. The areas subject to previous mining and recent wildfires are shown in **Figure 5**.

With the exception of the dense network of tracks and the existing golf course, vegetation within the BCAA has recovered well from these past disturbances, with scattered occurrences of *Pinus elliottii* (Slash Pine) as one of the few relics of past disturbance. Accordingly, the current vegetation on site, is all regrowth of approximately 50-60 years of age, parts of which have been affected by various fires.

1.4.3 Alternative options considered and process to avoid and minimise biodiversity impacts

The growth of Forster/Tuncurry is constrained by National Parks to the north (Darawank NR) and to the south (Booti NP), by the ocean to the east and by Wallis Lake and the Wallamba River to the west. Land available for future development is therefore very limited.

The Midcoast LGA is forecast to experience a population increase of between 10 and 20% to the year 2036 (DPE 2016). The twin towns of Forster/Tuncurry enjoy the most attractive lifestyle benefits in the LGA and this coupled with the recent surge in the work from home community means they could expect to achieve growth toward the top end of this range. Adopting a mid-point growth rate of 15% would see demand for an additional 1,500 dwellings in the next 15 years alone.

The North Tuncurry site is the last significant site available for rezoning and has been identified for urban release in State and Local Government planning strategies for over 30 years. The site is critical for housing supply in the district. The proposal has also committed to:

- Provide 5-10% of all new homes as affordable housing
- Deliver 10-15% of all new dwellings as diverse housing
- Achieving 20% of dwellings to be 'Design' and As-built' Liveable Housing Australia Silver Certified

These outcomes provide considerable community benefit particularly considering the age and socio-economic profile of the population. Should the project not proceed not only would these outcomes be lost but the reduced housing supply would place considerable upward pressure on housing prices.

The provision of an additional 2,100 dwellings will provide enormous economic benefit to Forster/Tuncurry not only in job creation during construction and within the employment zones but by delivering approximately 4,000 new residents to support existing businesses.

The project will result in the protection and in perpetuity active conservation management of a significant proportion of the known population of the critically endangered *Corunastylis littoralis* (Tuncurry Midge Orchid) which otherwise would not occur given the classification and current use of the subject land.

The site is also the subject of a Native Title Agreement between the Crown and the traditional owners – Lakkari. The Agreement provides significant benefits financially and in employment opportunities for this group. Should the project not proceed these benefits would be lost.

A number of alternative Master Plan designs have been considered during the extensive planning stage of the proposal as shown in **Figure 6**. The final Master Plan has the smallest footprint and thus the smallest impacts to biodiversity values and is the preferred Master Plan for ecological considerations.

The project has been subject to a comprehensive analysis of site constraints (biodiversity, cultural heritage, flood, fire, sea level rise etc) since 2005 (as summarised in Ethos Urban 2020), a preliminary environmental assessment (Landcom 2011) and a series of Masterplans to address and accommodate

these constraints (Landcom and Roberts Day 2019, Ethos Urban 2020, **Figure 6**), a State Significant Precinct Study (Ethos Urban 2019) and a detailed Urban Design (Ethos Urban 2020).

A Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) will be prepared (refer to Section 5.7) which will set out the framework for the short and long-term mitigation strategies, monitoring and ongoing management of the relevant impacts of the project which includes water quality risk management, erosion and sediment control, acid sulfate soil management, stormwater and waste water management, wildlife impact and a vegetation rehabilitation plan.

Further, an application to register a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement (BSA) (an in perpetuity conservation covenant on title) will be submitted within 12 months of project approval. The BSA will also include a conservation management plan for the in perpetuity management of the 315.80 ha on-site offset area and includes annual monitoring and reporting, and annual compliance and audit undertaken by the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Trust (BCT).

Further, management plans will be prepared under the *Local Government Act* 1993 for all open space recreation areas and community land.

1.5 Proposed project

The BCAA includes land proposed for rezoning (Ethos Urban 2020) and subsequent development within the North Tuncurry project site, classified in this assessment report as '*lands to be certified*' (215.56 ha), land subject to '*conservation measures*' (315.80 ha) and an area of '*retained land*' (104.43 ha) (i.e. land that is not proposed for development or subject to conservation measures). The 'retained' land within the BCAA comprises part of the existing Forster-Tuncurry Golf Course (43.04 ha), Lot 279 owned by the Foster LALC (9.08 ha), an existing Essential Energy powerline maintenance corridor (10.16 ha) and the beach area (42.15 ha) (**Figure 2**).

1.6 Description of project timelines, management and governance

The proposed development would be staged from the south in a clockwise direction around the golf course over an approximate 35 year period with an estimated 60 residential lots per year, totalling approximately 2,100 lots and incorporates the following components (Ethos Urban 2020) (**Figure 3** and **Figure 7**):

- Clearing vegetation within the impact site
- Establishment and maintenance of Asset Protection Zones (that are entirely included within the development footprint and assessed as fully, not partially impacted)
- Earthworks to establish site levels and installation of public works (for example, new road network, sewerage, water, gas, power lines and communications)
- Provision of open space parks and drainage areas, environmental conservation lands, and local active and passive recreation facilities
- Remodelling of the Forster Tuncurry Golf Course to include a new practice range, a three hole beginners course, a new clubhouse and pro-shop, the relocation of five holes along the foreshore to other areas and the introduction of water into the design
- A new 'Village Centre' which co-locates the new golf clubhouse, Community Centre, Surf Club, potential Cultural Centre, neighbourhood supermarket, speciality retail, destination cafes and restaurants focused around the proposed Village Green connecting the main basin to the foreshore area
- 107.6 ha of net residential land to incorporate urban lots (200-374 square metre (sqm) minimum lot size and apartments at the Village Centre), sub-urban lots (375-799 sqm minimum lot size) and large lots (800-1000 sqm minimum lot size)

- 13.2 ha employment lands
- Appropriate conservation of European and Aboriginal heritage located on the site; and
- Use of eight (8) existing vehicle tracks (3, 6 and 9m wide) adjacent to the development footprint (as shown in Figure 2) to access Nile Mile Beach

As the overall development will require areas to be 'cut and filled', including the proposed TMO pollinator corridors (which will also serve a drainage function), it is proposed to commence the earthworks around the proposed TMO pollinator corridors and a 20m buffer (within Stages 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19 & 20) between Years 5 and 10 after commencement of construction. The pollinator corridors will then be restored as part of a proposed Vegetation Management Plan and Construction Environment Management Plan (see **Section 5.7**) and will be well established prior to the development of the remaining parts of these Stages. The location of these works is shown in **Figure 8**.

The pollinator corridors have been assessed as 'impacted' as part of the Biocertification Assessment however will be fully rehabilitated to the original vegetation types (Banksia Dry Shrubland), classified as Community Land – Natural Area under the Local Government Act 1993 and subject to the preparation and implementation of a Plan of Management to protect and maintain their value as pollinator corridors, in perpetuity. A detailed description and justification of the earth works required in the pollinator corridors is provided in EMM (2018). An opinion of the efficacy of the works in relation to the restoration of these areas and continued functioning as TMO pollinator corridors is provided by Dr Colin Bower of FloraSearch (letter dated 27 April 2018, provided as part of **Appendix L**) Dr Bower states that "*provided the rehabilitated parts of the corridors provide near continuous heathland vegetation, they are considered likely to be effective for pollinator movement into the Orchid Reserve*"

Dr Bower concluded that:-

- The population of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid in the 4.08 hectare Orchid Reserve within the proposed North Tuncurry development is considered likely to persist in the long term provided the reserve is appropriately managed.
- It is considered likely that rehabilitation of 50% the 'finger drain corridors', prior to the development of the surrounding lands, would provide suitable habitat for movement of midge orchid pollinators between the conservation lands and the Orchid Reserve (Whilst Dr Bower refers to 50% of the corridors being revegetated, 100% of the corridors will be revegetated, however, parts of the inner 50% may be a slightly wetter form of Banksia Dry Shrubland due to the battering of the corridors and their function as finger drains. The current Banksia Dry Shrubland exhibits these minor differences with a 2-3m height variation across the site).
- Further, Dr Bower also considered that generalist chloropids are likely to colonise vegetation within backyards of the future residential development and that these may provide supplementary pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid in the Orchid Reserve following a catastrophe such as a reserve-wide fire and thus providing in perpetuity functioning of the TMO Park.

1.7 Strategic Context

The land within the BCAA has been under consideration for development since before 1983, subject to several planning investigations and identified in a number of strategies as land which can accommodate population growth in the region (Coastplan 2005). The North Tuncurry project site has been earmarked for residential and employment uses within the '*Forster / Tuncurry Conservation and Development Strategy*' (Great Lakes Council 2003b) as it is contiguous with existing development in Tuncurry and to avoid impact on less disturbed vegetation. Further, the North Tuncurry site was identified as an urban growth area in the Mid North Coast Regional Strategy (DoP 2009).

1.8 Community Consultation and Stakeholder Engagement

The project site has been subject to a broad range of strategic planning investigation and environmental assessments over a number of years by the former Great Lakes Council (GLC), the former Department of Planning, Landcom and the former Department of Lands (DoL), as summarised in Ethos Urban (2020).

As part of the SSS assessment process, the former NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) and MCC have been consulted extensively and these agencies have requested that matters of ecological significance be addressed strategically at the rezoning stage to simplify the subsequent development application process. This Biodiversity Certification assessment is a strategic assessment that addresses biodiversity issues in parallel to the rezoning application, and if certified by the Minister for the Environment, will remove the requirement to address biodiversity issues at the development application stage.

The application for Biodiversity Certification was publicly exhibited concurrently with the planning proposal to rezone the land by the DPE for 45 days between 2 May and 17 June 2022 in accordance with s126N of the TSC Act. Public Notices appeared in the Sydney Morning Herald and Daily Telegraph on 11 May 2022 and all reports were available for viewing at the Departments offices in Newcastle or by downloading from the Departments website. A Public Environment Report prepared for the EPBC Act assessment was also exhibited between 20 June and 18 July 2022. The exhibition exceeded the statutory 28 day requirement.

Four (4) submissions were received on the Biodiversity Certification Assessment during the exhibition period (2 from the public and one each from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division of DPE and MidCoast Council (MCC) and a further 127 submissions were received on the planning proposal, 27 of which referred to conservation / biodiversity / threatened species and/or biodiversity offsets.

A Response to submissions report was prepared and submitted to the DPE in November 2022 (**Appendix B**). This assessment report has been updated in light of these submissions and includes additional provisions for bush fire protection, a surf club and carpark and provisions for future access to the site from the Lakes Way.

Further, as there are Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) (listed communities and species on the schedules of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act)) to be affected in the study area, the proposal was also referred to the then Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy (DotEE) and was subsequently declared a 'controlled action' under the EPBC Act). A Public Environment Report (PER) has been prepared and was also publicly exhibited between June and July 2022 (**Appendix C**). One submission was received from MCC during this exhibition process. The PER and will be submitted to the now Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) for approval in 2023.

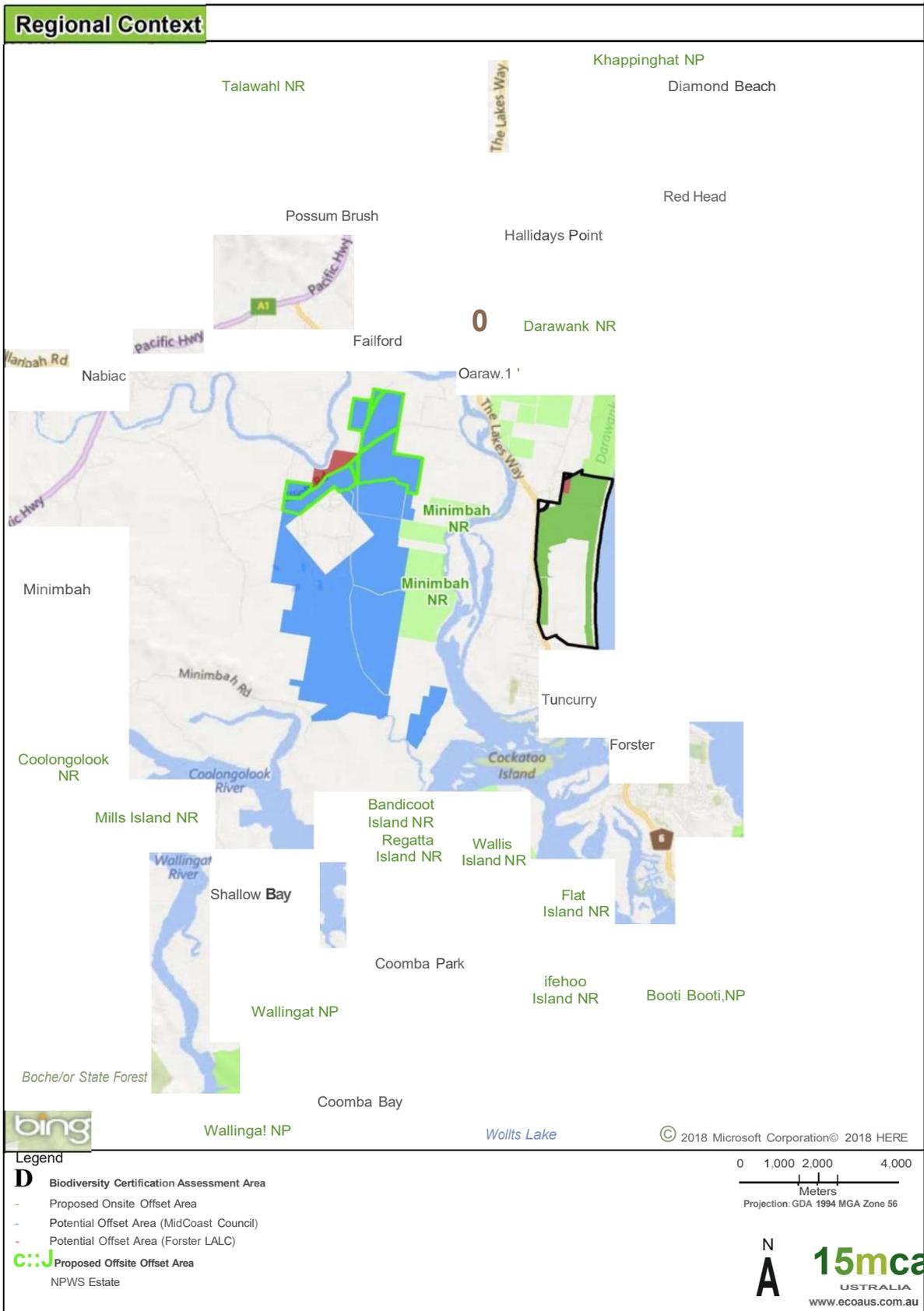


Figure 1: North Tuncurry project site in a regional context



Figure 2: North Tuncurry Project site and proposed development areas



The fire trail is proposed to be a minimum 4m wide with provision for passing bays every 200m. At passing bays, the fire trail will be a minimum 6m wide (including passing bays).



Figure 4: Location of former pine plantations (Source RPS 2012 and Bailey 1931)



Figure 5: Extent of previous mineral sands mining (Source RPS 2012) and wildfires



Figure 7: Development Stages

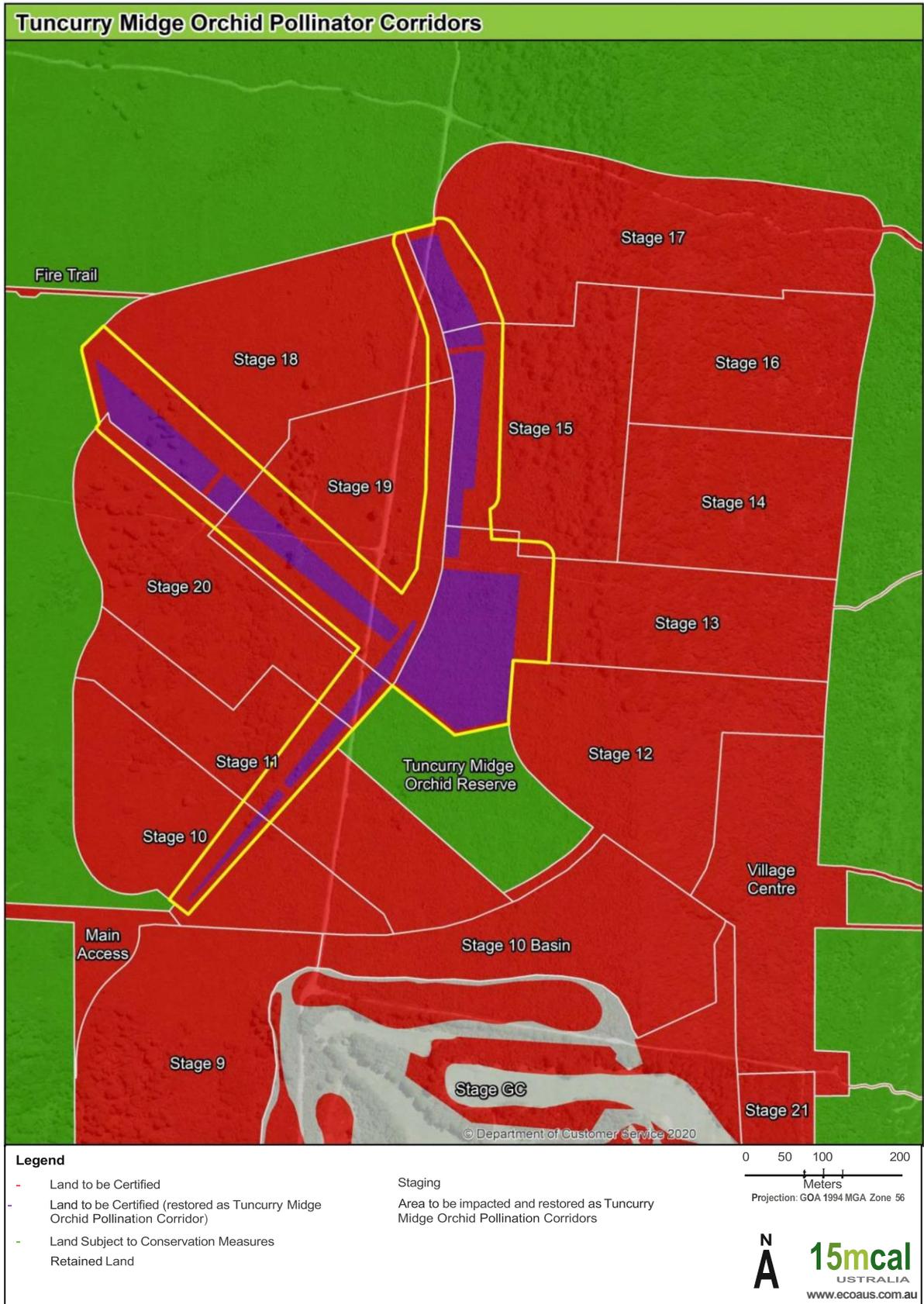


Figure 8: Preliminary earth works required around orchid pollinator corridors.

2 Biodiversity Values Assessment – methodology and results

An application for biodiversity certification must include an assessment of the biodiversity values of the BCAA undertaken in accordance with the BCAM. This section addresses this requirement.

2.1 Literature review and previous studies

2.1.1 Previous survey methods

The BCAA has been the subject of several previous ecological and planning assessments. In particular, this Biocertification Credit Assessment Report (BCAR) has been informed by the comprehensive *Ecological Inventory Report – North Tuncurry* prepared by RPS (2012a) which incorporates the findings of ERM (2005 & 2010b)(**Appendix D**).

RPS (2012a) presents a synthesis of previous ecological information which has been recorded for the BCAA, including ERM (2005; 2010a; 2010b), Paget (2008) and RPS (2011), in addition to the results of further investigations undertaken by RPS throughout 2010, 2011 and 2012. The methodology for this study was developed to address identified gaps in previous survey effort with reference to the survey requirements listed within the OEH survey guidelines (DEC 2004).

Vegetation surveys conducted within the BCAA by RPS included vegetation mapping and condition assessment, 23 full floristic plots (conducted according to the BCAM (DECW 2011) and 48 rapid data points (methodology outlined in RPS 2012a).

Targeted surveys were undertaken for threatened flora species listed under the TSC Act, which were considered as having potential to occur within the North Tuncurry site as outlined in section 2.1 and Appendix A of RPS (2012a), specifically;

- *Allocasuarina simulans*
- *Allocasuarina defungens*
- *Chamaesyce psammogeton*
- *Genoplesium littorale* (syn. *Corunastylis littoralis*) (Tuncurry Midge Orchid); and
- *Cryptostylis hunteriana* (Leafless Tongue-orchid)

Figure 9 shows the distribution of survey effort by RPS for threatened flora across the project site, with **Figure 10** showing the location of targeted surveys for *Genoplesium littorale*.

The combined survey effort for threatened pant species, including the Tuncurry Midge Orchid, is shown in Table 1.

Fauna surveys have been conducted across the BCAA in accordance with DEC 2004, including the following survey techniques: diurnal bird surveys; call playback; spotlighting; Elliott and cage traps; pit fall traps; hair tube surveys; anabat ultrasonic call detectors; harp traps; habitat assessments and incidental observations. The details, including survey locations, stratification units, weather conditions during surveys and total survey effort, are outlined in RPS (2012a) and summarised in **Table 2** and **Figure 11-Figure 14**. The RPS survey effort generally followed standards set in the DEC (2004) guidelines with the exception of survey effort using hair tubes and wire cage traps (targeting Spotted-tailed Quoll and Long-nosed Potoroo), however, in both instances the deficiencies were considered to have been addressed through alternative survey techniques and previously collected data. Further, additional survey effort for

these species was undertaken by ELA in June and July 2020 (ELA 2020), and March to May 2023 as summarised in Section 2.2.

2.1.2 Previous survey results

RPS (2012a) identified and mapped four vegetation communities within the North Tuncurry site (**Figure 15**):

- *Eucalyptus pilularis* Dry Sclerophyll Forest (Dunal) – Equivalent Biometric Vegetation Type: ‘Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple Shrubby Open Forest on Coastal Sands of the Southern North Coast’;
- *Banksia aemula* Dry Heathland – Equivalent Biometric Vegetation Type: ‘Banksia Dry Shrubland on Coastal Sands of the North Coast’;
- *Leptospermum laevigatum* Dry Sclerophyll Shrubland – Equivalent Biometric Vegetation Type: ‘Coast Banksia–Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner’; and
- Foredune Complex – Equivalent Biometric Vegetation Type: No Biometric equivalent.

None of these vegetation communities are listed as endangered ecological communities (EECs) under the TSC Act or Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act).

One threatened flora species was recorded within the BCAA (**Figure 16**), *Genoplesium littorale* (syn *Corunastylis littoralis*, hereafter referred to as TMO) which is listed as critically endangered under the TSC Act and EPBC Act. No other threatened flora species have been recorded despite extensive surveys throughout the project site over several years. The results of surveys for TMO within the BCAA are presented in detail in **section 2.3**.

A total of 15 threatened fauna species listed under the TSC Act or EPBC Act have been recorded within or adjacent to the BCAA (**Figure 17**), namely:

- *Pandion cristatus* (Eastern Osprey)
- *Haematopus longirostris* (Pied Oystercatcher)
- *Glossopsitta pusilla* (Little Lorikeet)
- *Phascogale tapoatafa* (Brush-tailed Phascogale)
- *Cercartetus nanus* (Eastern Pygmy-possum)
- *Petaurus norfolcensis* (Squirrel Glider)
- *Pseudomys novaehollandiae* (New Holland Mouse)
- *Falsistrellus tasmaniensis* (Eastern False Pipistrelle)
- *Syconycteris australis* (Eastern/Common Blossom Bat)
- *Miniopterus australis* (Little Bentwing-bat)
- *Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis* (Eastern Bentwing-bat)
- *Mormopterus norfolkensis* (Eastern Freetail-bat)
- *Scoteanax rueppellii* (Greater Broad-nosed Bat)
- *Pteropus poliocephalus* (Grey-headed Flying-fox)
- *Chelonia mydas* (Green Turtle)

A further 15 threatened fauna species were considered to have potential to occur, or likely to occur, within the BCAA based upon the presence of suitable habitat and Atlas of NSW Wildlife records (RPS 2012a, **Figure 18** and **Figure 19**), namely:

- *Calyptorhynchus lathami* (Glossy Black-Cockatoo);
- *Daphoenositta chrysoptera* (Varied Sittella);
- *Hieraaetus morphnoides* (Little Eagle);

- *Lathamus discolor* (Swift Parrot);
- *Lophoictinia isura* (Square-tailed Kite);
- *Ninox strenua* (Powerful Owl);
- *Tyto longimembris* (Eastern Grass Owl);
- *Tyto novae-hollandiae* (Masked Owl);
- *Dasyurus maculatus* (Spotted-tailed Quoll);
- *Phascolarctos cinereus* (Koala);
- *Myotis macropus* (Southern Myotis);
- *Pseudomys novae-hollandiae* (New Holland Mouse);
- *Potorous tridactylus* (Long-nosed Potoroo);
- *Vespadelus troughtoni* (Eastern Cave Bat); and
- *Saccolaimus flaviventris* (Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat).

RPS (2012a and 2012c) provides a description of each of these species and habitat use within the BCAA.

Table 1: Threatened Flora Survey Effort (2005-2023)

Date	Effort	Reference	Description	Results
Jan-April 2008	11 person days	Paget 2008	Targeted survey of study area during flowering season of TMO by Andrew Paget, John Riley and Barry Railey (& Isaac Mamott)	510 TMO plants recorded east and south-east of Tuncurry tip 72 TMO plants recorded north and north-east of Tuncurry TAFE
Jan-April 2008	3.5 person days	Paget 2008	Targeted survey for TMO by Andrew Paget & Di Brown north of Tuncurry Study area (Darawank, Bonny Hills and Crowdy Bay)	No threatened plant species recorded
Jan-April 2008	2 person days	Paget 2008	Targeted survey for TMO by Andrew Paget & Barry Railey south of Tuncurry Study area (Booti and Mungo Brush)	No threatened plant species recorded
October 2005	2 person days	ERM 2005	Targeted survey of study area for Allocasuarina simulans and defungens and Cryptostylis hunteriana	No threatened plant species recorded
November 2008	4 person days	ERM 2010a	Targeted survey of study area for Allocasuarina simulans and defungens and Cryptostylis hunteriana	No threatened plant species recorded
19-21 March 2009	3 days	ERM 2010b	Targeted flora survey for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid	15 TMO plants recorded during reference site confirmation 47 TMO plants recorded in study area 31 TMO plants recorded southeast of Tip (Outside of study area)
March 2010 (23, 24, 29, 30 and 31) April 2010 (19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28) May 2010 (14, 17, 18, 19 and 20)	32 person days	RPS 2011	Targeted flora survey for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid. Walking transects and random meanders within potential habitat on the subject site. Focused on disturbed areas, previously recorded areas and under surveyed heath area	1,293 TMO plants recorded in study area
Feb 2011	1 person day	RPS	Random meander and targeted flora survey for Tuncurry Midge Orchid, (RPS, 2012a)	
April 2011 (13)	1 person day	RPS	Targeted search for TMO	25 TMO plants recorded, (11 considered duplicates of 2010 records)
April 2011 (11, 12 and 13)	6 person days	RPS 2012	Targeted flora survey for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid. Nine random plots (40 x 40 m) within heath vegetation. Within each plot two ecologists walked parallel transects 2 m apart (RPS, 2012a).	9 of the 25 plants recorded in 2011 were in one of the 9 plots
22, 26 & 27 March 2012	3 person days	RPS 2012	22 Transects	309 TMO plants recorded (101 considered new records)
18-22 March 2013 23-24 April 2013	24 person days	RPS 2013	Targeted surveys by Isaac Mamott and Andrew Smith at Tuncurry, South Foster and Minimbah	6 TMO plants recorded at Booti National Park 3 TMO plants recorded on Midcoast Water lands at Minimbah
March 2014	6 person days	This assessment	Targeted survey of study area for Allocasuarina simulans and defungens	No threatened plant species recorded
May 2015	4 person days	This assessment	Targeted survey of study area for Allocasuarina simulans and defungens	No threatened plant species recorded
June and July 2020	10 person days	ELA 2020	Targeted survey of study area for Allocasuarina simulans and defungens	No threatened plant species recorded
18 & 19 March 2021	2 person days	ELA 2021 (Shawn Ryan)	Rapid re-assessment of TMO following 2019/20 summer wildfires	800 plants rapidly re-located in both burnt and unburnt locations
17 & 18 March 2022	2 person days	ELA 2022 (Shawn Ryan)	Rapid re-assessment of TMO following 2019/20 summer wildfires	526 TMO plants rapidly re-located in both burnt and unburnt locations
10-14 th April 2023	28 person days	ELA 2023 (Lachlan Copeland, Daniel Macawley, Izak Schoon, Robert Humphries, Claire Plunkett and Sam Patch)	Complete re-assessment and count of all previous locations within BCAA where TMO had been recorded since 2008 and intensive 5m traverses over two areas burnt in 2013 & 2017 (19.08 ha) and 2019/20 (25.38 ha)	4,627 TMO plants recorded over 5 days.

Table 2: Combined survey effort (ERM 2005 / 2010a and RPS 2012a)

Method	Leptospermum laevigatum Dry Sclerophyll Shrubland 166 ha		Banksia aemula Dry Heathland 237 ha	Eucalyptus pilularis Dry Sclerophyll Forest (dunal) 99 ha	Foredune Complex 32 ha	Site Total	Comments		
	Unburnt 132.43	Burnt 33.57ha							
Pitfall Traps	RPS	36	24	72	72	24	216 trap nights	Pit fall trapping in the golf course is not considered desirable. Additionally, habitat is considered marginal in the golf course for the target species (New Holland Mouse).	
	ERM	03	02	06	05	02	0 trap nights		
	Total Undertaken	36	24	72	60	24	216 trap nights		
	Total Required	48 trap nights	24 trap nights	72 trap nights	48 trap nights	24 trap nights	216 trap nights		
Small mammals Terrestrial Elliott A	RPS		350	400	150	100	1000 trap nights		
	ERM		24	48	48	0	120 trap nights		
	Total Undertaken		374	436	198	100	1120 trap nights		
	Total Required		200 trap nights	300 trap nights	200 trap nights	100 trap nights	800 trap nights		
Medium sized mammals Terrestrial Elliott B	RPS		366	388	150	100	1004 trap nights		
	ERM		0	0	0	0	0 trap nights		
	Total Undertaken		366	388	150	100	1004 trap nights		
	Total Required		200 trap nights	300 trap nights	200 trap nights	100 trap nights	800 trap nights		
Large mammals Cage	RPS		72	44	12	20	148 trap nights	Target species (Eastern Quall) is considered to readily traverse all stratification units and is highly mobile. Consideration of the site as a full stratification unit would require 168 trap nights, which is slightly under the DEC (2004) guidelines.	
	ERM		0	0	0	0	0 trap nights		
	Total Undertaken		72	44	12	20	148 trap nights		
	Total Required		48 trap nights	72 trap nights	48 trap nights	24 trap nights	192 trap nights		
Arboreal mammals Arboreal Elliott B	RPS		52	84	84	0	220 trap nights		
	ERM		15	0	5	0	60 trap nights		
	Total Undertaken		67	84	129	0	280 trap nights		
	Total Required		48 trap nights	72 trap nights	48 trap nights	24 trap nights	192 trap nights		
Various sized mammals	Hair Tube Terrestrial	RPS		187	165	0	0	352 trap nights	
		ERM		150	300	50	0	500 trap nights	
		Total Undertaken		337	465	50	0	852 trap nights	
		Total Required		160 trap nights	240 trap nights	160 trap nights	80 trap nights	640 trap nights	
	Hair Tube Arboreal	RPS		307	405	114	0	826 trap nights	
		ERM		0	0	0	0	0 trap nights	
		Total Undertaken		307	405	114	0	826 trap nights	
		Total Required		240 trap nights	360 trap nights	120 trap nights	120 trap nights	840 trap nights	
Bats	Harp trap	RPS		5	9	2	4	20 trap nights	Target species (microchiropteran bats and blossom bats) is considered to readily traverse all stratification units and is highly mobile. Consideration of the site as a full stratification unit would require 28 trap nights, which is slightly under the DEC (2004) guidelines.
		ERM		0	0	0	0	0 trap nights	
		Total Undertaken		5	9	2	4	20 trap nights	
		Total Required		8 trap nights	16 trap nights	4 trap nights	4 trap nights	32 trap nights	
	Ultrasonic detection	RPS		24	132	60	12	228 hours	
		ERM		7.5 hours across the site				7.5 hours	
		Total Undertaken		24	123	60	12	235.5 hours	
		Total Required		16 hours	24 hours	8 hours	8 hours	56 hours	
Various nocturnal mammals and birds	Spotlighting on foot	RPS		4	9	6	2	21 hours	
		ERM		6 hours across the site				6 hours	
		Total Undertaken		11	9	6	2	27 hours	
	Total Required		4 hours	8 hours	4 hours	4 hours	20 hours		
	Spotlighting in car	RPS		10	3	6		19 hours	
		ERM		0	0	0	Driving not recommended	0 hours	

North Tuncurry State Significant Site Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report

Method	Leptospermum /aevigatum Dry Sclerophyll Shrubland 166 ha		Banksia aemula Dry Heathland 237 ha	Eucalyptus pifufaris Dry Sclerophyll Forest (dunal) 99 ha	Foredune Complex 32 ha	Site Total	Commenu Additional Works Proposed
	Unburnt 132.43	Burnt 33.57ha					
	Total Undertaken	10	3	6		19 hours	
	Total Required	5 hours	10 hours	5 hours		20 hours	
Call Playback (birds) using the minimum for Masked Owl	RPS	<i>Note: Owl call Playback survey effort is calculated by site size and not by stratification unit.</i>				15 events	
	ERM					3 events	
	Total Undertaken					18 events	
	Total Required					16 events	
Flora Surveys Random Meander	RPS	22.6	23	11.6	7.7	64.9 hours	Random meander undertaken by RPS is calculated on distance covered within each stratification unit with an estimated average speed being 1km per hour. It is believed that this is a conservative estimate and the actual time spend undertaking random meanders is likely to be greater than what is displayed.
	ERM						
	Total Undertaken	22.6	23	11.6	7.7	64.9 hours	
	Total Required	1.5 hours	2.5 hours	1.5 hours	1 hour	6.5 hours	
Flora Surveys Quadrat	RPS	6	10	4	3	23 quadrats	
	ERM	1	3	2	0	6 quadrats	
	Total Undertaken	7	13	6	3	29 quadrats	
	Total Required	3 quadrats	3 quadrats	3 quadrats	2 quadrats	11 quadrats	



Figure 9: Flora survey effort (RPS 2012a)

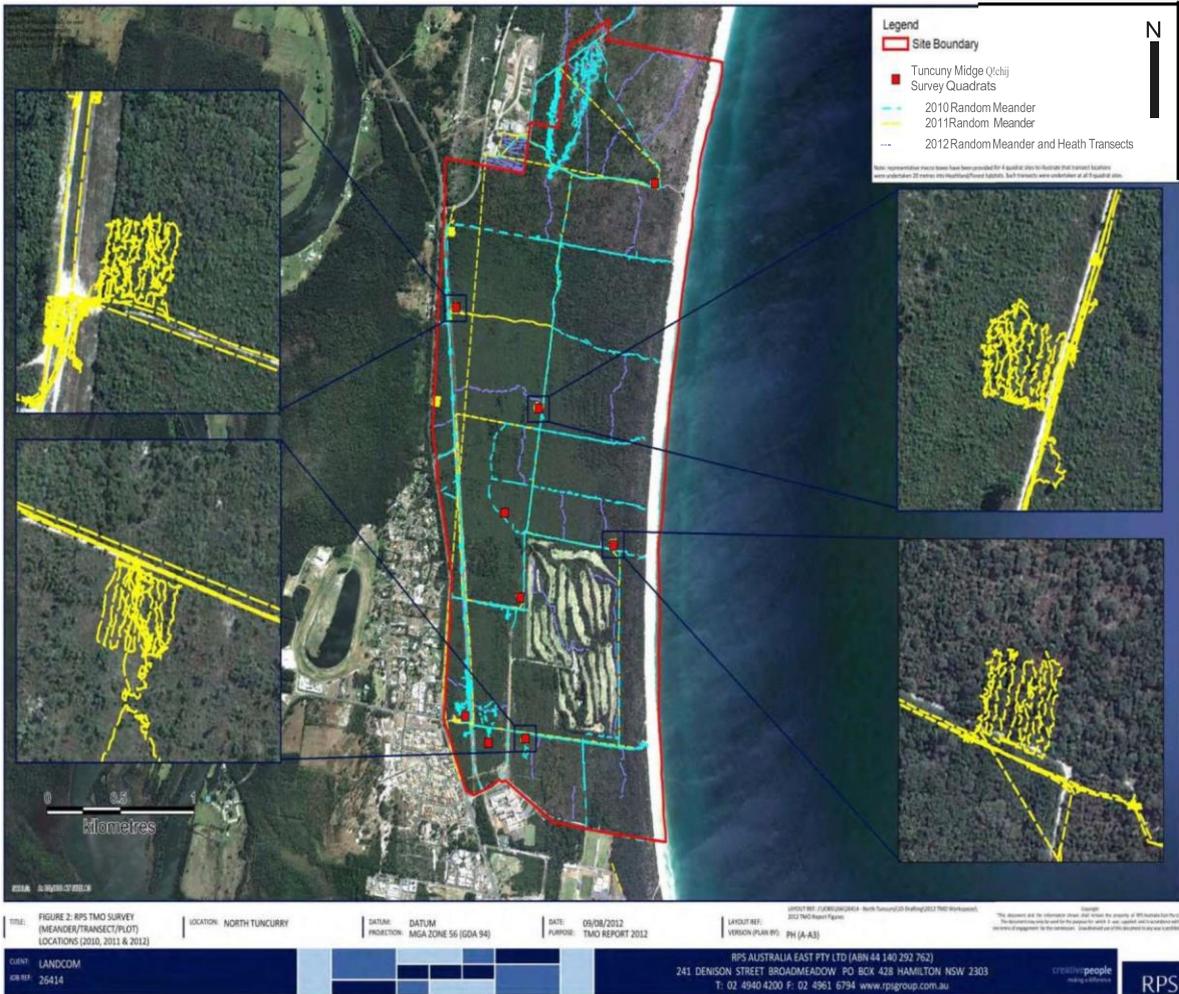
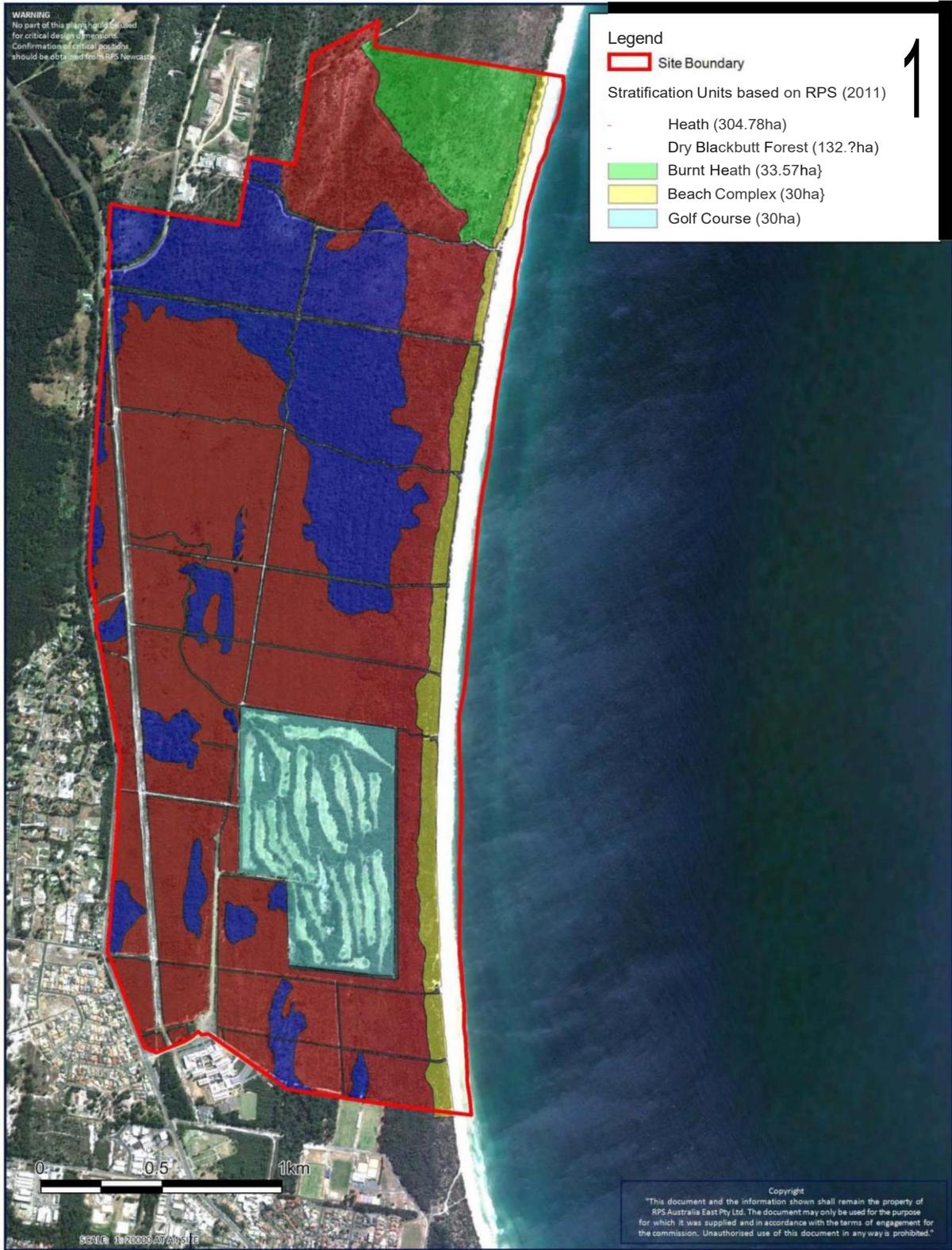


Figure 10: Combined survey effort for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (RPS 2012b)



TITLE: FIGURE 2-STRATIFICATION UNITS	LOCATION: TUNCURRY	DATUM: DATUM PROJECTION: MGA_ZONE S6 (GDA 94)	DATE: 22/3/2012 PURPOSE: ECO INVENTORY	LAYOUT REF: J:\JOBS\261\26414 North Tuncurry\10-Drafting\Inventory Report Figures VERSION (PLAN BY): PH (A-A4)
CLIENT: LANDCOM JOB REF: 26414		RPS AUSTRALIA EAST PTY LTD (ABN 44 140 292 762) 241 OFNISON STREET BROADMEADOW QLD 4200 T 02 4940 4200 F 02 4961 6794 www.rpsgroup.com.au	PO BOX 428 HAMILTON NSW 2303	

Figure 11: Stratification units for fauna surveys (RPS 2012)

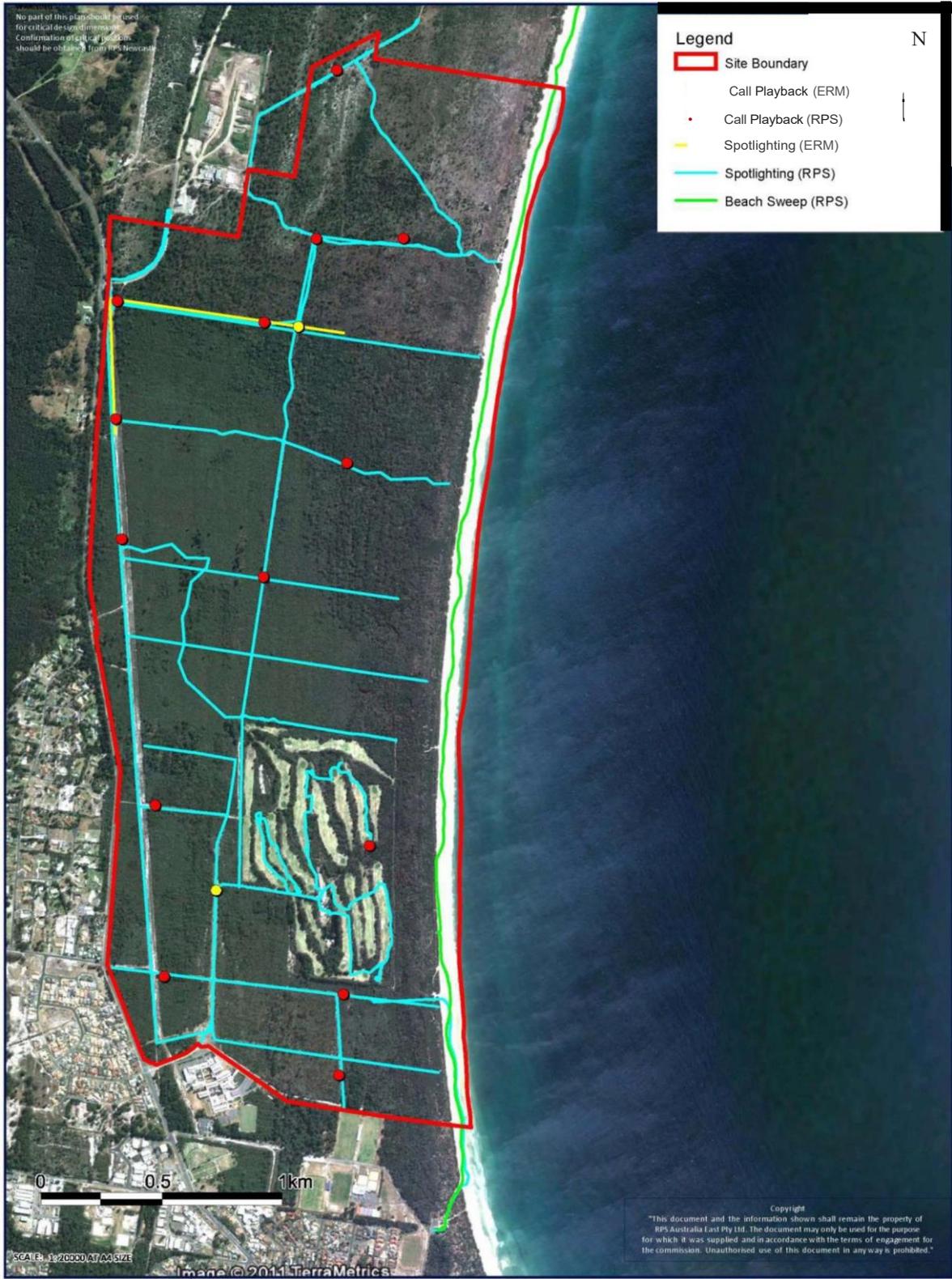


FIGURE 2-3: SPOTLIGHTING AND BIRD SURVEY LOCATIONS LOCATION: NORTH TUNCURRY

DATUM: DATUM
 PROJECTION: MGA ZONE 56 (GOA 94)

DATE: 22/3/2012
 PURPOSE: ECO INVENTORY

LAYOUT REF: "J:\08\26\2644-North Tuncurry\10-Drafting VERSION (PLAN BY): PAUL HILLIER"

RPS AUSTRALIA EAST PTY LTD (ABN 44 140 291 762)
 241 OENISON'S RH.T. BROADM/AOOW PO BOX 428 HAMILTON NSW 2103
 T 02 4940 4200 F 02 4961 3794 www.rpsgroup.com.au

Figure 12: Spotlighting and call playback locations (RPS 2012)



Figure 13: Survey effort for arboreal and terrestrial mammals (RPS 2012)



Figure 14: Survey locations for microchiropteran bats (RPS 2012)



TITLE: FIGURE3-1: VEGETATION MAP LOCATION: TUNCURRY

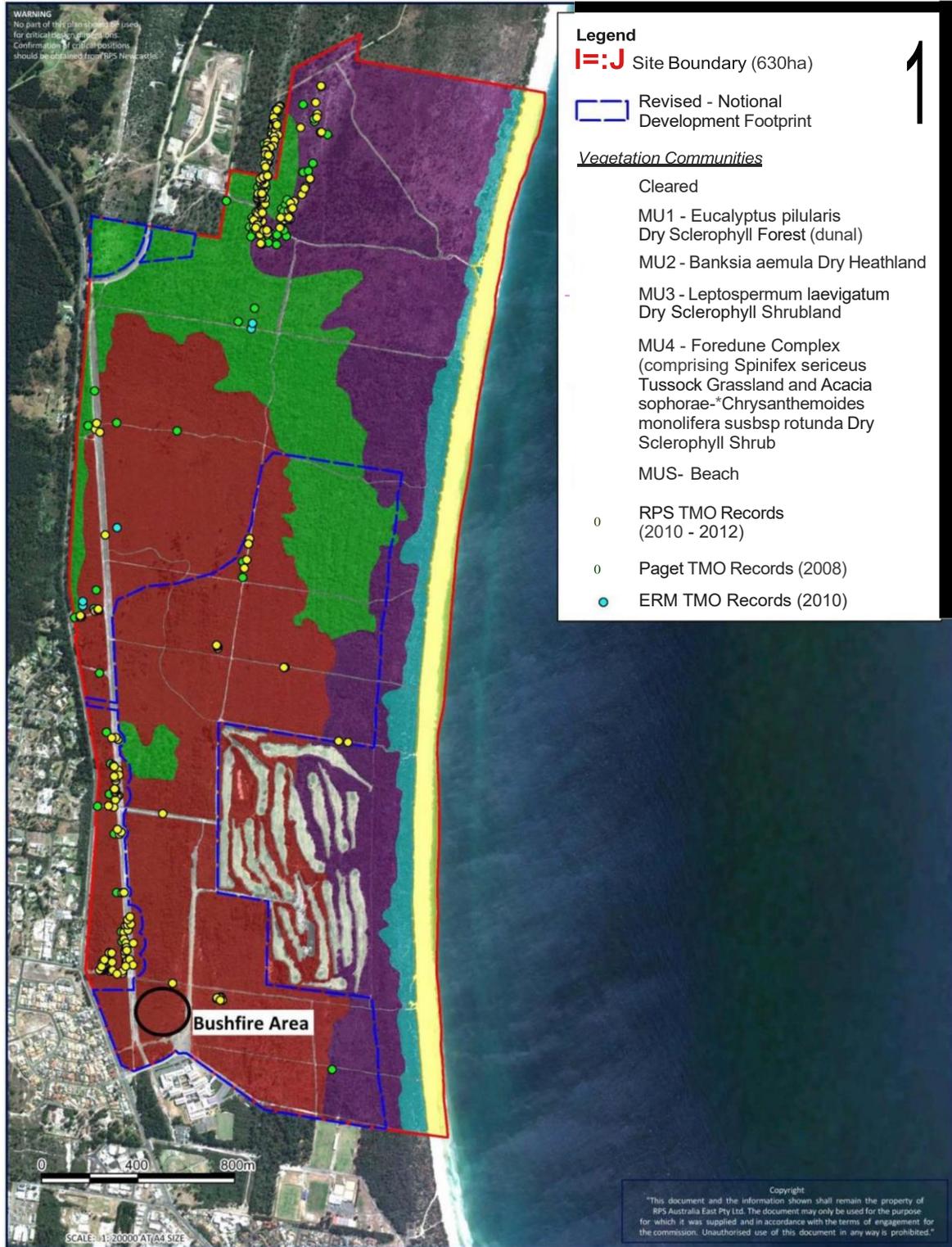
DATUM: DATUM PROJECTION: MGA ZONE 56 (GDA 94) DATE: 22/3/2012 PURPOSE: ECO INVENTORY

LAYOUT REF: J:\1085261\26414 - North Tuncurry\10-Drafting\Inventory Report Figures VERSION (PLAN BY):PH(A-A4)

III: NI LANDCOM
 OB U 26414

RPS AUSTRALIA EAST PTY LTD (ABN 44 140 292 762)
 241 DENISON STREET BROADMEADOW PO BOX 428 HAMILTON NSW 2303
 T 02 4940 4200 F 02 4961 6794 www.rps.com.au

Figure 15: Vegetation communities within the project site (source RPS 2012a)



TITLE: ATTACHMENT F | LOCATION: TUNCURRY | DATUM: DATUM | DATE: 11/03/2013 | LAYOUT REF: J11089; 261(26414 + North Tuncurry/financials/Attachment F

PROJECTION: MGA_ZONE 56 (GDA 94) | PURPOSE: TMO 2013 | VERSION (PLAN BY): PH MO (A-A4)

PRINT: URBAN GROWTH NSW | RPS AUSTRALIA EAST PTY LTD (ABN 44 140 292 762) | 241 DENISON STREET BROADMEADOW PO BOX 428 HAMILTON NSW 2303

OB U 26414 | T 02 4940-1200 F 02 4941 6794 www.rp<.roup.com.au

Figure 16: Previous threatened flora records within project site (source RPS 2012b)

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document

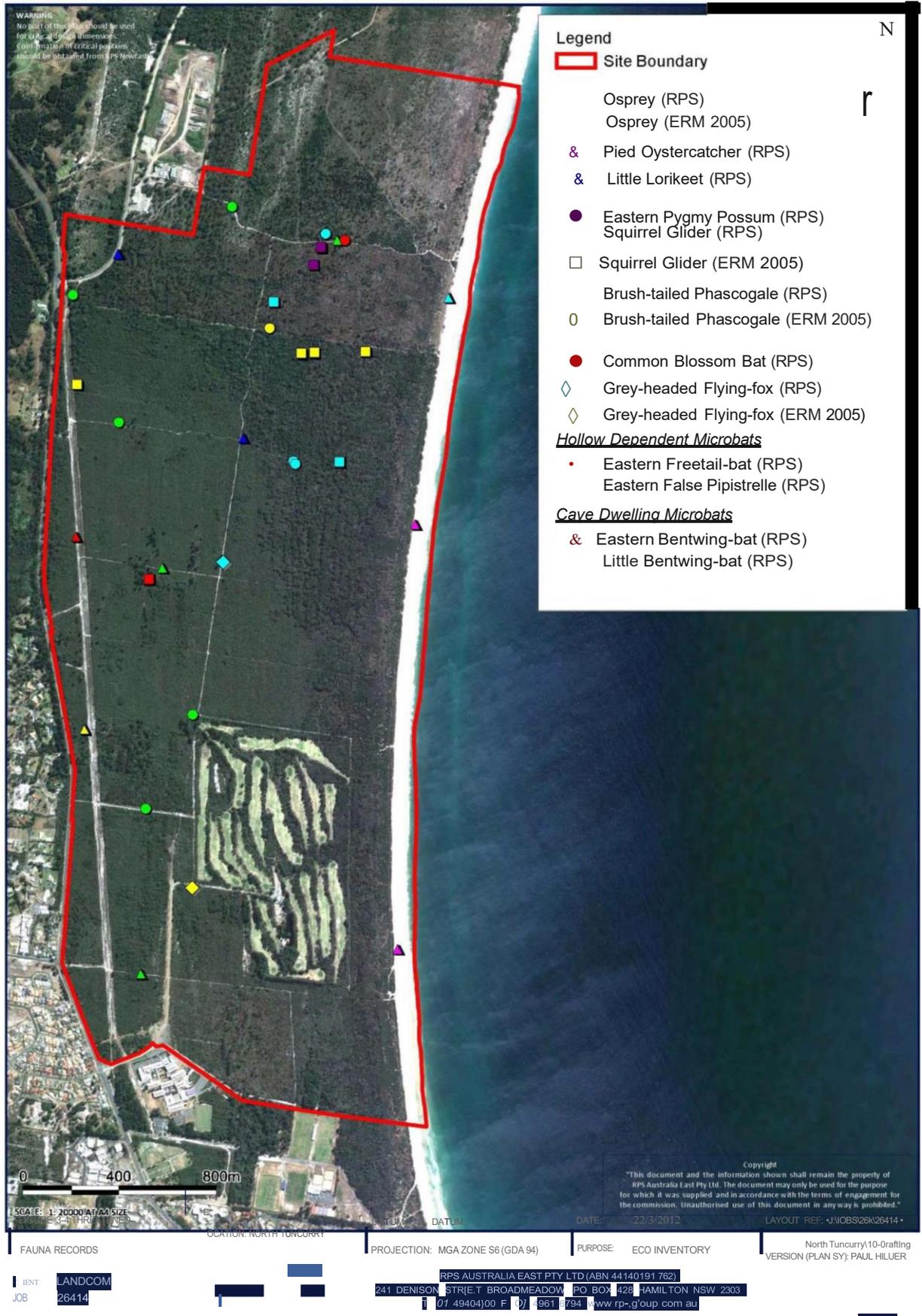


Figure 17: Threatened fauna species recorded within project site (source RPS 2012a)

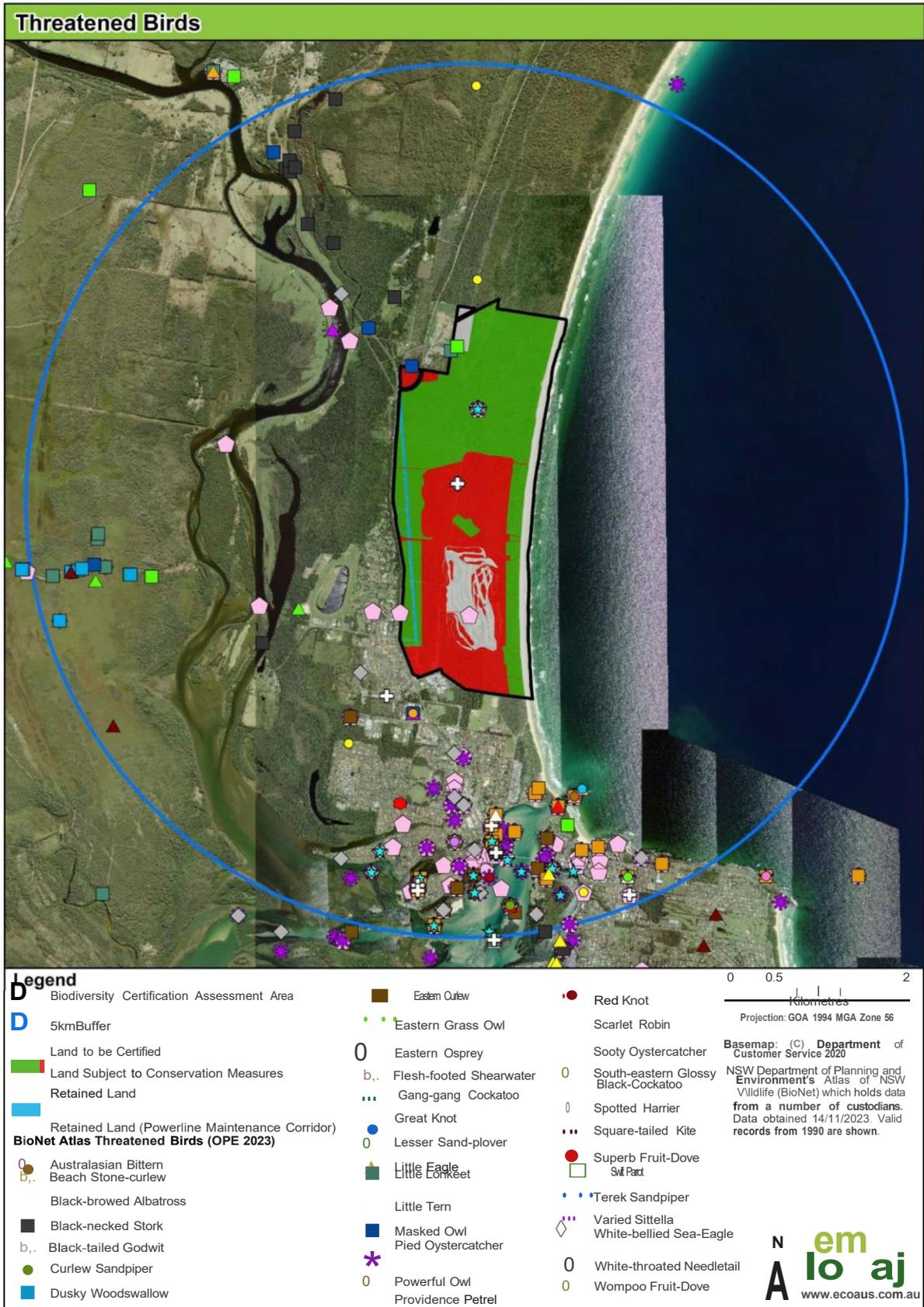


Figure 18: Threatened bird species previously recorded in a 5 km radius of the project site

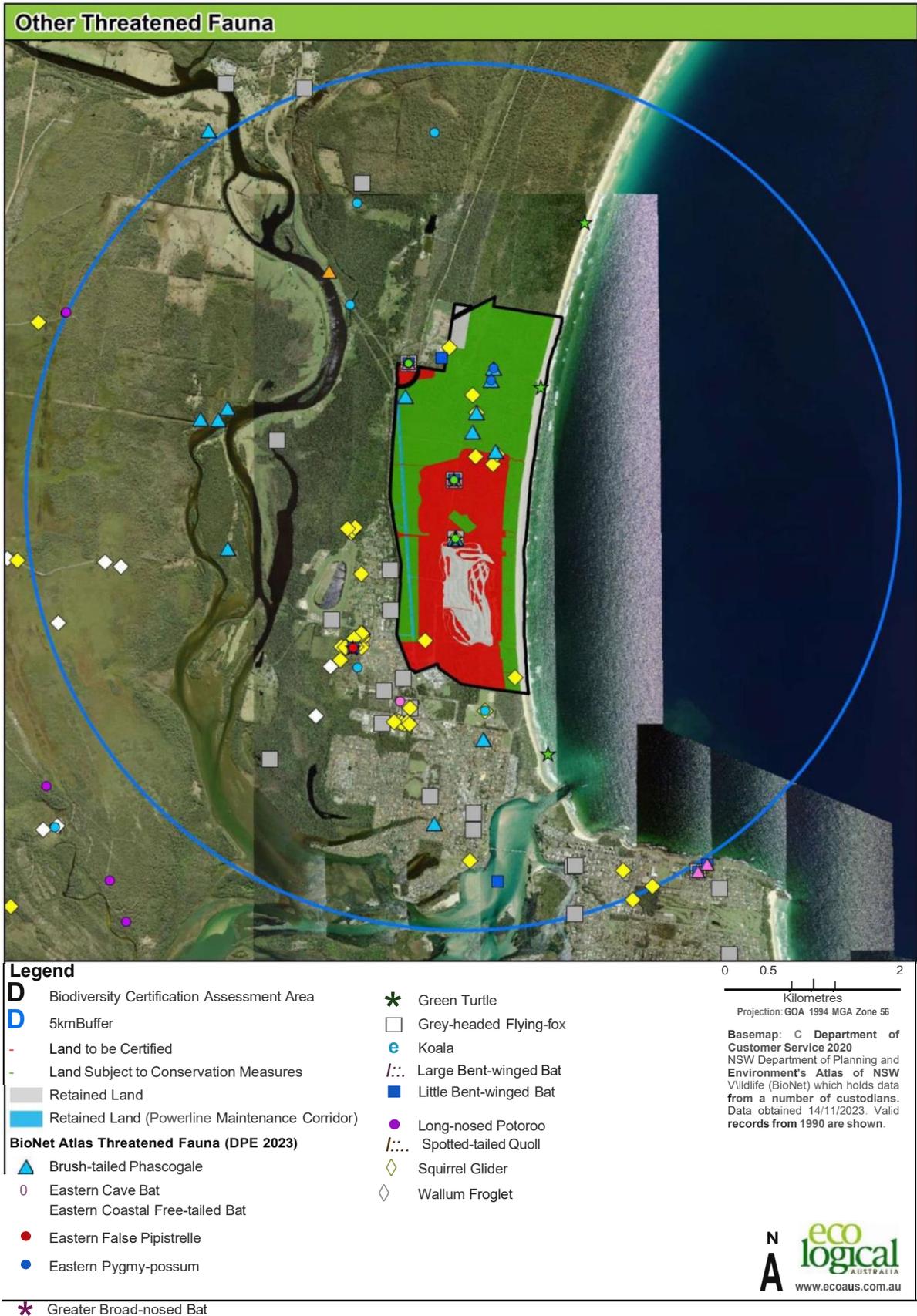


Figure 19: Threatened mammals, reptiles and amphibians species previously recorded in a 5 km radius of the project site

2.2 Additional field assessment for the Biocertification and Biobank assessments (2015, 2020, 2021, 2022 & 2023)

Vegetation mapping and condition stratification within the BCAA was undertaken in accordance with the BCAM by RPS (2012a). This vegetation mapping and condition stratification was validated and refined by ELA in March 2014 and a further 13 biometric plots were collected in March 2014 and four in May 2015 by accredited assessors and former ELA staff members Brian Towle and Antony Von Chrismar (Accreditation Nos. 0229 and 0080 respectively). A further 29 BBAM plots were collected in June-July 2020 by accredited assessor Lily Gorrell (Accreditation No. 0145), supported by Gordon Patrick, for a Biobank assessment (**Figure 20**). Brief CVs of the ELA project team are provided in **Appendix A**.

The final mapping of biometric vegetation types within the BCAA generally followed that of RPS (2012a). Minor changes were made with regard to the distribution of different 'vegetation zones', including refining areas in which the exotic *Pinus elliottii* was present. Additionally, some areas which were identified by RPS (2012a) as *Banksia Aemula* Dry Heathland with emergent *Eucalyptus pilularis* (Blackbutt) have been considered in this study as a shrubby form of the 'Blackbutt– Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern NSW North Coast Bioregion' due to the woodland/forest structure of these areas. RPS (2012) acknowledges the woodland structure of these areas in regard to habitat structure for fauna, however, considered this area more closely aligned to the 'Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion', based upon floristic analyses.

The number of plots collected across the BCAA is shown in **Figure 20** and summarised in **Table 3** and is consistent with or exceeds the minimum number of plots required for each vegetation zone as defined by the BCAM.

2.2.1 Biometric vegetation type, condition and threatened status

RPS (2012a) and the additional surveys by ELA identified three biometric vegetation types within the BCAA:

- Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern NSW North Coast Bioregion;
- Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion; and
- Coast Banksia – Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner.

The distribution of these vegetation communities appears to be related to soil depth and distance from the ocean. Generally, forest and woodland vegetation occurred in areas with increased soil depth, with shrublands occurring in areas with shallower soils across the remainder of the site and (**Figure 20**)

None of these vegetation types represent endangered ecological communities (EECs) listed under the TSC Act. Vegetation in the BCAA was mapped into 13 'vegetation zones' based on vegetation type and ancillary codes as per the BCAM (DECCW 2011) (**Table 3**). An ancillary code is an optional field which splits zones further to reflect a more homogenous condition state. The ancillary code was used in the BCAA to identify zones that had very recently been burnt, areas regenerating from moderately recent fires, areas where a canopy of regrowth Pines were present, areas with vegetation structure considered typical for the vegetation type and areas where the vegetation structure (canopy or shrub stratum) was atypical and influenced by adjacent vegetation types. The vegetation zones and location of the BioMetric plots are shown in **Figure 20**.

Full descriptions of each biometric vegetation type within the BCAA, including the different ancillary codes identified and data presented in RPS (2012a), are provided in **Appendix E**. A summary of the plot data is provided in **Appendix F**.

Table 3: Biometric vegetation plots within Biometric vegetation types across the BCAA

Veg Zone	Biometric Vegetation Type	Ancillary	Area	Plots required (BCAM)	Number of plots completed			
					RPS 2012	ELA 2014/15	ELA 2020	Total
1	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	Good	166.50	5	7	1	9	17
2		Burnt	15.75	2	1	2		3
3		Blackbutt	13.74	2		2		2
4		Pine	14.84	2		2	2	4
5	Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	Good	103.11	5	3	2	5	10
6		Shrubby	13.50	2	1	1		2
7		Burnt	10.60	2		2		2
8		Pine	6.77	1	2		3	5
9	Coast Banksia –Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner	Good	127.85	5	3	2	6	11
10		Regen	32.53	3	3	1		4
11		Blackbutt	5.55	1		1		1
12		Pine	1.86	1		1		1
13		Dune	32.24	3	3		4	7
Total			544.84	34	23	17	29	69

2.2.2 Post 2019/2020 bushfire threatened fauna survey

Due to the age since original targeted fauna surveys were undertaken by RPS (2010-2012) and the potential impact of the 2019/2020 summer wildfires, the Department of Planning and Environment requested that ELA undertake additional targeted surveys for Brush-tailed Phascogale, Eastern Pygmy Possum and Koala to confirm their continued presence/occupation of the site.

These surveys were undertaken by ELA ecologists Daniel McKenzie and Dee Ryder between the 2nd, 3rd and 4th June and 14th and 15th July 2020 by ELA ecologists Daniel McKenzie and Liam Scanlan (Table 4) and shown in Figure 21.

Further targeted surveys, using 95 remote cameras on an approximately 200m grid for Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum, predominantly in proposed offsets areas, were undertaken for ELA by Antony Von Chrismar, Lucy Asciano and Oron Chibbinal of Ecology & Bushfire Services between March and May 2023.

Table 4: ELA fauna survey effort 2020 and 2023

Target Species	Method	Total site effort undertaken
Nocturnal mammals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spotlighting on foot 	2hrs of spotlighting x 2 people x 2 nights walking at approximately 1 km per hour (8 person hours)
Brush-tailed Phascogale, Eastern Pygmy Possum & Spot-tailed Quoll	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hair funnels Remote cameras 	48 hair funnels baited with universal bait for 41 nights (3 June -13 July) (1968 trap nights) 24 remote cameras set for 41 nights (3 June -13 July) (984 camera nights). 12 baited with sardines targeting Brush-tailed Phascogale, 12 with universal bait and sprayed with honey water.

Koala	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat assessment Spotlighting Remote cameras 	2hrs of spotlighting x 2 people x 2 nights walking at approximately 1 km per hour (8 person hours) 24 remote cameras set for 41 nights (3 June -13 July) (984 camera nights)
Brush-tailed Phascogale & Eastern Pygmy Possum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 95 baited remote cameras 	95 remote camera set for 38 days between 6-8 March 2023, rebaited 24-28 March and 13-14 April, and collected 25-29 April 2023 (i.e. 3,610 camera trap nights)
Eastern Pygmy Possum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 21 Eastern Pygmy nest boxes 	21 Eastern Pygmy Possum nest boxes were set in 6 clusters of 3-4 boxes) in dense flowering banksia on 12 April 2023 and checked after 7 months on 2 November 2023

2.2.3 Post 2019/2020 bushfire TMO surveys

Severe wild fires in late 2019 burnt the northern part of the study area (where over 1,800 of the recorded TMO plants had previously been recorded) (Figure 5) and the Nabiac Sandbeds (60 plants previously recorded). A rapid re-assessment of the Tuncurry sub-population in March 2021 and 2022 was able to relocate over 800 plants at 10 sample locations in 2 days, 570 of which were from within areas intensively burnt in 2019/2020. In response to a BCD request, following the Public Exhibition in 2022, a complete re-assessment of the distribution and abundance of TMO across the BCAA was undertaken in April 2023, which included 10m traverses of a 25.38 ha area burnt in 2019/20 and a 19.08 ha area burnt in 2013 and 2017 (the net area being surveyed being 1.5m either side of a centre line) (Table 5).

Table 5: Summary of post fire targeted survey for the Tuncurry Midge Orchid

Date	Effort	Description
18 & 19 March 2021	2 person days	Rapid re-assessment following 2019/20 summer wildfires (Refer to Figure 22).
17 & 18 March 2022	2 person days	Rapid re-assessment following 2019/20 summer wildfires (Refer to Figure 22).
10-14 April 2023	24 person days	Complete re-assessment / count of all previous known sites and suitable habitat areas (Refer to Figure 22)
12 April 2023	3 person days (48 hrs)	Intensive grid survey with 6 experienced observers familiar with <i>Genoplesium</i> spp., walking parallel traverses, 10m apart, through a 25.38 ha area burnt in 2019/20, covering 2.5m either side of transect or 13.29 ha of the survey area (Refer to Figure 25).
13 April 2023	2.5 person days (30 person hrs)	Intensive grid survey with 5 experienced observers, walking parallel traverses, 10m apart, through a 19.08 ha area burnt in 2013, covering 2.5m either side of transect or 10.23 ha of the survey area (Refer to Figure 26).

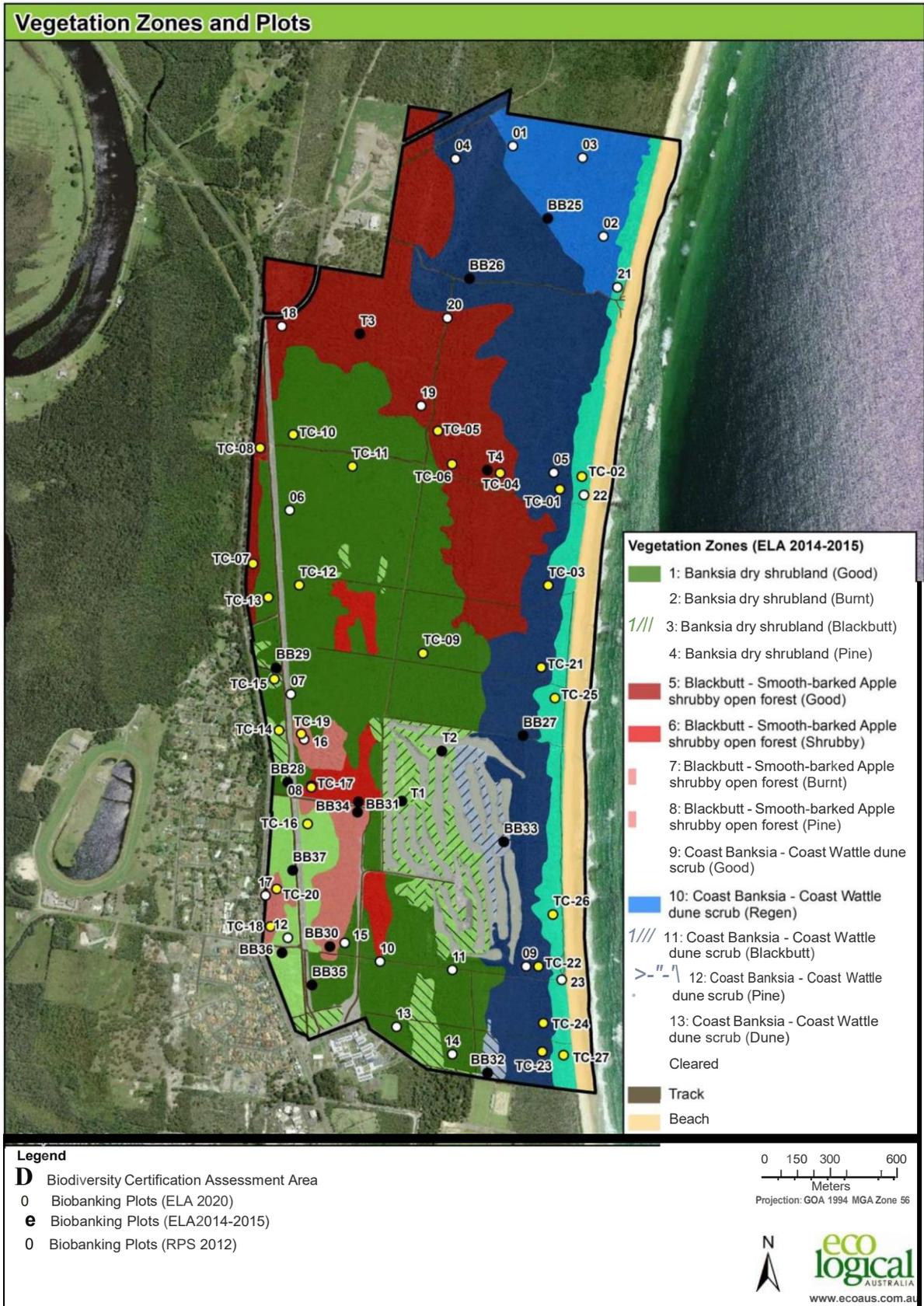


Figure 20: Biometric vegetation types, including ancillary codes, and location of vegetation plots within the BCAA



Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

Fauna Survey Effort

- - - Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area boundary
- Land to be Certified
- Proposed Onsite Offset Area
- Retained Land
- Retained Land (Powerline Maintenance Corridor)

- ELA (2023)**
- D Remote Camera
 - ◆ Eastern Pygmy Possum Nestbox
- ELA(2020)**
- Hair Tubes
 - Remote Camera
 - Spotlighting

- RPS (2011)**
- Elliot and Cage Trapping
 - - Hair Tubes
 - == Pitfall Trapping
 - Spotlighting
- ERM (2005)**
- Elliot and Cage Trapping
 - - Hair Tubes

200 400 800
Metres

Oatum/Project, on:
GOA 1994 MGA Zone 56
22SUT4966-KR Date 141112023



Figure 21: Combined fauna survey effort (2005 2023)

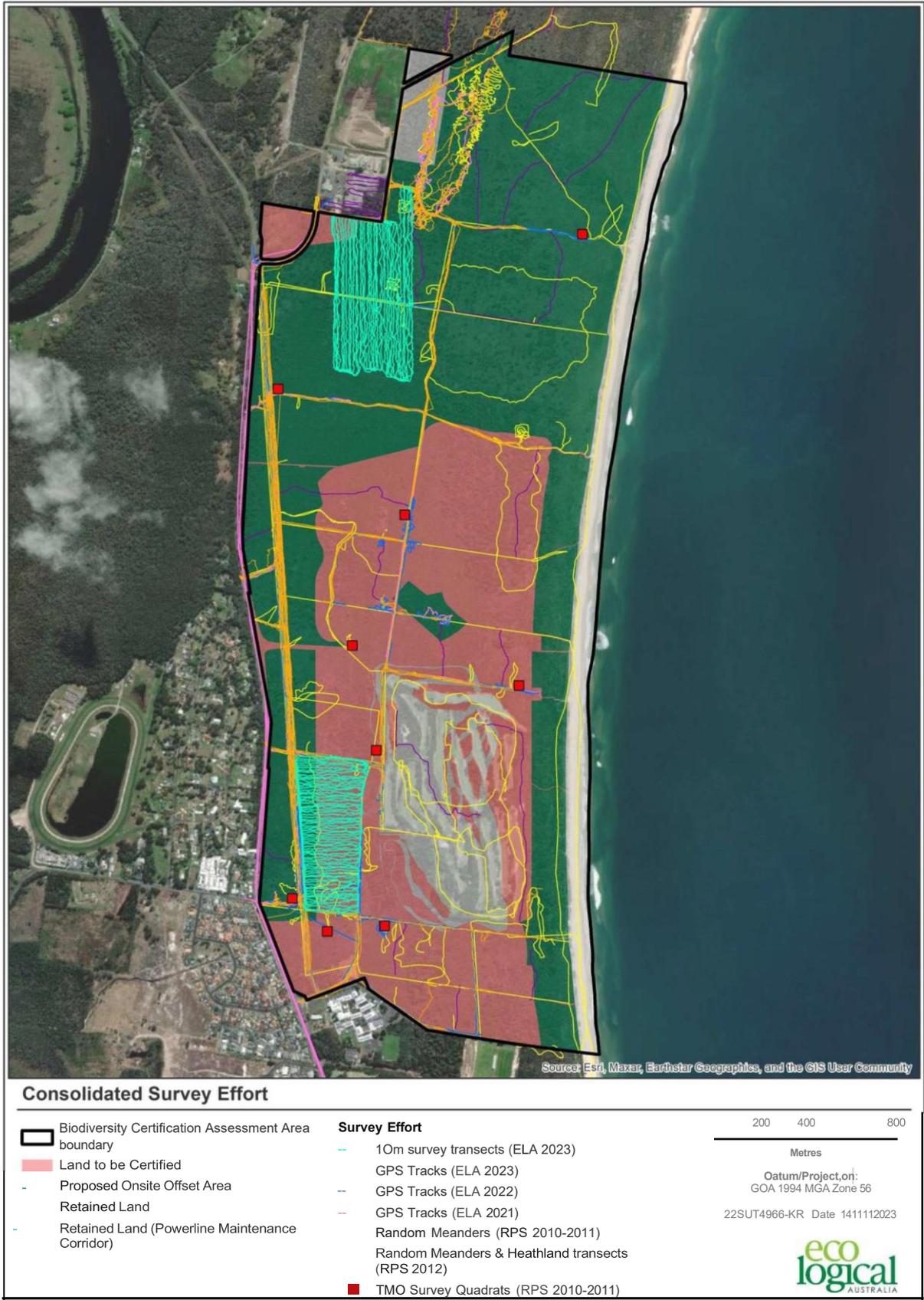


Figure 22: Combined TMO survey effort 2010-2023

Note: This figure does not show the survey effort of Paget (2009) or ERM (2009)

2.3 Determination of species credit species requiring survey

'Species credits' are the class of biodiversity credit created or required for the impact on threatened species that cannot be reliably predicted to use an area of land based on habitat surrogates. All threatened flora and approximately half of all threatened fauna species are species credits. Furthermore, some species credit species are also 'red flag species' which the BCAM defines as "*a species that cannot withstand further loss in the CMA because it is extremely rare/critically endangered, restricted or its ecology is poorly known*"

The BCAM requires targeted survey for threatened flora and fauna considered to be 'species credit' species, on the land that will be impacted by development. Where a survey or expert report confirms that a species credit species is present or likely to use potential habitat on land proposed for biodiversity certification then a survey must also be undertaken or expert report prepared for that species on land to be used as an offset confirming its presence or likely presence. The biocertification credit calculator will use the survey results to calculate the number of credits required to offset the loss of the threatened species on land to be certified and the number of credits generated on land subject to conservation measures to determine whether the 'improve or maintain' test is satisfied provided a Red Flag species is not impacted.

Species that require species credits for the land proposed for biodiversity certification or are being used to generate species credits for a proposed conservation measure are identified and assessed in accordance with seven steps outlined in Section 4.3 of the BCAM. The results of the candidate species identification and assessment process are presented in **Appendix G**.

2.3.1 Step 1. – identify candidate species for initial assessment

A list of candidate species were filtered into the BCAA using the biocertification credit calculator version 1.9 and validated against the threatened species profile ecological data from the BioNet Atlas of NSW Wildlife. This list is presented in **Appendix G**.

2.3.2 Step 2. – review list to include additional species

This list has been reviewed and expanded to include additional species previously recorded within the BCAA (RPS 2012a) and species previously recorded within an approximate 5 km radius of the BCAA on the Atlas of NSW wildlife (search performed for the area bounded by the decimal degrees: -32.07; 152.55; -32.17; 152.45, in May 2015). An updated search in June 2018 in a 5km radius of the BCAA has not revealed any additional threatened species although there are further records of some already documented species. The expanded list of candidate species is included in **Appendix G**.

2.3.3 Step 3. – identify candidate species for further assessment

The list of candidate species was then reviewed to identify only those species that require further assessment in the BCAA. Species removed from the list were those species for which one of the following applied:

- assessment of the habitat features within the BCAA determined that the habitat is poor quality for the particular species to utilise
- the species was only predicted (rather than known) to occur in the Karuah Manning subregion of the Hunter-Central Rivers according to the Threatened Species Profile Database
- the species is a vagrant species and unlikely to utilise habitat in the biodiversity certification assessment area, and/or
- the records of the species presence are old or have doubtful authenticity.

The species removed and a justification supporting the removal of these species from the candidate list are provided in **Appendix G**.

Rhizanthella slateri has potential to occur within the BCAA, however this determination is based upon a lack of knowledge regarding the habitat preferences of this species. *R. slateri* has been recorded from very few locations across its range, from south-east Queensland to the south coast of NSW near Jervis Bay, and no co-occurring species or associations with particular vegetation communities have been identified (Jones 2006). Thus, it is difficult to determine the likely occurrence of this species within the BCAA. Generally, given the small number of locations in which this species has been recorded, the likelihood of this species occurring in any one area is generally low. Furthermore, the underground nature of this species, with flowers maturing below the soil surface or extending up to 2 cm above the ground, makes surveying for this species extremely problematic, with most discoveries of this species being accidental during earthworks (Jones 2006).

2.3.4 Step 4. – identify potential habitat for species requiring further assessment and step 5 determine whether species is present

The flora and fauna surveys of RPS (2012a), as detailed in **Section 2.1** and **Appendix H**, identified habitat and confirmed the presence of the following species credit species:

- *Genoplesium littorale* (syn *Corunastylis littoralis*) Tuncurry Midge Orchid (TMO)
- *Pandion cristatus* (Eastern Osprey)
- *Haematopus longirostris* (Pied Oystercatcher)
- *Phascogale tapoatafa* (Brush-tailed Phascogale)
- *Cercartetus nanus* (Eastern Pygmy-possum)
- *Chelonia mydas* (Green Turtle)

Despite suitable habitat elements being identified within the BCAA, the following likely/potential species have not been detected during extensive targeted surveys over several years and are, therefore, considered unlikely to utilise this site:

- *Esacus magnirostris* (Beach Stone-curlew)
- *Ixobrychus flavicollis* (Black Bittern)
- *Charadrius leschenaultii* (Greater Sand-plover)
- *Charadrius mongolus* (Lesser Sand-plover)
- *Sternula albifrons* (Little Tern)
- *Dasyurus maculatus* (Spotted-tailed Quoll)

There are three records for the Koala in BioNet immediately south of the project site from 1988 and 1990 and one from the Lakes Way, approximately 3 km north of the impact area from 2013. The Koala is a conspicuous species and not easy to confuse with other arboreal mammals. It has a high public profile, particularly in urban areas.

The most important factor influencing Koala occurrence is the suite of food tree species available. In any one area, Koala rely primarily on regionally specific primary and/or secondary food tree species. If primary food tree species are not present or occur in low density, Koala will rely on secondary food tree species, but the carrying capacity of the habitat (i.e. number of animals per hectare) is inevitably lower. At Tuncurry, DEC (2003) recognises Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*) and Tallowwood (*E. microcorys*) as of primary importance to Koala with other species utilised to a lesser extent including Broad-leaved Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), Blackbutt (*E. pilularis*), Red Bloodwood (*Corymbia gummifera*) and Smooth-barked Apple (*Angophora costata*). DECC (2008) also recognises White Stringybark (*E. globoidea*) as a supplementary feed species in the North Coast Koala Management Area.

Given the targeted surveys undertaken for this species and lack of any public sightings over the past 25 years from the proposed impact areas, the Koala is considered unlikely to utilise habitats in the impact area.

Similarly, there is only one record for the Spot-tailed Quoll in the NSW Wildlife Atlas within 5km of the BCAA which is from 2006 but only has an accuracy of +/- 10km. This species has not been recorded within the BCAA despite extensive targeted survey effort. Large areas of suitable habitat will be protected and managed for conservation that form links to adjacent habitat areas, including Darawank National Park to the north.

It is noted that the following threatened species that have been recorded within the BCAA are assessed as 'ecosystem credit' species within the Hunter-Central Rivers CMA, or are only listed on the EPBC Act, and do not require targeted surveys or credit calculations:

- Little Lorikeet (*Glossopsitta pusilla*)
- Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*)
- Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*)
- Eastern False Pipistrelle (*Falsistrellus tasmaniensis*)
- Common Blossom-bat (*Syconycteris australis*)
- Eastern Freetail-bat (*Mormopterus norfolkensis*)
- Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoteanax rueppellii*)
- Little Bentwing-bat (*Miniopterus australis*) (Where breeding habitat is present (caves) this species is assessed as a species credit. No breeding habitat was identified within the BCAA)
- New Holland Mouse (*Pseudomys novaehollandiae*).

2.3.5 Step 6 – identify the threatened species that trigger a red flag

One of the threatened species recorded within the BCAA, the TMO, is listed as critically endangered under the TSC Act and EPBC Act. Any areas of land in which this species occurs that are proposed for development are therefore 'red-flagged' in accordance with the BCAM. A red flag variation request is included in **Section 4** of this report.

2.3.6 Step 7 - finalise the boundary of species polygons and area of impact

The following sections provide descriptions of each of the species identified as requiring species credits including the areas within the BCAA which represent habitat for each of these species. The following sections briefly describe the ecology and habitat requirement of these species in respect to their occurrence within the BCAA. Species habitat polygons are shown in **Figure 23- Figure 29**.

Genoplesium littorale (Tuncurry Midge Orchid)

Genoplesium littorale (syn. *Corunastylis littoralis*) (TMO) terrestrial orchid species which is listed as Critically Endangered under the TSC Act and EPBC Act (as *C. littoralis*). TMO is a renascent terrestrial herb, which occur as underground tubers throughout winter and spring. A single tubular leaf to 25 cm high (Jones 2006) emerges following good rainfall in late summer. The inflorescence stalk emerges from the leaf from March to May supporting 5 to 30 flowers (Jones 2006). Pollination is mediated by flies of the family Chloropidae which are hypothesised to be attracted via 'kleptomyiophily', whereby flowers emit chemicals resembling those released by dying insects which attract kleptoparasitic flies (Bower, Towle & Bickel 2015). Following flowering and seed pod development, where successful pollination has occurred, stems whither and only underground tubers remain.

The distribution of TMO records within the BCAA is shown in **Figure 23** whilst **Figure 24** shows the area of occupied habitat – records with a 30m buffer). Within the BCAA the species has been recorded from

Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple open forest and Banksia Dry Shrubland including from within the disturbed areas associated with the powerline corridor and informal tracks which bisect this site.

The number of TMO individuals impacted is shown in **Table 13**. Two hundred and twenty seven (227) TMO plants (after removing likely duplicate records – i.e. records that were within 1-2m of previous records), will be directly impacted by the proposal which represents 5.19% of the total number of individuals recorded in the BCAA (4,373 plants) and 4.91% of the total known population (4,627 plants). This represents 10.53% of the confirmed habitat (when each record is buffered by 5m), 18.14% (when each record is buffered by 30m) or 48.37% of the 'potential habitat'(all areas of suitable vegetation types) within the BCAA.

Brush-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale tapoatafa*)

The Brush-tailed Phascogale is a small marsupial carnivore feeding mainly on invertebrates (Strahan 1995). It is one of the most arboreal of the dasyurids, seldom feeding on the ground, preferring to feed on prey captured by tearing away bark from rough barked species and also feeding on nectar (Strahan 1995). Nesting occurs in tree hollows, rotten stumps and bird nests, with lactating females preferring large tree hollows with small secure entrances (Strahan 1995).

This species was recorded within the BCAA in 2008 (ERM 2010a) and 2012 (RPS 2012a) within the *Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast and Coast Banksia-Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner*. The species has also been reported in the Tuncurry Golf Course for many years and anecdotally is known to utilise areas of the club house as a den site (RPS 2012a).

Whilst the species was not re-recorded in the BCAA during post fire surveys by ELA in June-July 2020, it was recorded at four locations in proposed offset areas in 2023. The species is difficult to detect, even when present (Dr Todd Soderquist species expert DPE to Robert Humphries) and ELA have previously been advised by DPE, that regardless of the age of records and lack of any significant changes to habitat quality and connectivity since the earlier recordings, to "assume" that the species is present across the study area. It has thus been considered likely to still utilise all areas of the BCAA except the dunal areas, although the 'Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest' vegetation type is considered to represent the best quality habitat for the species due to the density of potential nest sites (including hollow bearing trees) and foraging habitat (**Figure 27**). Whilst the numerous small tracks across the study area do not represent a movement barrier to the Bush-tailed Phascogale, these areas have not been included in the habitat polygon for the species for either impact or offset areas, as they are not mapped as a vegetation zone. Accordingly a habitat polygon of 513.40 ha across the BCAA has been determined for this species with 204.88 ha of habitat impacted (including the 4.04 ha TMO Reserve which would become isolated and thus not accessible to BTP) and 276.69 ha in proposed on-site offset areas (excluding the 4.04 ha TMO reserve which will become isolated).

Eastern Pygmy-possum (*Cercartetus nanus*)

The Eastern Pygmy-possum is a small possum which occurs from rainforests through sclerophyll forest to heaths (Strahan 1995). Eastern Pygmy-possum feeds largely on nectar and pollen collected from banksias, eucalypts and bottlebrushes, although soft fruits are eaten when flowers are unavailable. It is an important pollinator of heathland plants such as banksias. It also feeds on insects throughout the year and this feed source may be more important in habitats where flowers are less abundant such as wet forests (Strahan 1995). This species shelters in tree hollows, rotten stumps, holes in the ground, abandoned bird-nests, *Pseudocheirus peregrinus* (Ringtail Possum) dreys or thickets of vegetation, (e.g. grass-tree skirts). It appears to be mainly solitary, each individual using several nests, with males having non-exclusive home-ranges of about 0.68 hectares and females about 0.35 hectares (Strahan 1995).

This species was recorded from close to the boundary of the 'Coast Banksia-Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner' and *Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast* vegetation types within the proposed offset area in 2011 (RPS 2012a). Whilst the species was not re-recorded in the BCAA during post fire surveys by ELA in June-July 2020 or March to May 2023, it is difficult to detect, even when present. On the basis of previous records of the species in the BCAA and lack of any significant changes to habitat quality and connectivity since the earlier recordings, it has been 'assumed' present and is considered likely to utilise all vegetation types within the BCAA, except the dunal areas (due to the limited supply of feed species and nesting opportunities) (**Figure 28**). Whilst the numerous small tracks across the study area do not represent a movement barrier to the Eastern Pygmy Possum, these areas have not been included in the habitat polygon for the species for either impact or offset areas, as they are not mapped as a vegetation zone. Accordingly a habitat polygon of 513.40 ha across the BCAA has been determined for this species with 204.88 ha of habitat impacted (including the 4.04 ha TMO Reserve which would become isolated and thus not accessible to EPP) and 276.69 ha in proposed on-site offset areas (excluding the 4.04 ha TMO reserve which will become isolated).

Eastern Osprey (*Pandion cristatus*)

The Eastern Osprey is a medium-sized fish eating raptor. It is a solitary raptor usually found around coastal waters, estuaries, beaches, reefs, islands and occasionally straying to inland lakes and reservoirs (Marchant & Higgins 1993). Osprey nest high up in tall dead trees or the dead crowns of trees, usually within 1 km of the coast often using nests as a perching and feeding place throughout the year. The species fish in clear waters, often using tall foreshore vegetation as hunting and feeding perches.

This species was recorded "flying over" the BCAA by RPS and ERM (RPS 2012a). There are numerous records of the species foraging in the coastal waters south and west of the BCAA in the NSW Wildlife Atlas. This species may utilise the *Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest* vegetation type for nesting and may perch within the foredune complex between foraging bouts (**Figure 29**). However no nesting trees have been recorded in the BCAA and the species was not recorded perching within the BCAA. As the species is not considered to be using habitats within the BCAA are thus no species polygon has been determined.

Pied Oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*)

The Pied Oystercatcher is a large sturdy shorebird occurring singly or, more usually, in pairs or small groups or larger flocks on sandy beaches, intertidal mudflats and rocky shores (Marchant & Higgins 1993). This species mainly roosts on sandy beaches, spits, dunes and small islets in sheltered bays lagoons and inlets, especially in proximity to mudflats (Marchant & Higgins 1993) and forages on exposed sand, mud, rock or coral rubble.

This species was recorded at two locations on the beach directly adjacent to the site (RPS 2012a). There also numerous records in the NSW Wildlife Atlas in the Wallace Lake estuary, approximately 2km south of the BCAA (**Figure 29**).

As this species utilises areas that will not be 'cleared' by the proposal but are likely to be indirectly impacted by increased disturbance to the beach and dune areas resulting from increased access to the beach, it is difficult to quantify the impact in terms of the area of habitat lost. The BCAM (section 6) requires these impacts to be identified and mitigated. Further, consultation with OEH suggests that these mitigation measures could include 'supplementary offset measures' such as those identified for the species in the 'Priority Action Statement' and 'Saving Our Species' programs.

A number of measures and commitments to reduce impacts to this species are included in **Section 3.7** of this application.

Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*)

The Green Turtle is a large sea turtle that grows up to 1 m in length. It is widely distributed in tropical and sub-tropical seas and occasionally occurs in coastal waters of NSW where it is generally seen on the north or central coast, including scattered nesting records (NPWS 2000).

The NSW Wildlife Atlas includes three records of the Green Turtle from Nine Mile Beach (two in May 2007 and one in 2009). These records were all of dead animals found on the beach and likely representing vagrant animals from further north. However, a single Green Turtle was recorded nesting on Nine Mile Beach, east of the proposed development in November 2011 (**Figure 29**).

As this species utilises areas that will not be 'cleared' by the proposal but are likely to be indirectly impacted by increased disturbance to the beach and dune areas resulting from increased access to the beach, it is difficult to quantify the impact in terms of the area of habitat lost. The BCAM (section 6) requires these impacts to be identified and mitigated. Further, consultation with OEH suggests that these mitigation measures could include 'supplementary offset measures' such as those identified for the species in the '*Priority Action Statement*' and '*Saving Our Species*' programs.

A number of measures and commitments to reduce impacts to this species are included in **Section 3.7** of this application.



Tuncurry Midge Orchid records

CJ Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area boundary
 Extent of 2019 - 2020 Fires
 Proposed masterplan layout

Land to be Certified

- Development (Urban)
- Development (Surf Club)
- Development (Open Space)
- Development (Basin)
- Development (Golf Course)
- Development (Fire trails and Beach access)

Land to be Retained

- Retained Land

Powerline Maintenance Corridor
 Existing Golf Course

Proposed Onsite Offset Areas

- Proposed Biodiversity Stewardship Site
- Tuncurry Midge Orchid Reserve

Tuncurry Midge Orchid records

- 0 ELA2023
- e ELA2022
- 0 ELA2021
- e RPS 2010-11
- 0 ERM 2009
- 0 Paget 2008

200 400 800
 Metres

Oatum/Project1on;
 GOA 1994 MGA Zone 56
 22SUT4966-KR Date: 14/11/2023



Figure 23: Combined TMO records within and adjacent to the BCAA 2008-2023

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document



Tuncurry Midge Orchid habitat

- CJ** Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area boundary
- C:::J** NPWS Estate
- C:::J** NPWS Managed Other Land
- Land to be Certified
- Proposed Onsite Offset Area
- Retained Land
- Retained Land (Powerline Maintenance Corridor)

- Extent of 2019 - 2020 Fires
- Tuncurry Midge Orchid habitat (30m buffer)
- Tuncurry Midge Orchid habitat**
- Development (7.46 ha)
- Offset (23.99 ha)
- Retained - LALC land (2.97 ha)
- Retained - Powerline Corridor (6.72 ha)
- Retained - Outside BCAA boundary (0.55 ha)

200 400 800
Metres
Oatum/Project,ori:
GOA 1994 MGA Zone 56
22SUT4966-KR Date 141112023



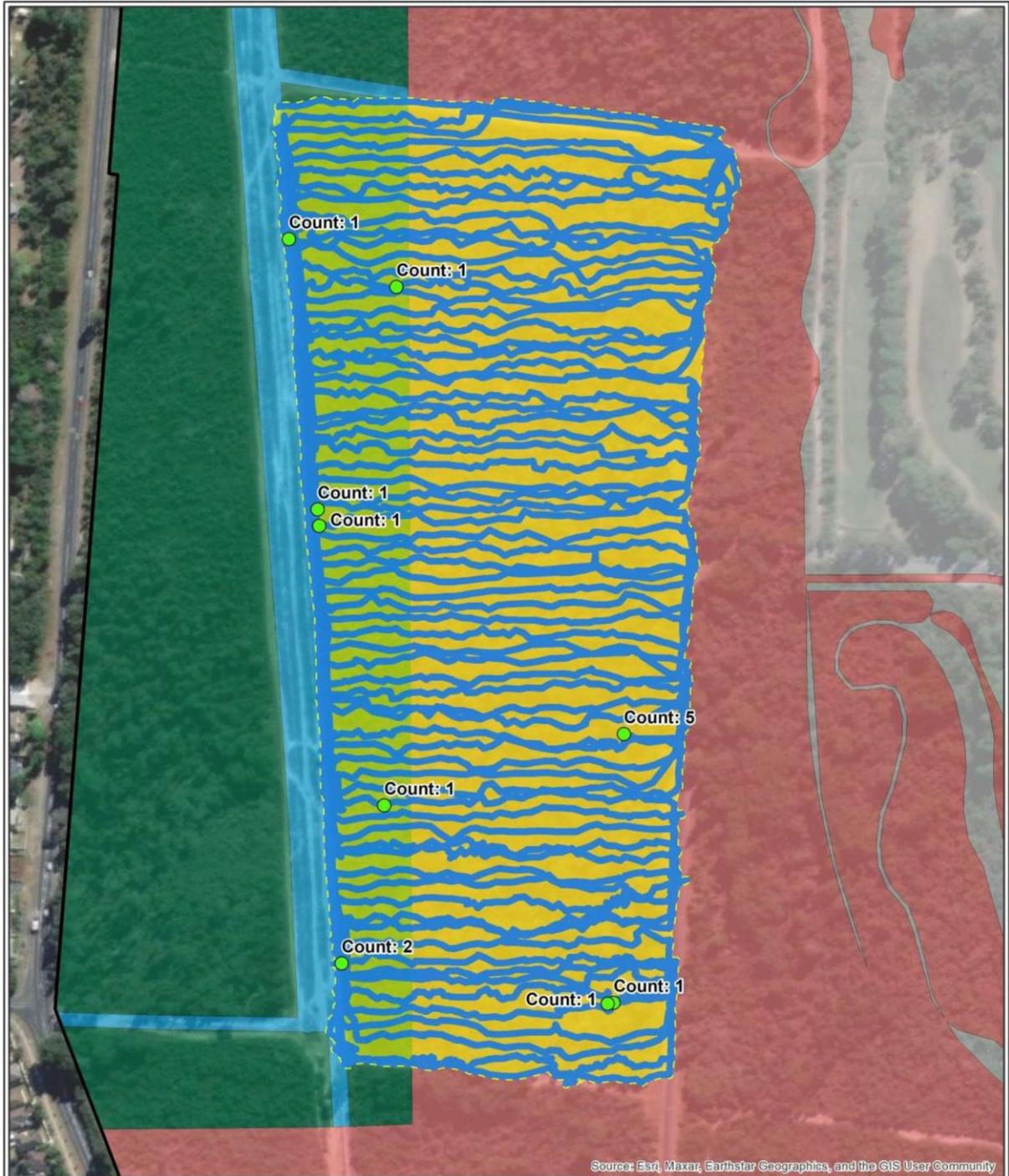
Figure 24: Combined TMO habitat areas within and adjacent to the BCAA 2008-2023

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document



Figure 25: TMO recorded in intensively surveyed 2019/2020 burnt area April 2023

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document



Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

10m Grid Transects Survey Effort - South

D	Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area boundary	South survey area (19.08 ha)	25 50 100 Metres Datum/Projection GDA2020 MGA Zone 56 22SUT4966-KR Date 16/05/2023 
	- Land to be Certified	- 5m wide survey transects (10.23 ha or 53.60% of survey area)	
	- Proposed Onsite Offset Area Retained Land	0 <i>Corunastylis littoralis</i> records found along 10m survey transects	
	- Retained Land (Powerline Maintenance Corridor)		

Figure 26: TMO recorded in intensively surveyed 2013 burnt area April 2023

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document



Figure 27: Records and habitat for the Brush-tailed Phascogale within the BCAA



Figure 28: Records and habitat for the Eastern Pygmy Possum within the BCAA

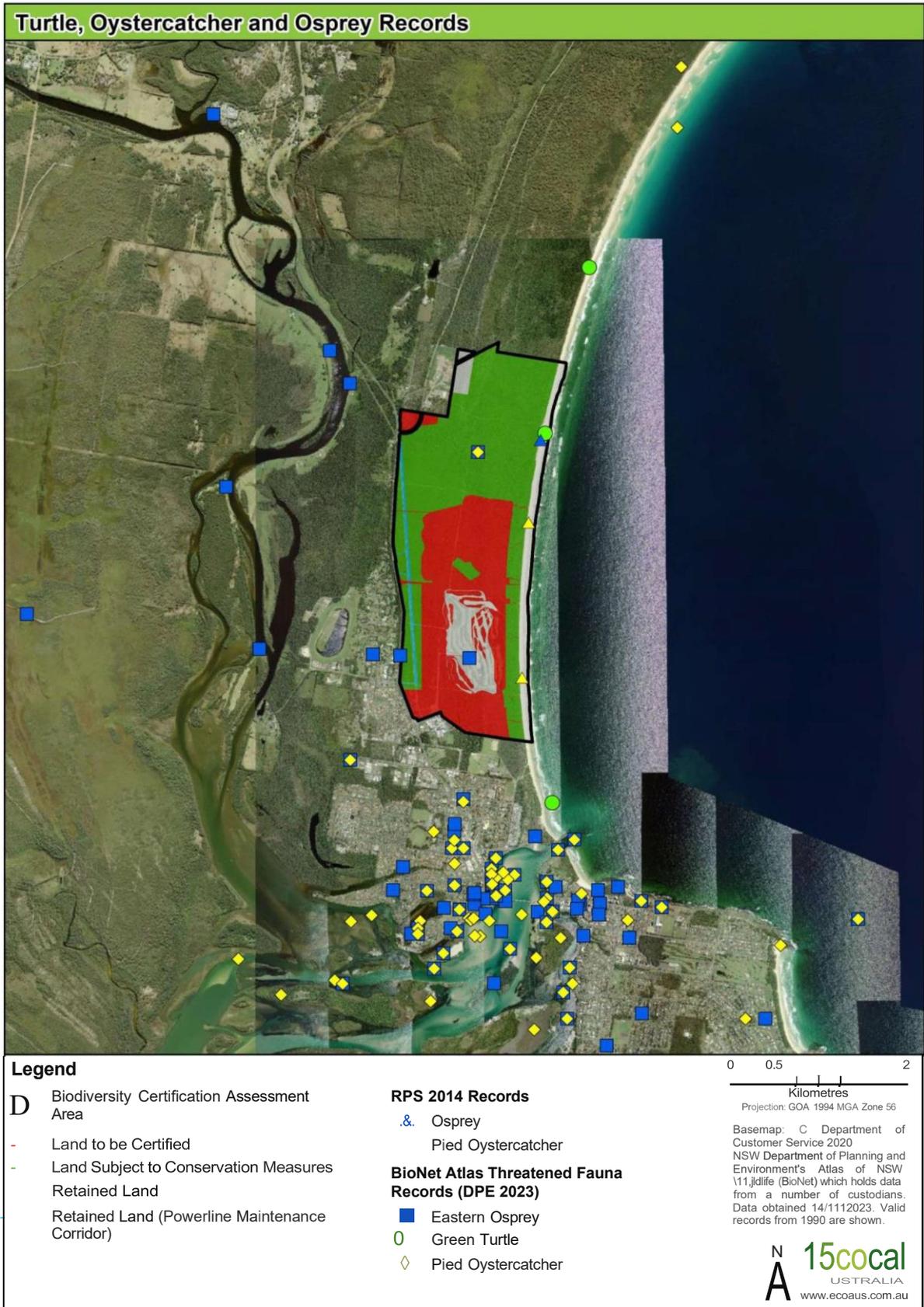


Figure 29: Records and habitat for the Green Turtle, Pied Oystercatcher and Osprey within the BCAA

3 Biocertification Assessment Results

Provided below are the results of the biodiversity certification credit calculations conducted to the requirements of the BCAM. The information below relies on a broad understanding of the BCAM to understand the methods applied. Readers should make themselves familiar with the BCAM before reviewing this section of the document.

3.1 Biodiversity certification assessment area

The Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area (BCAA) is comprised of:

- Land proposed for biodiversity certification (development) – requires biodiversity credits.
- Land proposed for conservation – generates biodiversity credits.
- Lands where the current land use will be retained (retained lands) – neither requires nor generates biodiversity credits.

The footprint proposed for biodiversity certification (development including reconfiguration of the existing golf course) is 215.56*** ha (201.17 ha of which comprises native vegetation as defined by the BCAM) (Table 6 and Figure 2). The land proposed for conservation, and to be registered as a Biodiversity Stewardship site, totals 315.80 ha (of which 312.27 ha has been mapped as native vegetation and will generate credits and 3.53 ha is 4WD/Mgt tracks and other cleared areas that will not generate credits). Finally, 104.43 ha of land (including 31.40 ha of mapped vegetation) has been identified as maintaining its current land use (i.e. the beach (41.72 ha), part of the existing Tuncurry golf course (43.47), the existing powerline maintenance corridor (10.16 ha) and the Foster LALC land (9.08 ha), and has therefore been assessed as 'retained land' (i.e. credits are neither required nor generated).

Table 6: Land use breakdown

Development Footprint	Area (ha)	% of Area	Area of Native Vegetation	% of Native Vegetation
Land Proposed for Biodiversity Certification (Development)	215.56***	33.90%	201.17	36.92%
Land Proposed for Conservation Measures (Offsets)	315.80	49.67%	312.27	57.31%
Retained Lands (Land excluded from this assessment –part of Golf Course and Foster LALC land)	104.43	16.43%	31.40	5.76%
Total	635.79	100.00%	544.84	100.00%

*** the area of land to be certified has increased by 4.49 ha since the application was exhibited to include 4.49 ha of cleared land classified as 'retained' within Stages 21 & 22 as "certified".

3.2 Landscape Score

The credit calculator calculated a landscape value score of **20** for the land to be certified and a score of **17.4** for the land subject to conservation measures. The landscape value is calculated from the sum of the scores obtained from the following three attributes:

- percent native vegetation cover in the landscape
- connectivity value

- adjacent remnant area determined according to the Mitchell landscape in which most of the land proposed for biocertification occurs.

Scores for the landscape attribute for land to be certified and land subject to conservation measures are provided in **Table 7** and **Table 8**. An explanation on how the score was determined for each attribute is provided in the sub sections below.

3.2.1 Percent Native Vegetation Cover Score

The percent native vegetation cover calculation was completed within a single 2,000 ha circle (**Figure 30**). The area of vegetation cover was digitised from an aerial photograph at a scale of approximately 1:10,000. The results of the assessment are contained in **Table 7**.

A pre-certification score of **15** was determined with 987 ha ($987/2000 = 49.35\%$) native vegetation mapped within the 41-50% native vegetation cover class. Vegetation clearance for the proposed development would result in 785.83 ha of vegetation cover (39.29%) remaining in the assessment circle. The post certification score is **13** as the vegetation cover falls within the 31-40% increment.

Table 7: Native vegetation cover in assessment circle

Circle	Before Certification			After Certification		
	Area of Vegetation Within Assessment Circle (Ha)	Native Vegetation Cover Class (%)	Score	Area of Vegetation Within Assessment Circle (Ha)	Native Vegetation Cover Class (%)	Score
1 (2,000ha)	987 (49.35%)	41-50%	15	785.83 (39.29%)	31-40%	13

The land subject to conservation measures (post-biodiversity certification) is 315.80 ha of which 312.27 ha is mapped vegetation. Therefore (using Table 3 of the BCAM) a gain of **4.4** is recorded for the per cent native vegetation score after conferral of biodiversity certification.

3.2.2 Connectivity Value

There are a number of studies that have identified 'ecological corridors' on and adjoining the North Tuncurry project site including the 'Key Habitat and Corridors' of Scotts (2003), the 'Coastal Climate Change Corridor' of DECC (2007) both of which are incorporated into the 'Draft Mid North Coast Regional Conservation Plan' (OEH 2013). These corridors and habitat linkages are shown in **Figure 31**. It is noted that the proposed conservation lands are also connected to protected vegetation north of the Tuncurry project site (Darawank Nature Reserve), through the Minimbah sandbeds and the Minimbah Nature Reserve to protected areas south of Tuncurry (**Figure 31**).

Whilst the project site is a large area of vegetation which provides habitat values in its own right, it does not provide an ecological corridor for terrestrial flora and fauna species to the south of the project site due to the existing Forster-Tuncurry Urban area which abuts the southern end of the project site. The development footprint retains a coastal foreshore link from Darawank Nature Reserve along the eastern side of the proposed development area and a vegetated corridor up to 300 m wide between the proposed development and 'The Lakes Way' to protect viable populations of TMO. The protected area at the northern end of the project site also provides a link west across to retained vegetation to the west of 'The Lakes Way' and the Wallamba River across to the Minimbah sandbeds.

The lands proposed for 'conservation measures' (**Section 5**) will provide for the in perpetuity protection and conservation management of areas of land within this identified ecological corridor.

However, connectivity is assessed in a specific manner by the BCAM and these corridors are only used in the calculations if they have been approved for use by the Director-General (now Secretary) of the then OEH in accordance with section 3.7.2 of the BCAM. The former OEH advised that as of the date of undertaking this assessment, none of the above corridors have been approved by the Secretary for use in biodiversity certification assessments.

The current connectivity value of the site was assessed according to Section 3.7.2 of the BCAM and provided in **Table 8**. There are three components of connectivity;

- areas approved as a 'state' or 'regional' biodiversity links by the Director General,
- the hierarchy and riparian zone width of water courses in accordance with Appendix 1 of the BCAM; and
- an assessment of vegetation connectivity.

Patches of vegetation that conform to the criteria of a 'local biodiversity link' (moderate to good condition, has a patch size >1 ha which is separated by <30 m) occur on both land to be certified and land subject to conservation measures (**Figure 30**). According to Table 4 of the BCAM, the score for a local biodiversity link is '6'. As the local biodiversity link located on land proposed for biodiversity certification will be impacted, it was allocated a score of 0 after development. On the land subject to conservation measures, the local biodiversity link will be protected and was allocated a score of '6' after certification.

Table 8: Connectivity scores allocated for the assessment.

Connectivity Score	Pre-certification	Post-certification
Land to be certified	6	0
Land subject to conservation measures	6	6

3.2.3 Adjacent Remnant Area

The BCAA occurs on the Manning - Macleay Barriers and Beaches Mitchell Landscape which is 24% cleared. The vegetation on-site is well connected and as such has an adjacent remnant area (ARA) of >501 ha which receives the maximum score of '10' for Mitchell Landscapes within the <30% cleared category. Manning - Macleay Barriers and Beaches

The land subject to conservation measures also occurs within the Manning - Macleay Barriers and Beaches Mitchell Landscape with the same ARA of >501 ha. Therefore the score allocated for the conservation lands is also '10'.



Figure 30: Assessment circle and Connectivity

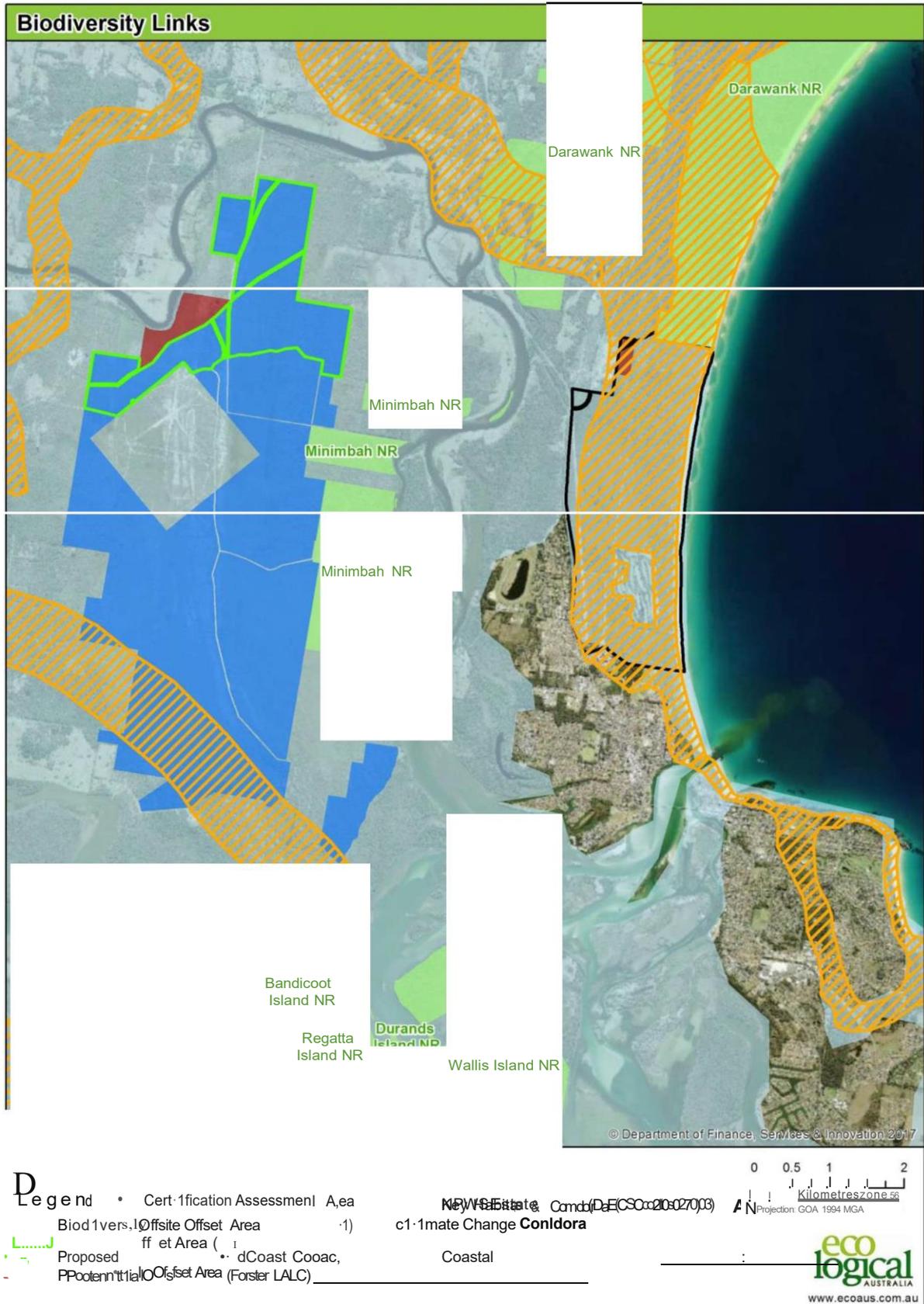


Figure 31: State, Regional and Local Biodiversity links

3.3 Vegetation mapping and zones

As discussed in **Section 2.2.1**, three biometric vegetation types were identified within the BCAA totalling 544.84 ha of native vegetation. The three vegetation types were separated into 13 vegetation zones for this assessment (**Table 10** and **Figure 20**). All zones were mapped in 'moderate to good', as defined in the BCAM. Full profiles of each of the biometric vegetation types are included in **Appendix E**. The following ancillary codes were used to further stratify the vegetation zones (see **Section 2.2.1**):

- Good
- Burnt
- Blackbutt
- Pine
- Shrubby
- Regen
- Dune

3.4 Transect/Plot data and site value scores

Appendix 4 of the BCAM defines the minimum number of transects/plots required per vegetation zone area (DECCW 2011). The number of plots collected across the BCAA is shown in **Table 2 (Section 2.2)** with locations shown in **Figure 20**. Data from a total of 40 BioMetric vegetation transects/plots was collected across the BCAA. The collected transect/plot data is provided in **Appendix F**. The field survey targeted locations that were considered likely to be representative of the mapped vegetation communities in their various condition states. Current site value and future site value scores were calculated for each vegetation zone using the transect/plot data collected. The BCAM credit calculator was used to produce the current and future site value scores for both development and conservation areas (**Table 6**).

Table 9: Site value scores allocated to each vegetation zone.

Veg Zone	Biometric Vegetation Type	Ancillary	Current Site Value Score	Future Site Value Score (Development)	Future Site Value Score (Conservation)
1	HU503 - Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	Good	59.42	0	78
2		Burnt	63.04	0	80
3		Blackbutt	77.54	0	83
4		Pine	67.39	0	79
5	HU509 - Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	Good	44.27	0	61
6		Shrubby	46.88	0	65
7		Burnt	42.71	0	59
8		Pine	75.00	0	90
9	HU530 - Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner	Good	71.74	0	83
10		Regen	55.80	0	70
11		Blackbutt	56.52	0	66
12		Pine	45.65	0	58
13		Dune	42.03	0	54

Table 10: Area of vegetation zones assessed within the BCAA.

Veg Zone ID	Biometric Vegetation Type	Condition ¹	Ancillary	Area (ha) of vegetation proposed for each land use			
				Land proposed for certification	Land subject to conservation measures	Retained land	Total
1	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	Mod – Good	Good	92.81	69.39	4.30	166.50
2			Burnt	5.02	10.73		15.75
3			Blackbutt	3.01		10.73	13.74
4			Pine	8.50	2.50	3.84	14.84
5	Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	Mod – Good	Good	30.64	64.63	7.84	103.11
6			Shrubby	12.67	0.65	0.17	13.50
7			Burnt	9.62	0.98		10.60
8			Pine	2.44	4.31	0.02	6.77
9	Coast Banksia –Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner	Mod – Good	Good	30.78	95.00	2.07	127.85
10			Regen	0.00	32.53		32.53
11			Blackbutt	3.49		2.06	5.55
12			Pine	1.86			1.86
13			Dune	0.34	31.55	0.36	32.24
Total Vegetation				201.17	312.27	31.40	544.84
Cleared land				14.39	3.53	73.03	90.95
Total in BCAA				215.56	315.80	104.43	635.79

¹ Condition as defined by the BCAM;

3.5 Ecosystem Credit Calculations

3.5.1 Ecosystem Credits

Ecosystem credits have been calculated for the impact caused by the proposed development and improvement to biodiversity values resulting from the management of conservation lands.

In total, **5,805** ecosystem credits are required for the proposed residential rezoning and subsequent development (**Table 11**).

As defined in the BCAM, different levels of conservation security and ongoing management result in the generation of a different number of credits. The credit entitlement for conservation areas are broken into three broad categories, being:

- Areas that are managed and funded in perpetuity (i.e. registration of BioBank sites (now Biodiversity Stewardship sites or BSAs) or transfer of land to national parks) – 100% credit entitlement
- Areas that are managed in perpetuity (e.g. reservation of dedication of Crown land under Part 5 of the Crown Lands Act 1989 or classification and management of land as community land 'Natural Area' under the Local Government Act 1993 land) – 90% credit entitlement
- Areas that are secured through planning instrument (i.e. environmental zoning) – 25% credit entitlement

It is proposed that all of the land subject to conservation measures within the BCAA, including the 4.08 ha TMO Reserve will be secured by entering into a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement under the BC Act. However, the number of credits generated by the proposed conservation measure 'within' the BCAA, are calculated by the BCAM, as part of this biodiversity certification assessment and equals 2,958 BCAM ecosystem credits as described in **Section 5** of this report.

Table 11: Final ecosystem credit results.

Veg Zone	BioMetric Vegetation Type	Condition	Ancillary Zone	Credits Required	Credits Generated (100% Conservation Measures)	Credit Status
1	Banksia dry shrubland	Moderate to good	Good	2,593	727	-2,251
2	Banksia dry shrubland	Moderate to good	Burnt	147	109	
3	Banksia dry shrubland	Moderate to good	Blackbutt	105	0	
4	Banksia dry shrubland	Moderate to good	Pine	264	22	
5	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest	Moderate to good	Good	754	623	-721
6	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest	Moderate to good	Shrubby	326	7	
7	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest	Moderate to good	Burnt	230	9	
8	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest	Moderate to good	Pine	93	43	
9	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Moderate to good	Good	1,133	851	125
10	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Moderate to good	Regen	0	302	
11	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Moderate to good	Blackbutt	105	0	
12	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Moderate to good	Pine	47	0	
13	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Moderate to good	Dune	8	265	
Total				5,805	2,958	-2,847***

***After using the 125 surplus HU530 Coast Banksia credits to partially offset the 2,251 deficit HU503 Banksia Dry Shrubland credits (See Variation request and matching vegetation types in Section 5.4.1

3.6 Threatened Species Assessment

3.6.1 Species credits

Species credits have been calculated for each of the species identified in **section 2.3** which have been surveyed for, identified on-site and likely habitat mapped as species polygons. Other threatened fauna and flora species were not detected and have not been calculated for species credit requirements. **Table 12** summaries the species credits required by impact areas and generated by offset areas 'within' the BCAA.

As discussed in **Section 2.3.6**, species credits have not been calculated for Green Turtle and Pied Oystercatcher as there is no loss of habitat for these species. Impacts to these species has been considered as 'indirect' impacts and are addressed via mitigation and 'supplementary offset measures' outlined in **Section 3.7**.

Table 12: Final species credit results.

Common Name	No. individuals Impacted / Area habitat	Credits Required	No. individuals protected / Area habitat	Credits Generated (100% Funded & Managed Measure)	Credit Status
Tuncurry Midge Orchid	227 plants	17,462	2,560 plants*	15,360	-2,102
Brush-tailed Phascogale	204.88 ha	4,098	276.69 ha	1,660	-2,264
Eastern Pygmy-possum	204.88 ha	4,098	276.69 ha	1,660	-2,264

*3,540 Plants (FLALC inclusion)

3.7 Indirect impacts

The BCAM requires that any application for formal biodiversity certification must demonstrate how the *proposed ownership, management, zoning and development controls of the land proposed for biodiversity certification is intended to mitigate any indirect impacts on biodiversity values* (DECCW 2011).

For the BCAA, all impacts, direct and indirect (other than to species using Nine Mile Beach), have been considered to be completely contained within the area proposed for biocertification. Accordingly the development area includes all urban development areas and associated roads, stormwater management structures, infrastructure and required Asset Protection Zones (APZs) and other impacts within the land identified for development or proposed to be certified.

As indicated in Section 2.3.6, the proposal is likely to lead to indirect impacts to the Green Turtle and Pied Oystercatcher that have been recorded nesting on Nine Mile Beach immediately adjacent to the BCAA. These species are very susceptible to disturbance during the breeding season and will abandon breeding attempts if disturbed by people using the beach and domestic animals such as dogs.

Nine Mile Beach does not currently have formal access to the beach, however, the beach is frequented by fishers who access the beach by 4WD using the network of existing trails in the BCAA. These fishers often bring dogs to the beach which may disturb nesting Green Turtles and Oystercatchers.

The proposal will restrict access to the beach via these management trails which will only be used for pedestrian access and conservation management vehicles. Further, CLOSB will work with MCC to develop policies to restrict and minimise vehicle access to the beach adjacent to the BCAA (except surf lifesaving vehicles) and dogs other than in winter (non-breeding) months. Further, funds will be made available to support actions identified in the Saving Our Species program including the following:

- Minimise adverse lighting of beach and foredune areas
- Implement a predator control program in adjacent conservation areas (fox control)
- Monitor nesting activity along Nine Mile Beach adjacent to the BCAA and erect temporary fencing to minimise disturbance if nesting activity detected

These commitments are further summarised in **Section 5**.

3.7.1 Hydrology

Landcom have sought advice and comment from Anderson Environment and Planning (AEP) based on the calculated changes to hydrology prepared by EMM (**Appendix S**). In relation to changes to hydrology, the advice provided is as follows:

“The TMO, BTP and other threatened species, ecosystems and habitats present are all associated with non-groundwater dependent ecosystems, and the proposed changes in hydrology outlined by EMM for the post development scenario are not of a magnitude that will realistically raise groundwater to levels that would result in discernible changes to surface conditions, vegetation and ecosystems occurring. On that basis, it is considered that impacts would be minimal and not of a magnitude or type that would warrant any changes to the current proposed regime.”

“Whilst the predicted rise in groundwater level in parts of the study area is considered likely, given the depths involved in normal conditions and the highly drained nature of the overlying aeolian sands, there are no foreseeable notable change to surface vegetation assemblages or to the habitat of TMO. From the literature available and reviewed on TMO, there is nothing to indicate that this species is susceptible

to (minor) changes in groundwater levels; particularly as the historical hydrological data for the site shows that groundwater variation, including at times localised surface ponding, is an ongoing cycle that TMO tolerates and occurs within”.

In summary, the information provided within the BCAR provides suitable information on the measures proposed to mitigate indirect impacts including hydrology changes and the above assessment by AEP confirms that the minor changes to the underlying site hydrology will not discernibly impact on the vegetation and ecosystems at ground level.

3.8 Buffers on Red flag areas

Where a proposed conservation measure is used to protect land that is a red flag area, the area of the proposed conservation measure must include a buffer to mitigate any negative indirect impacts from development following the conferral of biocertification. The buffer area may be secured via a conservation measure and used to offset the impacts of biodiversity certification, or it may be a retained area in the biocertification assessment area (and not generate any credits) (see Section 6 of the BCAM).

All TMOs located within the land proposed for conservation measures have had a 30m buffer applied and are not located immediately adjacent to land to be certified (**Figure 23**).

3.9 Red Flags

A red flag area is an area regarded as having high biodiversity conservation values. An area is regarded as a red flag area if it contains one or more of the following:

- a vegetation type that is greater than 70% cleared in the CMA area and is not in 'low' condition
- a critically endangered or endangered ecological community
- One or more threatened species identified in the Threatened Species Profile Database (TSPD) that cannot withstand loss in the CMA area because the species is
 - Naturally very rare, is critically endangered, has few populations or a restricted distribution
 - The species or its habitat are poorly known
- Areas of vegetation recognised as having regional or state biodiversity significance. These areas include:
 - Land that is mapped or defined as a state or regional biodiversity link in accordance with section 3.7.2 of the BCAM
 - a riparian buffer 40m either side of a major river on the coast and tablelands
 - a riparian buffer 30m either side of a minor river or major creek on the coast and tablelands
 - a riparian buffer 20m either side of a minor creek on the coast and tablelands
 - areas listed as a SEPP14 wetland

There are no vegetation types greater than 70% cleared in the HCR CMA or that are listed as CEEC or EECs in the BCAA.

There are no areas of vegetation recognised as having regional or state biodiversity significance.

However, as outlined in **Section 2.3.5** there is one critically endangered species, TMO, that has been identified within the BCAA. The areas supporting this species are therefore 'red-flagged' under the BCAM. A total of 4,373 individuals of TMO have been recorded within the BCAA following surveys undertaken

by Paget (2008), ERM (2010b), RPS (2011, 2012b, 2013) and ELA (2021, 2022 & 2023) between 2008 and 2023 (**Table 13** and **Figure 22**). As outlined in Section 2.3.6, Table 1, Table 5 and Figures 23 and 24, a comprehensive recount of all TMO's in the BCAA was undertaken in April 2023 by six experienced orchid ecologists. All of the TMO records from these studies have been combined and analysed to remove any potential duplicate records (i.e. records within 1-2m of each other due to inaccuracies with GPS units) and the resulting number of plants included in this assessment. It is noted that the number of plants have been observed to vary significantly from year to year (due to seasonal conditions) and there are a number of locations within the BCAA where plants have not been observed in each survey or have not been recorded in several surveys or for many years, however the location where plants have been found each season has remained relatively constant as plants regrow from an underground tuber each flowering season and ALL recorded locations, regardless of whether plants were recorded in the latest survey, have been included in the assessment. This has resulted in a number of variations to previous versions of this assessment report.

The locations of all records of the TMO within the BCAA and proposed future land use ('development', 'conservation' and 'retained' as defined in the BCAM 2011), are shown in **Figure 23**, **Figure 24** and **Figure 32**. **Table 13** outlines the number of known TMO individuals within each of the proposed land uses within the BCAA and the area of known and potential habitat (based on a 5m and 30m buffer to recorded locations). As impacts to species identified as red flag entities are proposed, a red flag variation request has been prepared in accordance with Section 2.4 of the BCAM (**Section 4**).

In accordance with the procedures outlined by the then OEHL in undertaking a biocertification assessment, OEHL were consulted to discuss impacts to this red flag species. A number of meetings have been held since 2012, culminating in various modifications to the proposed footprint, reflected in this final assessment report, and the excision of a 4.08 ha TMO reserve, in addition to other 'supplementary' offset measures being proposed. As a result of the 2021-2023 ELA TMO surveys, an additional 51 locations for TMO within the BCAA have been recorded, and the total number of recorded plants has increased from 2,433 to 4,373 and an additional 51 plants identified just outside the BCAA. These changes have increased the number of impacted TMO plants from 63 to 227 (increasing the proportion of TMOs in the BCAA impacted from 2.59% to 5.19%, despite the footprint largely remaining unchanged other than a minor modification to the main access road impacting 9 plants). At the same time, the number of conserved plants has increased from 1,511 to 2,560 and the number of 'retained' plants from 859 to 1,586 (**Table 13**). The land proposed for conservation within the BCAA, protects 58.54% of known plants whilst those in 'retained' areas, which whilst not subject to conservation measures, will benefit from the management of proposed conservation areas, protect a further 36.27% of the TMO population within the BCAA (**Table 13**). The FLALC has agreed to sell a 9.08 ha parcel of land within the BCAA (**Appendix W**), currently categorised as "retained" land for conservation which will secure a further 944 TMO plants, resulting in 80.13% of all TMOs in the BCAA being permanently protected for conservation and meet (exceed) the remaining TMO offset requirements as per.



Figure 32: Red flag areas in accordance with Section 2.3 of the BCAM

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document

Table 13: Number of individuals and areas of known and potential habitat of *Genoplesium littorale* across its known distribution (2008-2023).

TMO Records and Habitat	Within North Tuncurry Study Area									Outside Study Area		Total		
	Development				Conservation			Retained			TMO	% of total	within Study Area	All Areas
	TMO	% within Study Area	% of total Population	Proportion impacted to Conserved	TMO	% within Study Area	% of total	TMO	% within Study Area	% of total				
***Number of sites/locations confirmed (2008-2012)	25	5.76%	4.89%	9.19%	272	62.67%	53.23%	137	31.57%	26.81%	77	15.07%	434	511
Number of sites/locations confirmed (2008-2023)	76	8.49%	7.79%	16.00%	475	53.07%	48.67%	344	38.44%	35.25%	81	8.30%	895	976
Number of individuals recorded (2008-2012)	63	2.59%	2.39%	2.39%	1,511	62.10%	57.32%	859	35.31%	32.59%	203	7.70%	2,433	2,636
Number of individuals recorded (2008-2023)	272	5.42%	5.16%	9.38%	2901	57.83%	55.05%	1843	36.74%	34.97%	254	4.82%	5016	5,270
** Individuals with duplicates removed	227	5.19%	4.91%	8.87%	2560	58.54%	55.33%	1586	36.27%	34.28%	254	5.49%	4373	4,627
Addition of LALC lands for conservation	227	5.19%	4.91%	6.48%	3504	80.13%	75.53%	642	14.68%	13.88%	254	5.49%	4373	4,627
Confirmed habitat (includes 5m buffer around existing records) (ha)	0.44	10.53%	9.50%	20.42%	2.15	51.55%	46.53%	1.58	37.93%	34.23%	0.45	9.74%	4.17	4.62
Confirmed habitat (includes 30m buffer around existing records) (ha)	7.46	18.14%	14.23%	31.11%	23.99	58.32%	45.73%	9.68	23.54%	18.46%	11.33	21.59%	41.14	52.47
*Potential habitat (Area of Occupancy where TMO has been recorded) (ha)	162.32	48.37%	3.27%	111.42%	145.68	43.41%	2.93%	27.61	8.23%	0.56%	4629.35	93.24%	335.61	4964.96

***Number of sites/locations confirmed – refers to the number of locations where TMO has been recorded across ALL survey periods, noting that at some locations, multiple plants/clusters of plants were recorded within 1-2m of each other i.e. the 4,424 TMOs have been recorded at 895 locations within the BCAA.

**Number of individuals recorded – refers to the count of individual plants (after potential duplicates have been removed - i.e. records of plants within 1-2 m of each other in different survey periods to account for small scale inaccuracies in GPS Units).

*Potential habitat includes all vegetation types and track edges where TMO has been recorded. Within the BCAA, this excludes only Coast Banksia – Coast Wattle dune scrub other than a small area in the north of the BCAA where high numbers of TMO were recorded on the margin of regenerating Blackbutt open forest and Coast Banksia scrub.

4 Red Flag Variation Request

4.1 Impact on Red Flagged Areas

Section 3.6.1 of this assessment report has identified an impact on a red flagged area as defined by the BCAM. The BCAM states that the Director General cannot confer biodiversity certification on land that is or forms part of a red flag area unless the criteria outlined in section 2.4 of the methodology have been satisfied. This section addresses this requirement. One red flagged species, the TMO, will be impacted by the proposal.

The BCAM requires each of the criteria set out in section 2.4 of the methodology to be addressed in order for the Director-General to be satisfied that impacts to red flag areas are able to be offset.

The following criteria must be addressed for a threatened species that cannot withstand further loss

1. Feasibility of options to avoid impacts on red flag area(s) where biodiversity certification is conferred (Section 2.4.1 of the BCAM)
2. Additional assessment criteria for threatened species that cannot withstand further loss
 - a. Viability must be low or not viable (Section 2.4.3.1 of the BCAM)
 - b. Contribution to regional biodiversity values must be low (Section 2.4.3.2 of the BCAM)

The remaining red flag variation criteria (2.4.2 – Additional Assessment criteria for vegetation types) and 2.4.4 – impacts to areas with regional or state biodiversity conservation significance) do not need to be addressed as there are no red flag vegetation types or areas of state or regional conservation significance to be impacted in the BCAA.

All occurrences of the TMO represent red flagged areas under the BCAM as this is a species listed as critically endangered and is a threatened species that cannot withstand further loss

The Minister for the Environment cannot grant Biocertification to the project unless a red flag variation is approved. The following section summarises the ecology of the TMO and presents necessary information to allow the Director-General to make a determination as to whether impacts to this red flag are able to be offset and whether a red flag variation can be approved.

In approving a red flag variation, the Director General must be satisfied that the feasibility of options to avoid impacts on red flag areas has been considered in the application for biodiversity certification. An application for biodiversity certification can address this requirement by demonstrating that:

- a) ***all reasonable measures have been taken to avoid adverse impacts on the red flag areas and to reduce impacts of development on vegetation remaining within the biodiversity certification area***
- b) ***appropriate conservation management arrangements cannot be established over the red flag area given its current ownership, status under a regional plan and zoning and the likely costs of future management***

In addressing the criteria for a), the application for biodiversity certification may include information that demonstrates:

- **how the subdivision design, (including the configuration of lots, minimum lot sizes and/or options for lot averaging and lot clustering) have been used to avoid and minimise impacts on red flag areas**
- **how the spatial distribution, configuration, size of patches and connectedness of the red flag areas proposed for conservation measures within the biodiversity certification assessment area have minimised the overall impacts of conferring biodiversity certification on the red flag areas.**

Landcom NSW has undertaken extensive consultation with the former OEH (now BCD), DPE and MCC since 2005 to develop a Master Plan for the site that recognises and considers the ecological constraints of the site, avoids the areas of highest conservation value, including area with the highest number of recorded TMO plants that indicated occupied habitat, and protects and manages areas that are able to maintain viable populations of TMO and other threatened species (including those that may occur in the site such as Koala and Spot-tailed Quoll). Landcom NSW has sought the independent opinion of two recognised experts on the TMO (Dr Lachlan Copeland and Dr Colin Bower (**Appendix J**)) and has funded studies into the ecology of the species to inform the minimum protected areas required to maintain viable populations of TMO and its pollinators (**Appendix L1,2 and 3**).

The Master Plan for the proposed development (**Figure 3**) of the BCAA has been revised numerous times in order to avoid and minimise impacts to the TMO (**Appendix T**). The final Master Plan has sought to minimise impacts to the TMO through:

- avoiding the largest known populations of the TMO located in the north and west of the BCAA (**Figure 23**); and
- the inclusion of an additional 4.08 ha TMO Reserve that protects a concentration of 74 plants record between 2010 and 2012.

The viability of the red flag area must be low or not viable in accordance with section 2.4.3.1

In making an assessment that the viability of the biodiversity values in the red flag area is low or not viable, Section 2.4.3.1 (d) of the BCAM states that the Director General can make an assessment that the viability of biodiversity values in the red flag area is low or not viable if the area of a red flag area containing a threatened species on land where biodiversity certification is conferred is minor relative to the area containing that threatened species on land subject to proposed conservation measures.

As outlined in Section 3.9 and **Table 13**, the number of individual TMOs to be impacted is now 227, which represents 5.19% of the total number of recorded individuals within the BCAA and 4.91% of the total number of plants recorded between 2008 and 2023. If each of these recorded locations is buffed by 5m, this represent 10.53% of the area of confirmed habitat within the BCAA and 48.37% of the potential habitat within the BCAA. The areas proposed to be subjected to conservation measures within the BCAA includes 2,560 TMO individuals (or 58.54% of the TMOs recorded in the BCAA) and 43.41% of the potential habitat area (**Table 13**). A further 1,586 (or 36.27% of recorded plants), within the BCAA, will indirectly benefit from the proposed conservation measures as the proposed Biodiversity Stewardship site will manage access to the offset lands (LALC land and powerline corridor) reducing direct impacts to individual plants and habitat by 4WD vehicles, and reduce rubbish dumping and the spread of weeds which degrades habitat.

Accordingly, the 'number' of recorded TMO individuals to be impacted (227) is *minor relative to the number on land proposed for conservation measures* (2,560) or 8.87%, however, the area of potential

habitat occupied by TMO that is to be impacted (166.32 ha) is not minor compared to the area of habitat to be conserved (145.68 ha) (**Table 13**). It is noted that the designated 'Unit of Measure' for TMO, as defined by BCAM, is number of 'individuals' and not 'area' which is the unit of measure for threatened fauna. Section 2.4.3.2 of the variation rules in the BCAM do not reflect this difference. Further, it is noted that extensive surveys over many years have failed to record TMO across the majority of the 'potential habitat' area mapped, with TMOs consistently recorded in the same locations.

A total of 17,462 species credits are required for impacts to these 227 TMO individuals. The proposed conservation measures within the BCAA will generate 15,360 credits for 2,560 plants (**Table 12**) i.e. there is a deficit of 2,102 species credits to meet all offsets required for impacts to TMO. It is noted that the Foster Local Aboriginal Land Council (FLALC) has agreed to sell a 9.08 ha parcel of land within the BCAA, currently categorised as "retained" land for conservation. This would secure a further 944 TMO plants (or 5,664 BCAM credits), **permanently protect 80.13% of all TMOs in the BCAA**, and meet (exceed) the remaining TMO offset requirements. Further, CLOSB has committed to fund a 10-year TMO research and monitoring program (**Section 5.7.5**) that will assist in the targeted management of this critically endangered species, in addition to the conservation works already completed (extensive regional surveys, recording TMO at three new location since its listing as critically endangered in 2008), the establishment of an ex-situ propagation program (that has led to the establishment of a Confidential 'introduced' population at a secure site) and pollination studies to aid in future management of the species. A study by MCC in 2020 has also recorded additional plants and locations of TMOs at Nabiac (Steve Griffith, MidCoast Council, January 2021).

Dr Lachlan Copeland in his independent review (**Appendix U**) of the various TMO reports concluded that *whilst the loss of 5% of all known plants would seem unacceptable given the critically endangered status of the species, he considered that the loss in this case was acceptable given the higher level of protection measures committed to the remaining 95% of the population* (Copeland 2012).

The contribution to regional biodiversity values of the red flag area is low in accordance with section 2.4.3.2.

In making an assessment that the contribution of the red flag area to regional biodiversity values for the species is low, the Director General must be satisfied that the relative abundance of the individual threatened species, threatened population or threatened species habitat on the land proposed for biodiversity certification is low relative to its abundance in the region ('Region' for the purposes of section 2.4.3.2 means the CMA subregion in which the red flag area is located and any adjoining CMA subregions).

All known occurrences of TMO are located within the Karuah manning subregion of the Hunter-Central Rivers CMA. As outlined in **Table 13**, the number of individual TMOs to be impacted is 227, which represents 4.91% of the total number of individuals within the region, 9.50% of the confirmed habitat (5m buffer) and 3.27% of the 'potential' habitat for the species within the region (**Table 13** and **Figure 33**). The number of individuals and area of habitat which would be impacted by the proposed development is considered 'low' relative to the total number of individuals and area of known habitat across the region. If Biocertification were granted for the **BCAA a total of 3,504 TMO individuals or 80.13% of the total known population within the BCAA would be on land to be managed for conservation in perpetuity. A further 14.68% of the population within the BCAA (642 within the powerline corridor)** would benefit from this conservation management of the area, reducing direct impacts to individual plants and habitat by 4WD vehicles, and reduce rubbish dumping and the spread of weeds which degrades habitat.

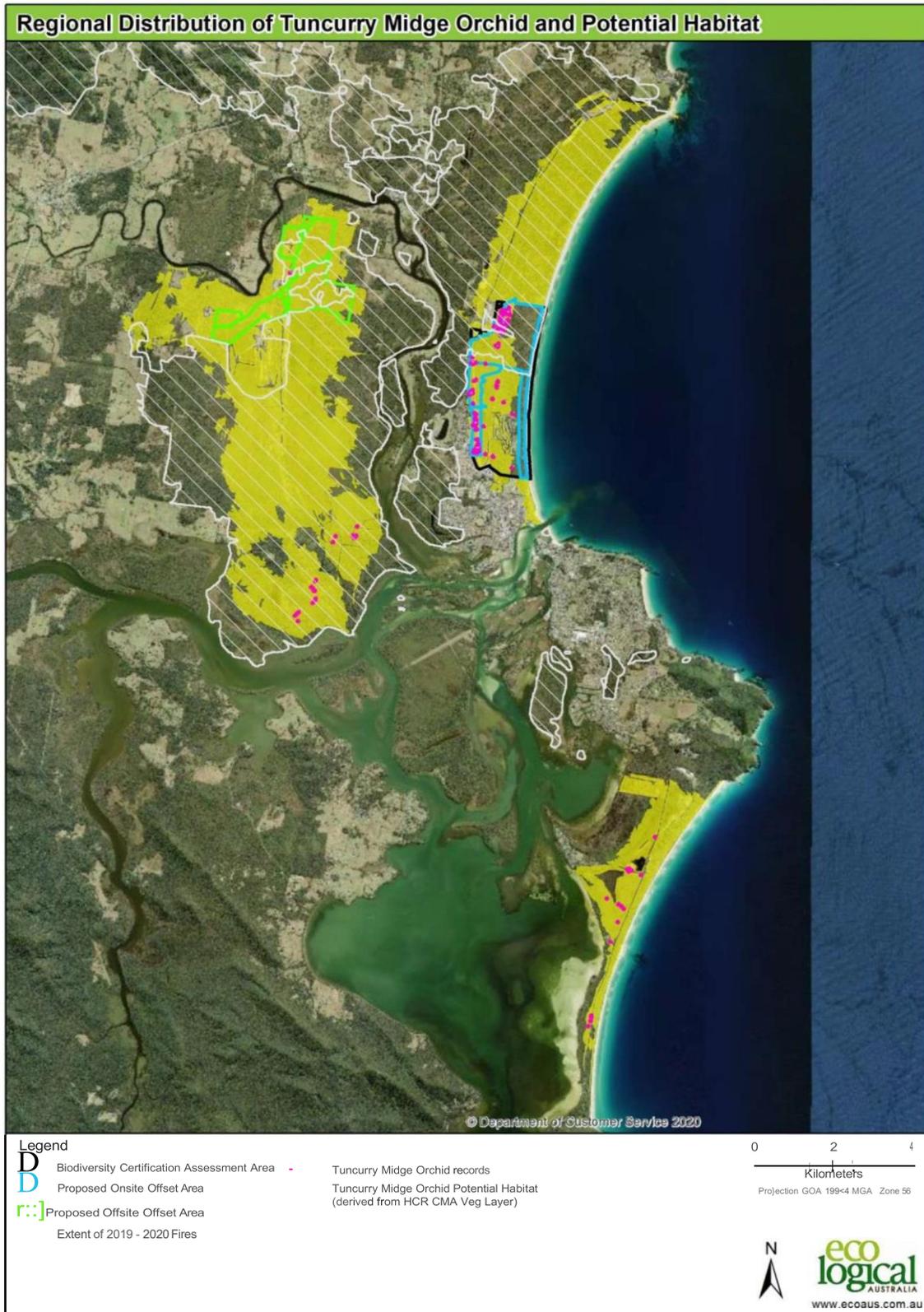


Figure 33: Known and potential habitat for Tuncurry Midge Orchid within the 'region'

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document

This figure does not include additional locations recorded by MCC at Nabic in 2020.

5 Biocertification strategy

Section 126K of the TSC Act states that Biocertification may only be conferred on land by the Minister if the applicant has a Biocertification strategy.

Section 126K (2) states that a Biocertification strategy is a policy or strategy for the implementation of conservation measures to ensure that the overall effect of biodiversity certification is to improve or maintain biodiversity values. The Biocertification strategy is to be used as the basis for the assessment of the application for biodiversity certification.

A biodiversity strategy is to include the following:

- (a) the land proposed for biodiversity certification
- (b) the land proposed for biodiversity conservation
- (c) the proposed conservation measures
- (d) any person or body proposed as a party to the biodiversity certification

This section addresses these requirements.

5.1 Land proposed for biodiversity certification

The land proposed for biodiversity certification is shown in **Figure 2** in **Section 1** of this report.

5.2 Land proposed for biodiversity conservation

The land proposed for biodiversity conservation 'within' the BCAA is shown in **Figure 2** in **Section 1** of this report. Additional land, as one of the options to secure the remaining offsets required, proposed for conservation 'outside' the BCAA is shown in (**Figure 34**).

5.3 Proposed conservation measures

5.3.1 Conservation measures 'within' the BCAA

The land subject to conservation measures within the BCAA will be secured by entering into a Biodiversity Stewardship site Agreement (BSA) under the BC Act (which replaces the Biobanking Agreements under the now repealed TSC Act, and will be managed by the Crown Land and Open Spaces Branch (CLOSB) of DPE in accordance with the BSA. A Biobanking Agreement (now BSA) is a 'Permanently Managed and Funded' or 100% Conservation Measure as outlined in s126L(i) of the TSC Act and section 8.1.1 of the BCAM and will generate 100% of the calculated credits as shown in **Table 14** and **Table 15**.

The BSA will be registered on title and will be enforceable against the owner of the land (i.e. the CLOSB).

The BSA site will be subject to the terms of the BSA which includes annual conservation management in perpetuity, monitoring the outcomes of management actions, submission of an annual report to the Biodiversity Conservation Trust (BCT) regarding these management obligations and audit by the BCT.

This management plan for the BSA site will be implemented annually by CLOSB (or suitably qualified and experienced contractors engaged by CLOSB) in perpetuity and reviewed every 5 years in accordance with the terms of the BSA.

An annual report will be prepared for the BCT by CLOSB outlining the actions that have been undertaken in the previous 12 months, the response of the conservation area to the conservation management and any required modification of the management actions for the following 12 months.

An application for registration of a Biobanking Agreement was submitted to the then DPIE in July 2020 (ELA 2020), however, as the application could not be determined by 24 August 2021 (as this request for Biocertification had not been determined), the application will be updated and re-submitted for registration as a BSA under the BC Act within 12 months of biodiversity certification being conferred (and prior to the commencement of construction for the project). This will provide in perpetuity protection of the offset areas on title with only the Minister for the Environment being able to terminate the agreement. This area will be progressively managed for conservation over the first five (5) years following the commencement of construction by the CLOSB. All credits generated by the on-site BSA will then be 'retired' prior to the commencement of the 6th year or stage 6 of development (whichever is the sooner) as discussed and agreed with the BCD in July 2019.

The land subject to this conservation measure within the BCAA will generate **2,958** biocertification ecosystem credits, which is a deficit of **2,251** credits for the Banksia dry shrubland community and **721** credits for the Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple community (**Table 14**). However, part of the 721 credit deficit for Banksia dry shrubland community can be met by the 125 surplus credits for Coast Banksia – Coast Wattle dune scrub (refer to variation request at Section 5.4.1.), reducing this deficit to 596 credits.

The remaining residual credits for each of these vegetation types will need to be generated by the registration of additional offset areas outside of the BCAA, purchased from other existing biobank or BSA sites from outside of the BCAA or from the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF), all options are available to CLOSB under the BCAM. If credits are purchased from BSA sites or the BCF, a 'credit equivalency' statement will be required to convert the remaining deficit BCAM credits into the equivalent number of BAM credits. If BBAM credits are purchased, these are taken as being 'equivalent' to BCAM credits at a ratio of 1:1, consistent with Section 9.2 the BCAM. It is noted that it is only the deficit credits for which a credit equivalency will be required as this assessment has already calculated the matching credits generated by the "within BCA" conservation measure.

The land subject to these conservation measures within the BCAA will generate **1,660** biocertification species credits for Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum (which is deficit of **2,438** credits for both species) and 15,360 credits for TMO (which is a deficit of 2,102 credits) (**Table 15**).

Table 14: Summary of ecosystem credit surplus/deficit

BioMetric Vegetation Type	Credits Required	Credits Generated	Credit Status
Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	3,109	858	-2,251
Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	1,403	682	-721
Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner	1,293	1,418	125
Total	5,805	2,958	-2,847***

***The deficit of 2,847 ecosystem credits takes into account the variation request included in Section 5.4.1 for use of the surplus 125 Coast Banksia credits to make up part of the deficit of Banksia Dry Shrubland credits.

Table 15: Summary of species credit surplus/deficit

Common Name	Biocertification Credits Required	Biocertification Credits Generated	Biocertification Credit Status	Biocertification Credit Status (after purchase of LALC land)
Tuncurry Midge Orchid (<i>Genoplesium littorale</i>)	17,462	15,360	-2,102	3,562
Brush-tailed Phascogale (<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>)	4,098	1,660	-2,438	-2,383
Eastern Pygmy-possum (<i>Cercartetus nanus</i>)	4,098	1,660	-2,438	-2383

5.3.2 Conservation measures 'outside' of the BCAA

MCC owns approximately 1,500 ha of land on the Minimbah sandbeds at Nabiac, approximately 4 km north-west of the BCAA, that form part of its inland dune aquifer borefield (**Figure 34**). An area of approximately 380 ha has been identified that is outside the water extraction and monitoring zone that was subject to vegetation validation and targeted fauna surveys by ELA in March and April 2016 (**Figures 41-44, Appendix M and P**). These studies have confirmed that the area has the 'matching' biometric vegetation types and confirmed habitat for the Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum, as well as other threatened species including the Koala, Long-nosed Potoroo and Wallum Froglet. The site is capable of generating the required ecosystem and species credits deficits outlined in **Table 16** and **Table 17**. **Figure 37** shows the distribution of other threatened species in proximity to the proposed site, which if confirmed at the proposed offset area, may be used consistent with the variation criteria in section 10.4.1 of the BCAM to meet any remaining deficit in species credits. If required, a variation request will be submitted to the Minister.

The CLOSB and Landcom have undertaken extensive consultation with the former MCW (now MCC) regarding the registration of a BSA over this land to generate the required credits and make the credits available to CLOSB for the Tuncurry SSS proposal. The former MCW had indicated 'in principle agreement' to provide the credits generated to CLOSB to meet the remaining credit requirements for biodiversity certification. This commitment has been re-stated by MCC (**Appendix R**). Alternatively, CLOSB may purchase credits as required from other registered Biobank sites (or Biodiversity Stewardship sites) or from the Biodiversity Conservation Fund.

Regardless of the source of these additional credits, no development from Stage 10 onwards will proceed until such time as these credits have been secured, purchased and retired (see Statement of Commitments in **Section 5.7**).

Table 16: Potential number and type of BBAM ecosystem credits generated by proposed Nabiac Biobank site

PCT	Veg Type	Biometric Vegetation Type	BVT % Cleared	PCT % Cleared	Vegetation Class	Vegetation Formation	Credits required for Certified Land	Credit deficit / surplus Table 11	MCC Proposed Offset (ha)	Potential ecosystem credits generated	Credit Status (after Veg Class/Formation variations)
687	HU509	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	25%	Not Available	Coastal Dune Dry Sclerophyll Forests	Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation)	1,403	-721	0.00	0	876
1637	HU851	Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands	40%	42%			159.69	1,597			
772	HU530	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub of the Sydney basin and south-east corner bioregions	45%	65%	Sydney Coastal Heathlands	Heathlands	1,293	125	0.00	0	-259
663	HU503	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	70%	70%	Wallum Sands Heath		3,109	-2,251	70.52	705	
1705	HU919	Heath-leaved Banksia-Olive Tea-tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath on coastal sands of lower North Coast	Not available	55%			116.22	1,162			
1230	HU633	Swamp Mahogany swamp forest on coastal lowlands of the North Coast and northern Sydney Basin	60%	75%	Coastal Swamp Forest	Forested Wetlands			20.89	209	188
1704	HU918	Fern-leaf Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark-Tantoon - Leptocarpus tenax wet heath on coastal sands of the Central Coast and lower North Coast	40%	15%	Coastal Heath Swamps	Freshwater Wetlands			6.58	66	123
1734	HU948	Wallum Bottlebrush - Letocaropus tenax - Baloskin pallens Wallum Sedge heath	Not available	44%			1.40	14			
780	HU532	Coastal floodplain sedgeland, rushlands, and forblands of the North Coast	80%	80%			Coastal Floodplain Wetlands	4.32	43		
Total Area/Ecosystem credits							5,805	-2,847	379.62	3,796	928

Table 17: Potential number and type of BBAM species credits generated on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site

Based on 7.1 species credits generated per ha of confirmed habitat (BBAM 2014 equation 11)

PCT	Veg Type	Biometric Vegetation Type	BVT % Cleared	PCT % Cleared	MCC Proposed Offset (ha)	Eastern Pygmy Possum (2,438 credit deficit) Table 12	Brush-tailed Phascogale (2,438 credit deficit) Table 12
687	HU509	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast	25%	Not Available	0.00	0	0
1637	HU851	Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands	40%		42%	159.69	1,134
772	HU530	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub of the Sydney basin and south-east corner bioregions	45%	65%	0.00	0	0
663	HU503	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast	70%	70%	70.52	501	501
1705	HU919	Heath-leaved Banksia-Olive Tea-tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath on coastal sands of lower North Coast	Not available	55%	116.22	825	825
1230	HU633	Swamp Mahogany swamp forest on coastal lowlands of the North Coast and northern Sydney Basin	60%	75%	20.89	148	148
1704	HU918	Fern-leaf Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark-Tantoon - Leptocarpus tenax wet heath on coastal sands of the Central Coast and lower North Coast	40%	15%	6.58	47	47
1734	HU948	Wallum Bottlebrush - Letocaropus tenax - Baloskin pallens Wallum Sedge heath	Not available		44%	1.40	10
780	HU532	Coastal floodplain sedgeland, rushlands, and forblands of the North Coast	80%	80%	4.32	0	0
Total Area/Ecosystem credits					379.62	2,665	2,665

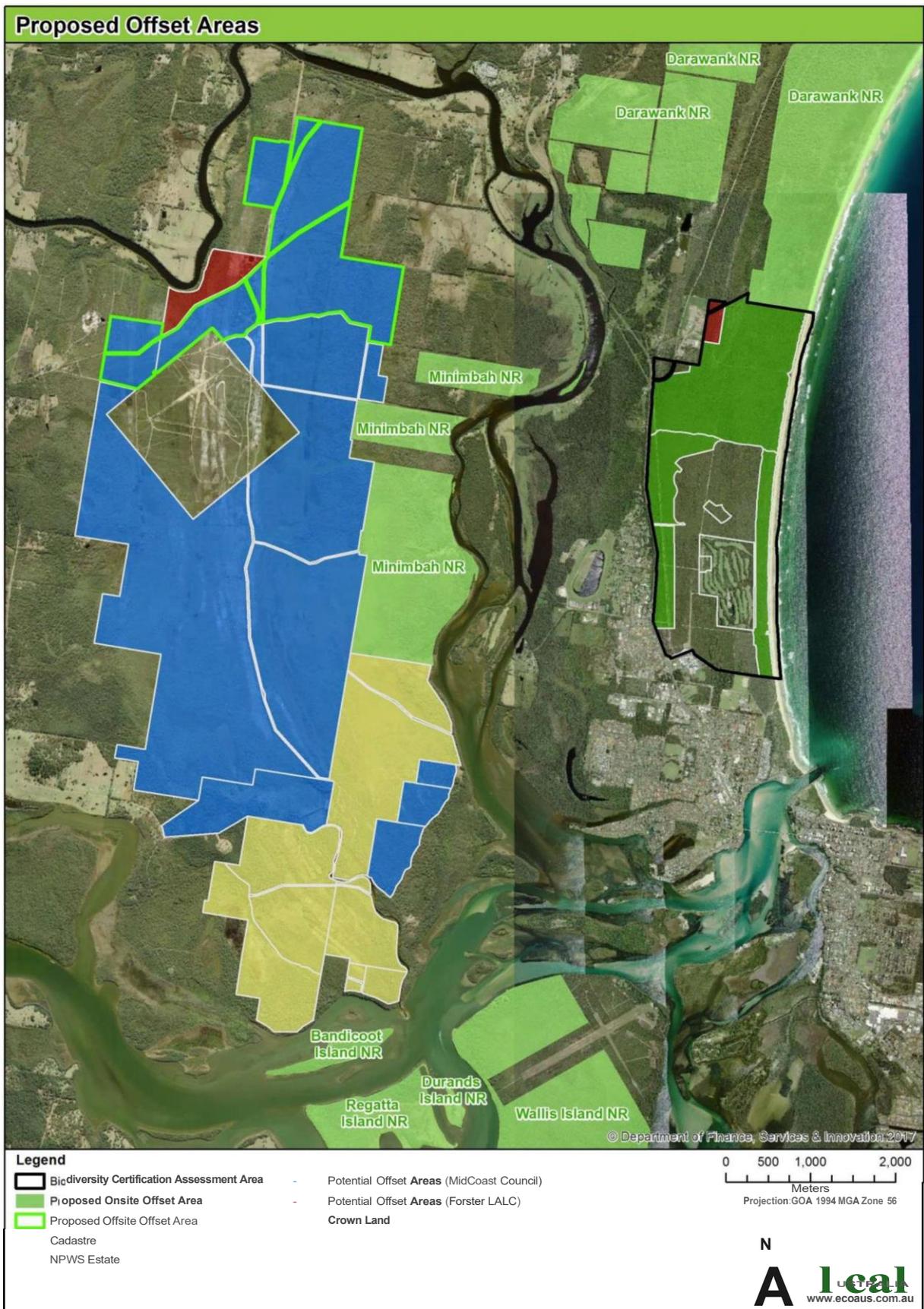


Figure 34: Potential Offset areas 'within' and 'outside' of the BCAA

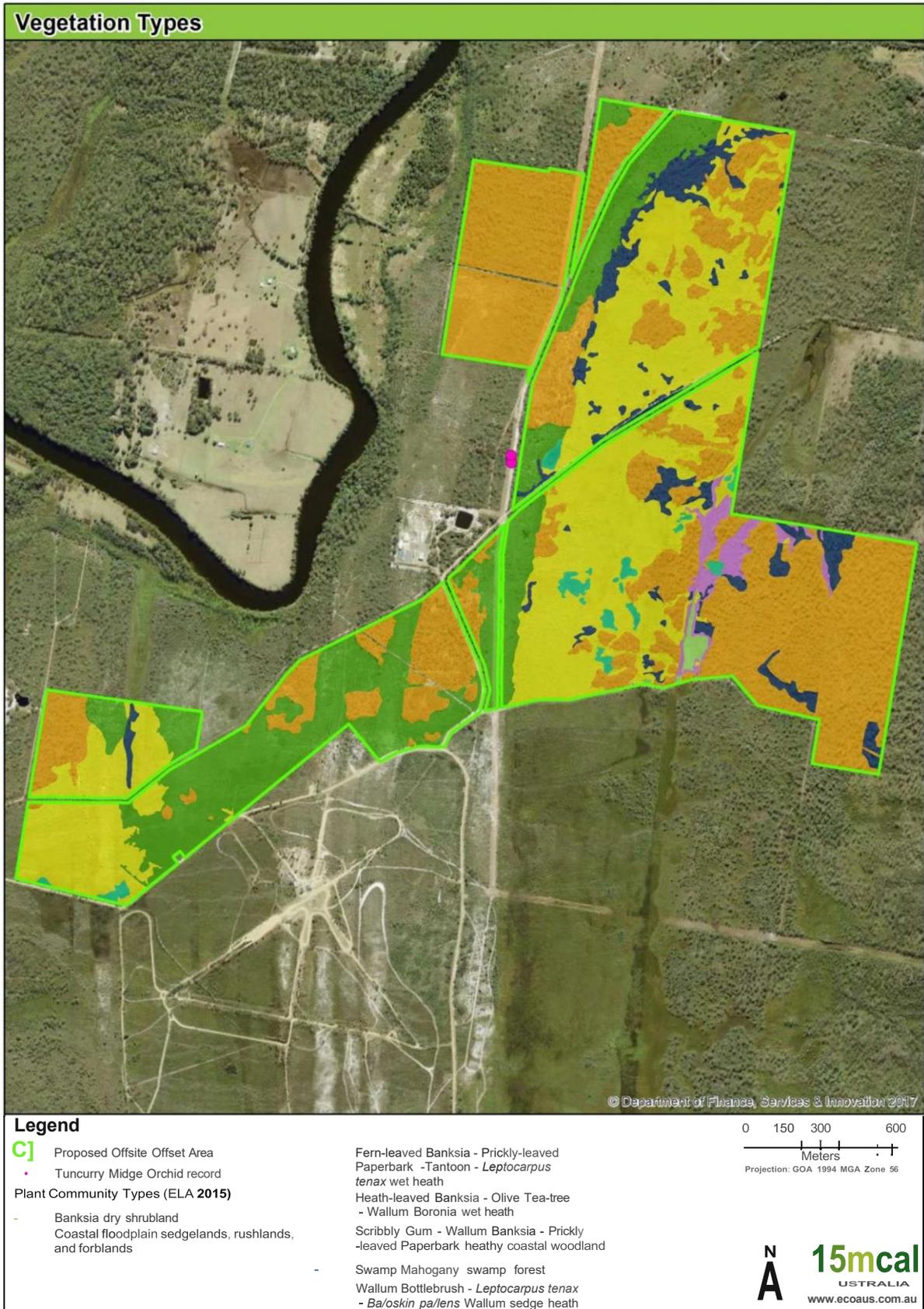


Figure 35: Validated biometric vegetation types on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site

Note: The precise location of endangered orchids have been redacted from the public exhibition version of this document

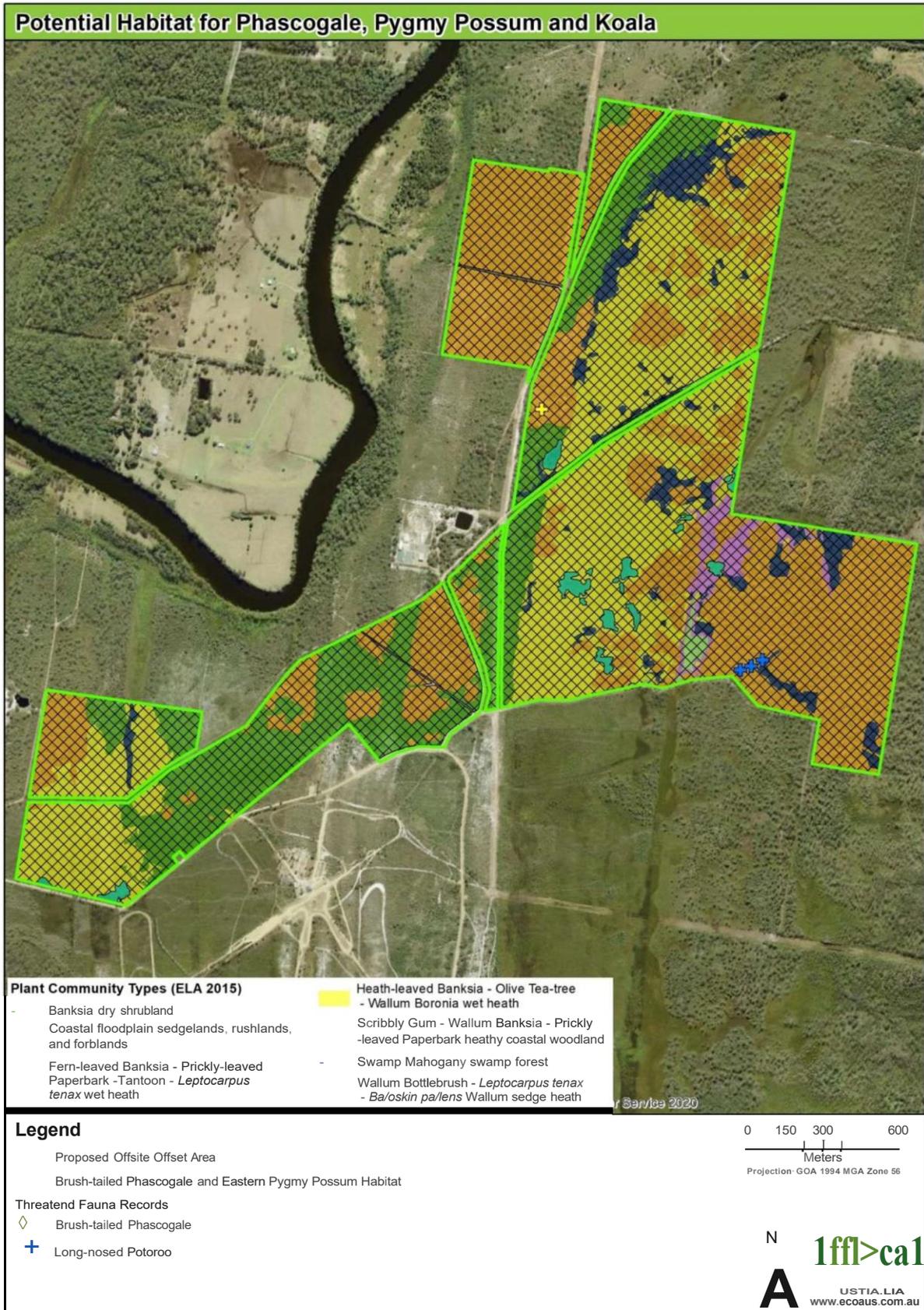


Figure 36: Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat and potential Koala habitat on proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site

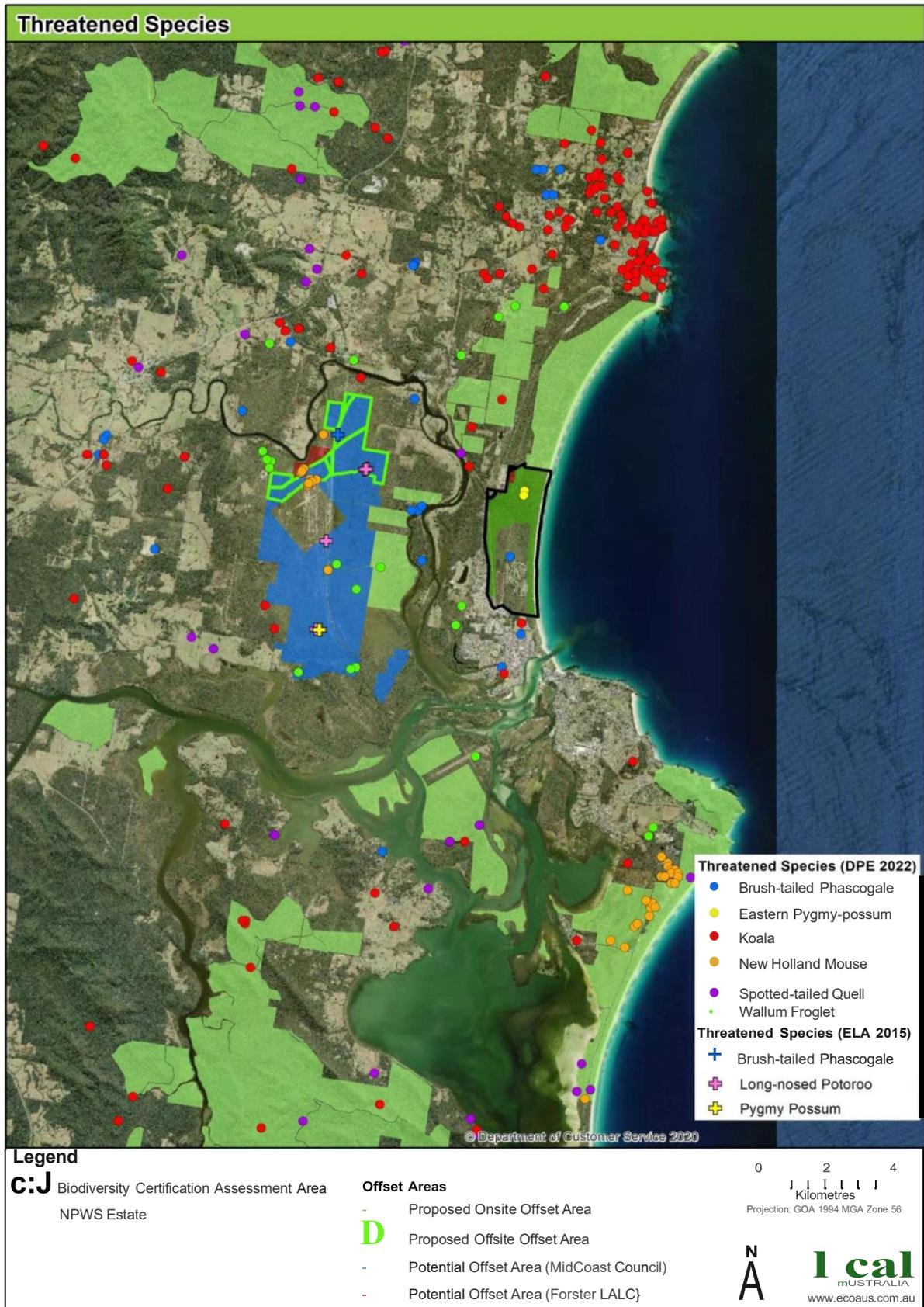


Figure 37: Threatened species records and habitat within and adjacent to proposed Nabiac offset site

Note only those records with an accuracy of 1,000m or better are included in this figure

5.4 Variation to the offset rules for using ecosystem and species credits

The BCAM outlines the rules which govern how the direct and indirect impacts on the biodiversity values of land on which biodiversity conservation is conferred are offset by the improvements in biodiversity values of land where conservation measures are proposed (DECCW 2011). Generally, credit profiles for credits generated for a proposed conservation measure are 'matched' against the credits required for biodiversity certification. The purpose of these offset rules is to ensure that losses of particular biodiversity values are offset by improvements on land with the same or similar biodiversity values.

Notwithstanding the rules, the Director-General may approve a 'variation' to these (section 10.2.1 of the BCAM for ecosystem credit offset rules, and section 10.4.1 of the BCAM for species credit offset rules).

To meet the requirements for biocertification, if CLOSB were to use the credits from the MCC Nabic site this application may require a variation to the offset rules for ecosystem credits only, specifically,

- surplus ecosystem credits generated for '*HU530 Coast Banksia –Coast Wattle dune scrub*' (125 surplus credits as per **Table 16**) to be used to meet part of the deficit for *HU503 Banksia Dry Shrubland on coastal sands*' (2,251 credit deficit) – both vegetation types are in the 'Heathlands Vegetation Formation
- ecosystem credits generated by '*HU919 Heath-leaved Banksia –Olive Tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath*' at the proposed off-site offset (estimate of 1,162 credits to be generated as per **Table 16**) to meet the remaining deficit for *HU503 Banksia Dry Shrubland on coastal sands*' – both vegetation types are in the 'Heathlands Vegetation Formation'
- ecosystem credits generated by '*HU581 Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia – Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands*' at the proposed off-site offset (estimate of 1,597 credits to be generated as per **Table 16**) to meet the credit deficit (714) for '*HU509 Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands in southern NSW North Coast Bioregion*' – both vegetation types are in the same Vegetation Class and Formation, Coastal Dune Dry Sclerophyll Forest

ELA's response to the criteria for varying offset rules are addressed below.

5.4.1 Variation for ecosystem credits

In relation to ecosystem credits, a variation may be approved provided:

A. Firstly, before varying the offset rules for using ecosystem credits, the Director General must be satisfied that:

a) all reasonable steps have been taken to secure conservation measures that generate credits that match the credit profile specified for ecosystem credits required for biodiversity certification in section 10.1 of the methodology

Or

b) the cost of securing a conservation measure capable of generating credits to match the credit profile specified for ecosystem credits required for biodiversity certification in section 10.1 of the methodology is disproportionate to the overall cost of the conservation measures identified in the application for biodiversity certification

And

c) the list of threatened species predicted to occur at the offset site is not significantly different to the list of threatened species that are assessed on land where biodiversity certification is proposed when assessed in accordance with section 4.2 of the methodology.

B. Secondly, in order to approve a variation of the offset rule in section 10.2, the Director General must also be satisfied that the alternate ecosystem credits are generated from conservation measures:

a) located on land within the same IBRA region as the land proposed for biodiversity certification, regardless of the CMA subregions identified in attribute 1

And

b) on land containing a vegetation type of the same vegetation class as the vegetation type specified in attribute 2 of the credit required for the land proposed for biodiversity certification as set out in section 10.1 of the methodology

Or

c) if paragraph (b) cannot be complied with, on land containing a vegetation type from the same vegetation formation as the vegetation type specified in attribute 3 of the credit required for the land proposed for biodiversity certification as set out in section 10.1 of the methodology.

ELA calculated the number of credits required and generated in **Section 3.5** and **3.6.1** and summaries for ecosystem and species credits are provided in **Table 14** and **Table 15** respectively.

Ecosystem credits were in deficit for two vegetation types:-

- 'HU509 Blackbutt – Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands in southern NSW North Coast Bioregion' (Dry Sclerophyll Forest formation) (721 credit deficit); and
- 'HU503 Banksia Dry Shrubland on coastal sands' (Heathlands formation) (2,251 credit deficit)

In relation to the matters set out in Part A of Section 10.2.1 of BCAM, CLWB has taken all reasonable steps to secure conservation measures 'within' and 'outside' of the BCAA that generate credits which match 'the credit profile for ecosystem credits. Whilst a significant proportion of the matching credit types are able to be generated for 'HU503 Banksia dry shrubland' (705 credits) by the proposed off-site offset area, this is not sufficient to meet the credit deficit (2,251) for this vegetation type. However there are 125 surplus credits for 'HU530 Coast Banksia –Coast Wattle dune scrub' and an estimate of 1,162 credits that can be created by 'HU919 Heath-leaved Banksia –Olive Tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath' which are in the same Vegetation Formation and Class respectively, that may be used to reduce this deficit. Subject to the approval of a credit variation, HU530 and HU919 may be used to offset the credit deficit for HU503.

Similarly, whilst the proposed Nabiac Biobank site does not generate any credits for 'HU509 Blackbutt – Smooth-barked apple', there will be sufficient credits generated by 'HU581 Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia – Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands' (an estimate of 1,597 credits as per **Table 16**) to meet this credit deficit. HU581 is in the same Vegetation Class and Formation as HU509 i.e. Coastal Dune Dry Sclerophyll Forest) and has a higher percent cleared (40%) than HU509 (25%). Subject to the approval of a credit variation, HU851 may be used to offset the credit deficit for HU509.

In relation to the matters set out in Part B of Section 10.2.1 of BCAM, the alternate ecosystem credits generated from conservation measures are all located on land within the same IBRA region as the land proposed for biodiversity certification. The alternate ecosystem credits were located on land containing a vegetation type from the same Vegetation Formation (and Vegetation Class in two cases) as the vegetation type with credits required for the land proposed for biodiversity certification.

The list of threatened species predicted to occur within these similar vegetation types is '*not significantly different*' to the list assessed for the vegetation types impacted. Threatened species predicted to occur were generally the same for vegetation types within the same formation (**Table 18**).

Of the 28 threatened fauna species predicted to occur in 'HU509 Blackbutt – Smooth-barked apple' 26 (or 93%) are also predicted to occur in HU581. The only two species predicted in HU509 that are not predicted to occur in HU581 being Brown Treecreeper and forging habitat for Eastern Cave Bat (**Table 18**).

Of the three threatened fauna species predicted to occur in 'HU503 Banksia Dry Shrubland', all three are also predicted to occur in HU530 but only one in HU919 (Little Eagle). The Spotted Harrier and Varied Sittella are not predicted to occur in HU919, however eight other threatened species are.

5.4.2 Existing management obligations

The on-site conservation measures are on land currently zoned a mix of RU2 (Rural landscape), R2 (Low density residential) and E2 (Environmental Protection) under Great Lakes LEP 2014. There are no covenants or conservation funding arrangements for the property or any existing requirements to actively manage the site for biodiversity conservation. The entire offset site is to be managed for ecosystem and species credits.

Essential Energy have been notified of the existence of TMO and the proposed TMO research program and will notify CLOSB as the land owner, of any works which will provide CLOSB the opportunity to discuss changes to the management protocols that may be beneficial to the TMO habitat. CLOSB will continue to liaise with Essential Energy during the implementation of the Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement management plan to develop a maintenance regime, informed by the TMO Research program, to maintain and enhance the habitat values of this corridor for TMO, which may simply be the current regular slashing program.

The Crown land at Tuncurry was 'reserved' in 2006 under section 87 of the *Crown Land Act 1993* as the '*Great Lakes Regional Crown Reserve*' for future public requirements including access, tourism, environmental and heritage conservation (**Figure 38**). There is no draft or adopted Plan of Management for this reserve and therefore no existing conservation obligations.

Similarly, the proposed 'off-site' Biodiversity Stewardship site at Nabiac is also zoned RU2 Rural Landscape, has no covenants or existing requirements to actively manage the site for biodiversity conservation. The entire Stewardship site will be managed for ecosystem and species credits.

The existing powerline maintenance corridor, where 642 TMO have been recorded, has not been included in the proposed offset area, as it can't be registered as a BSA, and is treated as "retained" land. The corridor is managed/maintained by Essential Energy who have advised that the corridor is managed in accordance with their Vegetation Management Plan, as permitted under the Section 53 of the Electricity Supply Act 1995, and if advised of the existence of threatened species, such as TMO, will take every reasonable effort to minimise impacts (see **Appendix O**). It is expected that the TMO's in the powerline corridor will however benefit from the management of the proposed on-site BSA site, in particular by the

restriction of access to the area by 4WD vehicles and trailbikes, that will reduce the spread of weeds, rubbish dumping and direct impacts to plants on track edges.

Table 18: Threatened species predicted to occur in vegetation types, with vegetation types grouped into vegetation formations

Vegetation Class/Formation	Dry Sclerophyll Forest		Wallum Sands Heath/Heathlands		
	HU509 Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest	HU851 Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland	HU503 Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands	HU919 Heath-leaved Banksia-Olive Tea-tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath	HU530 Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub
BCAM/BBAM Predicted Species					
Barking Owl	Yes	Yes			Yes
Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	Yes	Yes			Yes
Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	Yes	No			Yes
Bush Stone-curlew	Yes	Yes			Yes
Common Blossom-bat		Yes		Yes	
Diamond Firetail					Yes
Eastern Bentwing-bat	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Eastern Cave Bat	Yes	No			Yes
Eastern False Pipistrelle	Yes	Yes			Yes
Eastern Freetail-bat	Yes	Yes			
Eastern Grass Owl				Yes	
Gang-gang Cockatoo	Yes	Yes			
Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Yes	Yes			Yes
Greater Broad-nosed Bat	Yes	Yes			Yes
Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)	Yes	Yes			Yes
Grey-headed Flying-fox	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Hooded Robin (south-eastern form)	Yes	Yes			Yes
Little Bentwing-bat	Yes	Yes		Yes	
Little Eagle	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Little Lorikeet	Yes	Yes			Yes
Long-nosed Potoroo		Yes		Yes	
Masked Owl	Yes	Yes			Yes
Powerful Owl	Yes	Yes			Yes
Regent Honeyeater	Yes	Yes			Yes
Southern Myotis	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Spot-tailed Quoll	Yes		Yes		Yes
Speckled Warbler					Yes
Spotted Harrier			Yes	No	Yes
Square-tailed Kite	Yes	Yes			Yes
Squirrel Glider	Yes	Yes			Yes
Swift Parrot	Yes	Yes			
Turquoise Parrot	Yes	Yes			
Varied Sittella	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Yellow-bellied Glider	Yes	Yes			Yes
Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat	Yes	Yes			Yes

5.5 Any person or body proposed as a party to the biodiversity certification

Section 126K(4)(d) requires the Biocertification Strategy to identify any person or body proposed to be a 'party' to the biodiversity certification (Parties to biodiversity certification are responsible for the implementation of the proposed 'conservation measures' (i.e. registration of the BSA site).

CLOSB will be solely responsible for the preparation and submission of the application for registration of the on-site BSA. The subsequent implementation, monitoring and reporting of the agreement will also be the responsibility of CLOSB unless agreement is reached with another body/party to accept transfer of the BSA site. The new land owner, would then be responsible for the implementation and reporting of the implementation of the BSA and associated management plans.

Whilst not a 'conservation measure', (and not generating any credits), it is proposed to transfer ownership of the TMO pollinator corridors, after they have been rehabilitated, to MidCoast Council, after which they will be classified as Community Land – Natural Area under the Local Government Act 1993 and be subject to the preparation and implementation of a Plan of Management to protect and maintain their value as pollinator corridors in perpetuity.

Landcom has proposed the transfer of this land as part of a Planning Agreement under the s7.4 of the EP&A Act together with the offer to transfer all or parts of the proposed Biobank site to Council (**Appendix P**). MidCoast Council considered the offer in a meeting on 10 April 2019 and resolved to enter into negotiations for a Planning Agreement including the dedication of the TMO pollinator corridors and for the dedication of Conservation Management Area 2 (the eastern coastal corridor in **Figure 40**), following completion of a BSA Agreement (**Appendix Q**).

Midcoast Council has further advised that they are prepared to continue negotiations with Landcom/CLOSB regarding the sale of biodiversity credits from their Nabiac landholdings, should they be required (**Appendix R**).

CLOSB (or designated future developer or developers) will be responsible for retiring the credits required for Stages 1-9, the E1 Employment Lands, TMO pollinator corridors and the main access road of the proposed development (for ecosystem credits) and Stages 1-8, the E1 Employment Lands and TMO pollinator corridors (for species credits), as outlined in Section 5.5.1 and the additional credits required for Stages 10-22, the E2 Industrial land, Village Centre and redeveloped golf course for ecosystem credits), and Stages 9-22, the E2 Industrial land, Village Centre and redeveloped golf course for species credits), subject to a Statement of reasonable BAM credit equivalency, as outlined in Table 19 and Table 20, and shown in Figure 39 prior to the commencement of these stages.

The Forster LALC has previously indicated a willingness to sell Lot 279 Dp 753207 to CLOSB (approximately 9.08 ha which contains a significant proportion of the TMO population within the BCAA (944 plants). CLOSB will continue negotiations with the LALC to secure this land for conservation to meet all of the TMO offset requirements 'within' the BCAA, if possible. If purchased prior to submitting the application to register a BSA, Lot 279 would become part of the proposed on-site BSA site and secure a further 20% the known TMO population (944 plants or 5,664 BCAM credits) for conservation and provide additional on-site credits for Brush-tailed Phascogale and Eastern Pygmy Possum.

5.5.1 Timing of credit retirement

Whilst the proposal is expected to be developed in 22 residential stages plus the business/employment lands over an approximate 35 year period, i.e. only a small proportion of the impacts will occur in any one year/stage (average of around 5 ha per stage), CLOSB and Landcom have committed to submit an application for registration of the 'on-site' BSA within 12 months of biodiversity certification being conferred

and commence active management of this area for the first five years from the commencement of construction on an annual basis, prior to the retirement of ALL credits (It is noted that the Minister for Lands has already approved registration of a Biobank site and an application to register a Biobank site was submitted to the then DPIE in July 2020). This assessment will be updated to a BSA consistent with these commitments.

Prior to the commencement of the 6th year (or Stage 6, whichever is sooner) after commencement of construction, CLOSB will 'retire' ALL credits generated by the on-site BSA site (i.e. meeting the equivalent of 2,958 BCAM ecosystem credits, 1,660 BTP and EPP BCAM species credits and 15,360 TMO species credits), and fully meet the Total Fund Deposit amount (estimated at \$4.5M in 2021 dollars) which will provide for the ongoing, in perpetuity active conservation management of the offset area in accordance with the registered BSA (See Table 19 and Table 20 and Figure 39).

The credit retirement program above will ensure that all the ecosystem offset requirements for the first nine (9) stages of residential development (and associated detention basins), the pollinator corridors around the proposed TMO orchid park the E1 Business Park and Main Access Road, and the species credits for the first eight (8) stages of residential development (and associated detention basins), the pollinator corridors around the proposed TMO orchid park and the E1 Business Park for EPP and BTP, and the first 12 stages of residential development (and associated detention basins), the pollinator corridors around the proposed TMO orchid park, the E1 Business Park, E2 Industrial Park, Main Access Road and Village centre for TMO will be secured by the end of the first five years after commencement of the 35 year development program (refer to **Tables 19** and **20** and **Figure 39**) i.e. that by the start of year 6, over 50% of the ecosystem offset requirements, 40% of the BTP and EPP and 88% of the TMO requirements for the whole project will be secured and actively managed, whilst only 8% (58.60 ha of 201.17 ha, including TMO pollinator corridors) of the impacts will have occurred. The program above will allow the disturbed orchid pollinator corridors to be revegetated and restored for up to six years prior to the impacts of residential Stages 10-22 and more than 15 years post bush fire recovery and restoration of fauna habitats.

The proportion and types of credits required for each stage of development and when credits are proposed to be retired is shown in **Tables 19** and **20** and **Figure 39**. A likely time frame is provided on the basis of certification being conferred in 2023/24 and the construction commencing in 2026 with approximately 60 lots per year, however this will be subject to the demand for housing lots and may occur sooner or later. Regardless, no clearing of vegetation will occur in each stage until the CLWB has provided proof of the retirement of the required quantum of credits This proof will be in the form of a 'certificate' of credit retirement issued by DPIE.

The requirements for the retirement of credits from the on-site offset areas are expressed in this strategy as credits calculated using the BCAM. As the conservation commitments will be secured as BSA sites (or Biodiversity Stewardship Sites), it will be the credits calculated using the BAM 2020 that are actually 'retired'. However, consistent with Section 8.2 of the BCAM, it is the credits calculated under BCAM for the proposed 'conservation measures' that are used to determine if an IoM outcome has been met. The residual BCAM credit requirements for Stages 10-22 (and other components) will be converted into an equivalent number of BAM 2020 credits in order to meet the off-site offset requirements.

Table 19: Proposed schedule of retirement of BCAM ecosystem credits

Veg Zone	No. of Lots	Likely Year	Area (ha) of vegetation impacted			Proportion of total and equivalent no. of credits required				BCAM Credits to be retired
			Banksia Dry Shrubland	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Total Area (ha)	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Ecosystem Credits Required for Stage	Cumulative No. of ecosystem credits required	
On-site Ecosystem credits										
Stage 1	85	2026	9.95	0.00		9.95	4.95%	287	287	
E1 (Business)		2027	5.56	0.00		5.56	2.76%	160	448	
Stage 2	74	2028	3.33	0.00	1.78	5.11	2.54%	147	595	
Stage 3	95	2029	7.03	0.00	1.20	8.23	4.09%	237	832	
Stage 4	66	2030	0.13	0.00	7.04	7.17	3.56%	207	1,039	
Stage 5	74	2031	6.75	0.77	0.00	7.51	3.74%	217	1,256	2,958
Stage 10 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.61	0.30%	18	1,274	
Stage 11 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	0.75	0.06	0.00	0.82	0.41%	24	1,297	
Stage 13 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	3.58	0.01	0.00	3.59	1.78%	104	1,401	
Stage 15 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	1.76	0.00	0.00	1.76	0.88%	51	1,452	
Stage 17 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	1.02	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.51%	30	1,481	
Stage 18 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	2.63	0.00	0.00	2.63	1.31%	76	1,557	
Stage 19 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	3.71	0.05	0.00	3.76	1.87%	108	1,666	
Stage 20 pollinator corridor		2031-2033	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.44%	25	1,691	
Stage 6	90	2032	3.76	2.79	0.00	6.55	3.26%	189	1,880	
Stage 7	77	2033	0.73	5.60	0.00	6.33	3.15%	183	2,063	
Stage 8	68	2034	3.79	4.83	0.00	8.62	4.28%	249	2,311	
Stage 9	72	2035	4.32	6.45	0.00	10.77	5.35%	311	2,622	
MA (Main Access Rd)		2036	2.33	0.00	0.00	2.33	1.16%	67	2,689	
Off-site Ecosystem Credits (Subject to BAM Credit equivalency)**										
Stage 10	91	2037	5.73	0.28	0.00	6.01	2.99%	173	2,863	
Stage 10 Basin		2037	4.58	0.00	1.39	5.97	2.97%	172	3,035	77
Stage 11	95	2038	5.17	1.19	0.00	6.36	3.16%	183	3,218	183
Stage 12	100	2039	3.89	1.19	2.02	7.10	3.53%	205	3,423	205
VC (Village Centre)	55	2040	0.00	0.00	6.08	6.08	3.02%	175	3,599	175
E2 (Industrial)		2041	0.00	6.67	0.00	6.67	3.32%	193	3,791	193
GC (Golf Course)		2042	9.39	0.17	3.60	13.16	6.54%	380	4,171	380

Veg Zone			Area (ha) of vegetation impacted			Proportion of total and equivalent no. of credits required				BCAM Credits to be retired
			Banksia Dry Shrubland	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple	Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub	Total Area (ha)	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Ecosystem Credits Required for Stage	Cumulative No. of ecosystem credits required	
Stage 13	87	2043	0.53	3.70	0.71	4.94	2.46%	143	4,314	143
Stage 14	84	2044	0.00	4.22	1.09	5.30	2.64%	153	4,467	153
Stage 15	96	2045	1.27	4.03	0.00	5.30	2.64%	153	4,620	153
Stage 16	88	2046	0.00	5.23	0.16	5.39	2.68%	155	4,775	155
Stage 17	84	2047	1.90	5.57	1.59	9.06	4.50%	261	5,037	261
Stage 18	69	2048	7.13	0.00	0.00	7.13	3.55%	206	5,242	206
Stage 19	104	2049	3.59	0.07	0.00	3.66	1.82%	106	5,348	106
Stage 20	95	2050	3.32	2.47	0.00	5.79	2.88%	167	5,515	167
Stage 21	132	2051	0.00	0.00	7.34	7.34	3.65%	212	5,727	212
Stage 22	42	2052	0.00	0.00	2.47	2.47	1.23%	71	5,798	71
Fire Trail		2052	0.21	0.02	0.00	0.24	0.12%	7	5,805	7
Total	1,923		109.35	55.36	36.46	201.17	100.00%	5,805		5,805

*** Note it will be the equivalent number of BAM credits (determined by a request for credit equivalency for the remaining credits) that will be retired from Stage 10.

Table 20: Proposed schedule of retirement of BCAM species credits

Stage	Likely Year	Brush-tailed Phascogale & Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat impacted & credits required					TMO individuals impacted & credits required				
		Area of habitat (ha)	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Credits required for Stage	Cumulative No. credits required for Stages	BCAM Credits to be retired	Number of Individuals Impacted	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Credits required for Stage	Cumulative No. credits required for Stages	Credits to be retired
On-site Species Credits											
1	2026	9.95	4.86%	199	199					0	
E1 (Business)	2027	5.56	2.71%	111	310		28	12.33%	2,154	2,154	
2	2028	5.11	2.49%	102	412		7	3.08%	538	2,692	
3	2029	8.23	4.02%	165	577		2	0.88%	154	2,846	
4	2030	7.13	3.48%	143	720					2,846	
5	2031	7.51	3.67%	150	870	1,660	30	13.22%	2,308	5,154	15,360
10 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	0.61	0.30%	12	882					5,154	
11 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	0.82	0.40%	16	898		14	6.17%	1,077	6,231	
13 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	3.59	1.75%	72	970					6,231	
15 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	1.76	0.86%	35	1,005					6,231	
17 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	1.02	0.50%	20	1,026					6,231	
18 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	2.63	1.28%	53	1,079					6,231	
19 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	3.76	1.83%	75	1,154					6,231	
20 (TMO pollinator corridor and buffer)	2031-2033	0.88	0.43%	18	1,171					6,231	
6	2032	6.55	3.20%	131	1,302		4	1.76%	308	6,539	
7	2033	6.33	3.09%	127	1,429		5	2.20%	385	6,923	
8	2034	8.62	4.21%	172	1,601		35	15.42%	2,692	9,616	
Off-site Species Credits (Subject to BAM credit equivalency)											
9	2035	10.77	5.26%	215	1,817	157	49	21.59%	3,769	13,385	
Main Access	2036	2.33	1.14%	47	1,863	47	9	3.96%	692	14,077	
10	2037	6.01	2.93%	120	1,983	120				14,077	
10 Basin	2037	5.97	2.91%	119	2,103	119				14,077	
11	2038	6.36	3.10%	127	2,230	127	0	0.00%	0	14,077	
12	2039	7.10	3.47%	142	2,372	142				14,077	
Orchid Park		4.04	1.97%	81	2,453	81					
Village Centre	2040	5.87	2.86%	117	2,570	117				14,077	

Stage	Likely Year	Brush-tailed Phascogale & Eastern Pygmy Possum habitat impacted & credits required					TMO individuals impacted & credits required				
		Area of habitat (ha)	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Credits required for Stage	Cumulative No. credits required for Stages	BCAM Credits to be retired	Number of Individuals Impacted	Proportion of Total (%)	No. Credits required for Stage	Cumulative No. credits required for Stages	Credits to be retired
E2 (Industrial)	2041	6.67	3.26%	133	2,704	133				14,077	
GC	2042	13.16	6.42%	263	2,967	263	23	10.13%	1,769	15,847	487
13	2043	4.94	2.41%	99	3,066	99				15,847	
14	2044	5.30	2.59%	106	3,172	106				15,847	
15	2045	5.30	2.59%	106	3,278	106				15,847	
16	2046	5.39	2.63%	108	3,386	108				15,847	
17	2047	9.01	4.40%	180	3,566	180				15,847	
18	2048	7.13	3.48%	143	3,708	143				15,847	
19	2049	3.66	1.79%	73	3,782	73	21	9.25%	1,615	17,462	1,615
20	2050	5.79	2.83%	116	3,898	116				17,462	
21	2051	7.32	3.57%	146	4,044	146				17,462	
22	2052	2.47	1.20%	49	4,093	49				17,462	
Fire Trail	2053	0.24	0.12%	5	4,098	5				17,462	
Grand Total		204.88	100.00%	4,098	4,098	4,099	227	100.00%	17,462	17,462	17,462

*** Note it will be the equivalent number of BAM credits (determined by a request for credit equivalency for the remaining credits) that will be retired from Stage 9 for EPP& BTP and TMO from Stage 12.



Figure 39: Development area stages and delivery of offsets

5.6 Is an Improve or Maintain Outcome Achieved?

Subject to the Director-Generals consideration and approval of the red flag variation request for TMO (**Section 4**) and if required, the credit trading variation (**Section 5.4**) an improve or maintain outcome can be achieved by the purchase and retirement of credits from the proposed on-site and off-site Biobank/Biodiversity Stewardship sites and/or BCF sites (**Tables 11-14**).

5.7 Statement of commitments

5.7.1 Biocertification Agreement

A Biocertification Agreement will be entered into between the Crown Land and Open Spaces Branch of DPE (CLOSB) and the Minister stating that at least 315.80 ha of land (comprising 312.27 ha of vegetation) proposed for conservation measures within the BCAA as shown in **Figure 2** (including the 4.08 ha TMO Reserve but excluding the powerline maintenance corridor and existing access tracks to the beach) will be submitted for registration as a Biodiversity Stewardship site within 12 months of biocertification being conferred.

5.7.2 Planning Agreement

A Planning Agreement will be entered into between the CLOSB of DPE and MidCoast Council stating that the TMO pollinator corridors shown in **Figure 8** will be restored in accordance with a Vegetation Management Plan, dedicated to MCC, classified as Community Land – Natural Area under the Local Government Act 1993 and be subject to the preparation and implementation of a Plan of Management to protect and maintain their value as pollinator corridors in perpetuity (refer to Landcom letter of offer (**Appendix P**) and Council Resolution (**Appendix Q**).

5.7.3 Avoidance, minimisation and mitigation of impacts to biodiversity values within and adjacent to land to be certified

The CLOSB of DPE (or any future developer/developers who becomes subject to the Biodiversity Certification Agreement) will prepare and implement a Construction Environment Management Plan (CEMP), which includes restoration of the TMO orchid pollinator corridors, to guide the development of the certified land and ensure that all direct and indirect impacts (e.g. APZs, utilities, access, stormwater run-off) are contained within the development footprint and appropriate mitigation measures are put in place to minimise indirect impacts to threatened fauna utilising Nine Mile Beach.

The CEMP will include the following specific measures to reduce impacts to biodiversity values within the BCAA:-

- Temporary and permanent protective fencing will be erected around all areas identified for conservation prior to clearing activities to minimise any inadvertent damage and to prevent any threatened fauna from entering operational areas
- Bulk earth works in the vicinity of the proposed TMO Orchid Park and associated pollinator corridors associated with development stages 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19 and 20 (shown in **Figure 8**) will be undertaken between years 5-10 after commencement of construction to allow regeneration of any disturbed habitat in the proposed pollinator corridors prior to the clearing/development of these stages to allow continuity of habitat connectivity
- Pre-clearance surveys of threatened fauna, will be undertaken in accordance with a fauna pre-clearance protocol prior to any clearing of vegetation
- Protocols for clearing vegetation and adaptive reuse of vegetative material for restoration and habitat augmentation in areas identified for restoration activity will be prepared and implemented

- Retention of Hollow Bearing Trees where possible and practical
- A fauna de-watering plan for any dams that are removed, in particular within the golf course
- A lighting plan that diverts lights away from potential sea bird and turtle breeding areas along Nine Mile Beach.
- Where topography accommodates, provision of a retaining wall along the conservation area boundaries. Where retaining walls are not required bollards and or fencing will be provided. These structures will restrict access by pedestrians and vehicles, adding an important layer of protection for the conservation area.
- Implement Community and School Education Programs to educate local communities and schools on the importance of TMO within our conservation area. This would include providing all new residents with written information on TMO as part of welcome packs and educational talks at community meetings.
- Provide support for a land care group to foster community stewardship and awareness. This group would be managed by the owners of the BSA Sites.
- Establish landscape guidelines that ensure appropriate endemic species within the public domain and encourage their use in private open spaces.
- Provide cash rebates for compliance with the landscape guidelines as an incentive for participation.
- Provide training for future BSA landowners to ensure they have appropriate experience and qualifications for effective land management.
- Covenants on title to restrict cat ownership.
- Measures to minimise vehicle and domestic dog access to Nine Mile Beach.

5.7.4 Securing and management of on-site and off-site offsets

1. An application to register a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement (BSA) over a minimum 315.80 ha of Crown land at North Tuncurry will be submitted for registration as a Biodiversity Stewardship site within 12 months of biocertification being conferred (and prior to the clearing of any native vegetation associated with the project). The application will include a minimum of 312.27 ha of mapped vegetation and will generate the equivalent of 2,958 BCAM ecosystem credits, 1,660 EPP & BTP species credits and 15,360 TMO species credits. All credits generated by the BSA site will be categorised as 'committed' in the credit register and not available for use in any other project. This will permanently protect and secure over 50% of the required offsets for ecosystem credits, 40% for EPP & BTP and 88% for TMO of the entire development in the first 12 months prior to commencement of construction and meet the offset requirements for the first nine (9) stages of residential development (and associated components) for ecosystem credits, and the first eight (8) stages for species credits (refer to **Tables 19** and **20** and **Figure 39**).
2. Landcom and CLOSB will continue to liaise with Essential Energy, informed by the TMO Research Program, regarding the ongoing management and maintenance of the powerline corridor that traverses the western section of the Biobank site and provides habitat for TMO (**Refer Appendix M**). This will ensure that the powerline maintenance program is sympathetic to the habitat needs of TMO. This may include the on-going slashing of heathland vegetation and/or other management practices such as regeneration burning of habitat areas (as informed by the TMO Research Program).
3. The management of the Crown Lands Tuncurry BSA site will be commenced prior to the commencement of construction (expected to be approximately 3 years after the conferral of biocertification) and will be fully funded by CLOSB) on an annual basis for 5 years (expected to be between \$100,000 and \$120,000 per year). The Biobank area will be progressively managed in accordance with a BSA Management Plan with signage, access control and feral animal management occurring across the site from Year 1 of the commencement of development, and weed

control/restoration works progressing in defined Management Areas (Management Areas 1, 2 and 3 as shown in **Figure 40**) from the southern end of the site to the north and targeting areas critical to TMO protection in the initial years of implementation.

4. Prior to commencement of the sixth stage or sixth year after commencement (whichever is sooner), CLOSB will 'retire' all ecosystem and species credits generated by the on-site BSA site thereby fully meeting the Total Fund Deposit amount (expected to be around \$4.5m in 2021 dollars).
5. CLOSB (or any future developer/developers who become subject to the Biodiversity Certification Agreement) will either purchase the remaining credits required for development in stages from Stage 10 onwards for ecosystem credits and stage nine (9) for species credits (in accordance with a statement of reasonable credit equivalence for the residual credits shown in **Table 19** and **Table 20**) from a MCC Biodiversity Stewardship site at Nabiac (Refer to **Appendix R**), any other registered Biobank or Biodiversity Stewardship site) or the Biodiversity Conservation Fund, prior to the commencement of the relevant Stage or Stages of development.

5.7.5 Proposed indirect conservations measures and monitoring program

In addition to the land subject to conservation measures outlined in this biocertification assessment, CLOSB will commit **\$1.8M of funding over a 10-year period, commencing from the first year after conferral of biocertification, for research in accordance with the TMO Draft Conservation Research Plan (Appendix V).**

The TMO Research and Monitoring Fund will be established in the first year of the project and a committee formed to oversee, prioritise and report on findings. The committee will invite representatives from DPIE, DotEE, MCC and a relevant university.

This research monitoring program will include elements of:

- A commitment to continue seasonal survey for the TMO in the Tuncurry area to better inform the distribution, abundance and habitat preferences of the species.
- Continue the funding of an ex-situ propagation trial and pollinator research program with the Royal Botanic Gardens and relevant TMO experts which commenced in 2012.
- Jointly Fund an Industry / University Research Scholarship to undertake experimental manipulation of habitat (slashing and fire) to determine the response of the TMO to disturbance and inform appropriate management regimes within National Parks Estate and offset areas.
- Establish a statistically sound long term monitoring program (in conjunction with offset area monitoring requirements) of key populations.

5.7.6 Green Turtles and Pied Oyster Catcher nesting on Nine Mile Beach

- CLOSB, in conjunction with existing shorebird recovery programs, will establish a nesting monitoring program along Nine Mile Beach adjacent to the BCAA and erect temporary fencing, where and when necessary, to minimise disturbance if nesting activity is detected. CLOSB will commit **\$250,000** of funding over a 10 year period, commencing from the first year after conferral of biocertification to establish this monitoring program.
- CLOSB will work with MCC to develop policies to restrict and minimise vehicle and domestic dog (other than in winter) access to Nine Mile Beach adjacent to the BCAA.

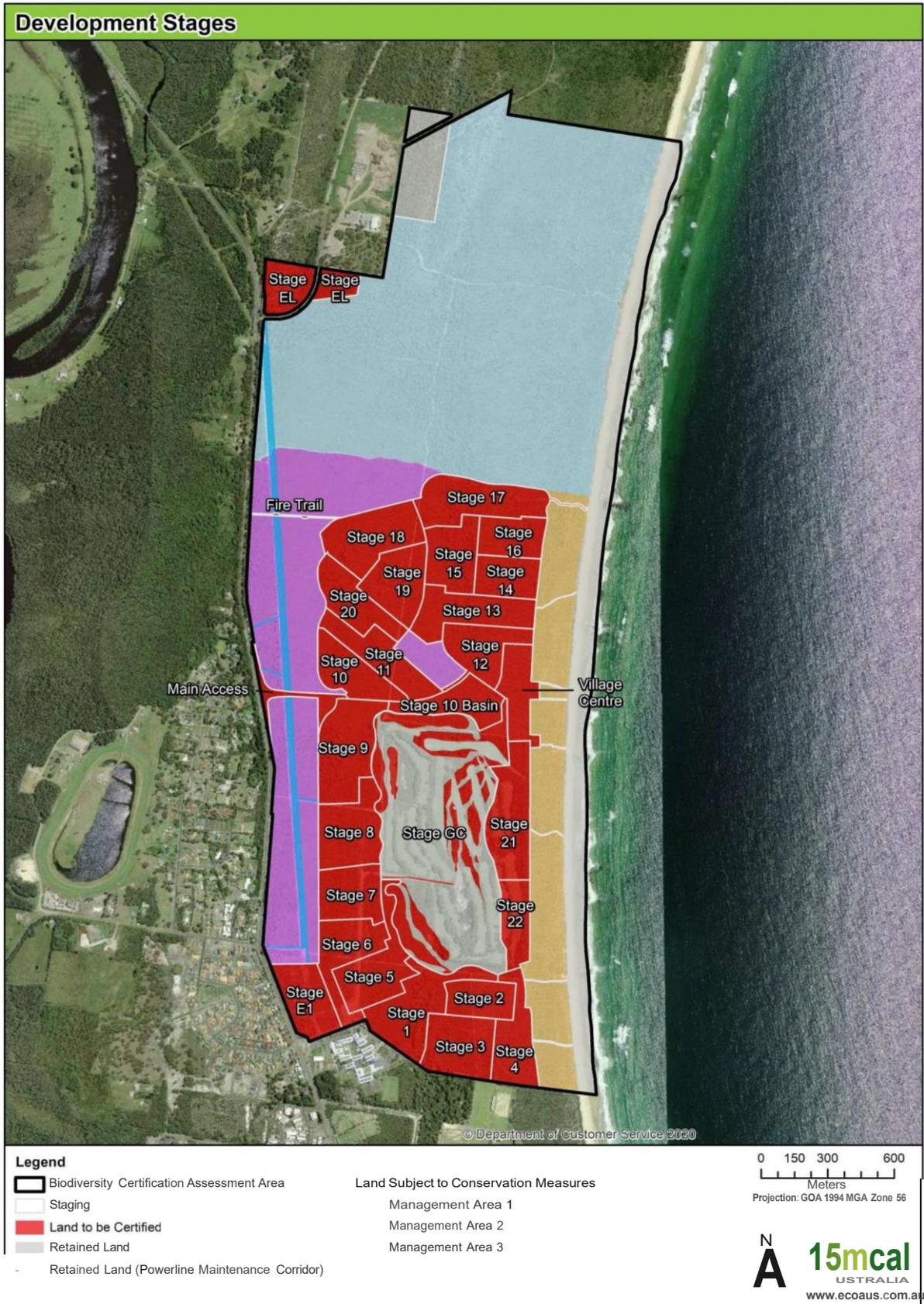


Figure 40: On-site Offset Area Management Zones

References

- Acacia Environmental Planning 2004 Nabiac Inland Dune Aquifer Bore field Environmental Impact Assessment – State of Environmental Effects. Prepared for Midcoast Water by Acacia Environmental Planning Pty Ltd, December 2004.
- Bailey, F. 1931 Tuncurry Plantation – History of Compartments Report.
- Bower, C. Towle, B. and Bickel, D. 2015. Reproductive success and pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (*Genoplesium littorale*) (Orchidaceae) by Chloropid Flies. *Telopea* 18: 43-55.
- Close, R., Ward, S. and Phalen D. (in press). *A dangerous idea: that Koala densities can be low without the populations being in danger*. Australian Zoologist.
- Coastplan Consulting 2005 Report on planning Development Investigations for North Tuncurry Urban Release Area.
- Copeland, L. 2012 Independent review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid Investigations – North Tuncurry Investigation Area. Letter prepared by Dr Lachlan Copeland for Landcom, November 2011.
- DEC 2003 Hawks Nest and Tea Gardens Endangered Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) Population Approved NSW Recovery Plan, Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), July 2003.
- DEC 2004 Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Developments and Activities Working Draft November 2004. Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Sydney, 2004.
- DECC 2008a BioBanking Assessment Methodology. NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change, July 2008.
- DECC 2008b *Principles for the use of biodiversity offsets in NSW*. Online <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/biocertification/offsets.htm> (Accessed 22 July 2009).
- DECC 2009 *BioBanking Assessment Methodology and Credit Calculator Operational Manual*, Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney South.
- DECCW 2008 Approved Recovery plan for the Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*), Department of Environment and Climate Change NWS, November 2008.
- DECCW 2010a Draft Mid North Coast Regional Conservation Plan. Department of Conservation, Climate Change and Water, Sydney.
- DECCW 2010b Guidelines for developments adjoining land and water managed by the NSW Office of Environment, Climate Change and Water. NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, June 2010.
- DECCW 2011 *Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology*. Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, Sydney, February 2011.
- DoP 2009 Mid North Coast Regional Strategy, State of NSW through the Department of Planning, Sydney.

ELA 2012 North Tuncurry Proposed Mixed Use Residential Development – Biodiversity Offset Strategy and Proposed Offset Package – For Discussion. Report prepared for Landcom by Eco Logical Australia, October 2012.

ELA 2020. Biobanking Agreement Credit Assessment Report. North Tuncurry Biobank Site. Report prepared for Landcom (on behalf of Department of Primary Industries Crown lands and Water Branch) by Eco Logical Australia, 27 July 2020.

ELA 2022a – North Tuncurry Urban Release Area Biodiversity Certification Application - Response to public submissions_Final_20221123. Report prepared for NSW Department of Planning and Environment, 23 November 2023.

ELA 2022b – North Tuncurry Urban Release Area Public Environment Report. Report prepared for Landcom, 25 February 2022.

EMM 2018. North Tuncurry Development Project: Description of proposed works within the orchid reserve and pollinator corridors. Letter to Landcom dated 10 April 2018. EMM Consulting, Newcastle, NSW.

ERM 2005 North Tuncurry Ecological Constraints and Opportunities. Report prepared for Landcom by ERM, October 2005.

ERM 2010a Crown Land off The Lakes Way North Tuncurry Ecological Assessment. Report prepared for Landcom by ERM, 12 January 2010.

ERM 2010b Ecology Assessment of Crown Land at North Tuncurry – Tuncurry Midge Orchid Survey. Letter to Landcom from ERM, 12 January 2010.

Flora Search 2014 Pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (*Corunastylis littoralis*). Report prepared for Landcom NSW by Flora Search, June 2014.

Ethos Urban 2020. Rezoning Study to support State Environmental Planning Policy Amendment to the Great Lakes LEP 2014. North Tuncurry Urban Release Area Rezoning Report. Submitted to NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, on behalf of Landcom, April 2020.

Flora Search 2018. Efficacy of the 'Orchid Reserve' and 'Orchid Pollinator Corridors' in the proposed North Tuncurry Development. Letter to Landcom dated 27 April 2018. FloraSearch, Orange, NSW.

Great Lakes Council 2003a *Draft Great Lakes Council Vegetation Strategy*, Great Lakes Council, NSW.

Great Lakes Council 2003b Forster/Tuncurry Conservation & Development: Volume 1 Strategy. Great Lakes Council September 2003.

Griffith, S. J. 2004 *Peer review: Nahiak Sand-Plain Bore-Field proposal Flora and Fauna Report prepared by ID Landscape Management October 2004 for MidCoast Water*. Review by Dr S.J. Griffith, Consulting Botanists, October 2004.

Griffith, S. J. 2021. Survey of *Genoplesium littorale* D.L. Jones (Tuncurry Midge Orchid) in the Tuncurry and Nahiak (Minimbah) areas, March to June 2020. Report for MidCoast Council, January 2021.

HWR Ecological 2004 Peer review of Nahiak Borefields Proposal Flora and Fauna Report BY ID Landscape Management May 2004.

ID landscape Management 2004 *Nabiac Sand-Plain Bore-Field proposal Flora and Fauna report addressing species of regional, state and national significance for MidCoast Water, Taree*. ID Landscape Management Environmental Consultancy, October 2004.

Jones, D. L. 2001 Six new species and a new combination in *Genoplesium* R. Br. (Orchidaceae) from eastern Australia. *The Orchadian*, **13**:292-307.

Jones, D.L. 2006 *A complete guide to Native Orchids of Australia including the Island Territories*. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Landcom 2011 State Significant Site Listing & part 3A Request for Ministers Declaration – Preliminary Environmental Assessment Report – North Tuncurry Site – Lakes Way, North Tuncurry. Letter to Director-General Department of Planning from Landcom – 19 January 2011.

Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.J. 1990 *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds*. Oxford University Press.

NPWS 2000 *Threatened Species of the Lower North Coast of NSW*, NW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Northern Directorate.

Paget, A 2008 Results of searches for the Tuncurry Midge-Orchid (*Genoplesium littorale*, syn *Corunastylis littoralis*), CMA, Autumn 2008.

Reed, P.C., Lunney, D. and Walker, P. 1990. 'A 1986–1987 survey of the koala *Phascolarctos cinereus* (Goldfuss) in New South Wales and an ecological interpretation of its distribution'. Pp. 55–74 in *Biology of the Koala*. Eds: Lee, A.K., Handasyde, K.A. and Sanson, G.D. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Sydney.

Roberts Day 2015 Urban Design Report North Tuncurry. Roberts Day, May 2014.

RPS 2011 *Corunastylis littoralis* Tuncurry Midge Orchid Combined Survey Results 2010/2011 North Tuncurry. Report prepared by RPS Australia for Landcom, August 2011.

RPS 2012a *Ecological Inventory Report North Tuncurry*. Report prepared by RPS Australia for Landcom, March 2012.

RPS 2012b *Review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid (Genoplesium littorale syn. Corunastylis littoralis) for a proposed rezoning. Crown Lands, North Tuncurry, NSW*. Report prepared by RPS Australia East Pty Ltd for Landcom, August 2012.

RPS 2012c *Threatened Species Habitat Profiles, North Tuncurry, NSW*. Report prepared by RPS Australia East Pty Ltd for Landcom, August 2012.

RPS 2013 Tuncurry Midge Orchid Survey results. Letter prepared by RPS to Landcom NWS, 7 August 2013.

Scotts, D 2003 Key habitats and corridors for forest fauna: a landscape framework for conservation in north-east New South Wales, Occasional Paper 32, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney.

Sivertsen, D., Roff, A., Somerville, M., Thonell, J. and Denholm, B. 2011 *Hunter Native Vegetation Mapping. Geodatabase Guide (Version 4.0)*, Internal Report for the office of Environment and Heritage, Department of premier and Cabinet, Sydney, Australia.

Strahan, R. ed 1995 *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed Books, Sydney, NSW.

Worley Parsons 2011a North Tuncurry Coastal Hazard and Flood Study – Hydrogeology. Report prepared for Landcom, Worley parsons Resources and Energy, 13 September 2011.

Worley Parsons 2011b North Tuncurry Stormwater Constraints and Opportunities Assessment. Report prepared for Landcom, Worley parsons Resources and Energy, 1 September 2011.

Appendix A : Project Staff CVs

The following are brief curriculum vitae's for the key project staff. Please note that since this project commenced in 2013, there have been a number of staff movements, and some of the staff who undertook the field work and credit calculations are no longer with Eco Logical Australia, they have however been consulted in making revisions to this report.

Robert Humphries – Project Manager



CURRICULUM VITAE

Robert Humphries

MANAGER, BIOBANKING AND BIOCERTIFICATION OFFSETS PROGRAMS

QUALIFICATIONS

- Bachelor of Applied Science, Ballarat C.A.E 1983-85.
- Master of Applied Science (Research) University of Ballarat 1986-89.

Robert is an ecologist, environmental planner and project manager with over 25 years experience. Since graduating with Bachelors and Masters Degrees in wildlife management in 1985, Robert has worked mainly in the public sector with the Department of Environment and Conservation (Victoria) 1988-1996 and NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, now NSW Office of the Environment & Heritage 1996-2006. Robert joined Eco Logical Australia in March 2008.

Robert was the Manager of the Threatened Species Section of the NSW Department of Conservation and Environment for over 10 years and has extensive experience of the NSW Threatened Species and Environmental Planning legislation, Government policy, the biodiversity of the Greater Sydney and Hunter Regions and the new biodiversity certification and biobanking provisions.

Robert was a member of the Biobanking Ministerial Reference Group from 2007-2012 and is the lead trainer in the BioBanking and Biodiversity Certification Accredited Assessor Training program.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

BioCertification Assessments

Have completed or are currently undertaking formal Biodiversity Certification Assessments for:

- Port Macquarie Airport Master Plan (Port Macquarie- Hastings Council)
- Tuncurry State Significant Site (Urban Growth NSW)
- Emerald Hills Urban Release Area (Camden City Council). Assessment completed and reviewed by OEH
- Warnervale Town Centre (Wyong Council)(Approved March 2014)
- Broulee and South Moruya Urban Release Areas (Eurobodalla Shire Council)(Approved September 2014)
- Mount Gilead Urban Release Area (Campbelltown City Council)

Have completed informal Biodiversity Certification Assessments for:

- Ralston Avenue, Belrose for Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (August 2013)
- Greater Sancrox Area for Port Macquarie –Hastings Council (August 2013)
- Glenning Valley Urban Release Area (Travers Ecology and Glenning Valley Partnership 2011);
- Kings Hill Urban Release Area, Port Stephens LGA (Mondell Property Group and Hunter Land 2011);
- Ingleside Release Area, Pittwater/Warringah LGAs (Urban Growth NSW 2011)
- Darkinjung Local Aboriginal Land Council (North Wyong Structure Area)
- Yallah-Marshall Mount Urban Release Area (Wollongong City Council)
- Whitebridge Investigation Area (Urban Growth NSW 2011)
- Balmoral Urban Release Area, north west Sydney (Urban Growth NSW 2013)

Biodiversity Offset Strategies

- North West & South West Growth Centres Biodiversity Offset Strategy for Sydney Water Infrastructure developments (May 2013)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for the proposed extension of the Pine Dale Mine (Enhance Place Pty Ltd, July 2013)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for proposed Stage 1 Modification, Moolarben Coal Mine (Yancoal, May 2013)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for Crudine Wind Farm (Wind Prospect CWP Pty Ltd – 2012)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for Sapphire Wind Farm (Wind Prospect CWP Pty Ltd – 2011)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for Boco Rock Wind Farm (Wind Prospect CWP Pty Ltd – 2011)
- Improve or Maintain Biodiversity Offset Strategy for Kings Hill Urban Release Area, Port Stephens LGA (Mondell Property Group, 2011)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for proposed Narrabri Coal mine (Narrabri Coal Operations Pty Ltd, 2011)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for proposed modification to Rocglen Coal Mine (Whitehaven Coal Pty Ltd, 2010)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for proposed Werris Creek LOM Coal Mine (Werris Creek Coal Pty Ltd, 2010)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for the South West Rail Link (Transport Construction Authority, 2010)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for the Richmond Rail Line duplication (Transport Construction Authority, 2011)
- Biodiversity offset strategy for the Camden Valley Way Upgrade (NSW RTA, 2011)
- Biodiversity Offset Strategy for the Oxley Highway Upgrade, Port Macquarie (NSW RTA, 2010)
- Preparation of Offset Strategy and package for the Kingsgrove to Revesby Quadruplication Project (2008/09 K2RQ/TIDC Alliance)

Biobank Site Assessments and Registrations

- 80 ha site at Salamander for Port Stephens Shire Council (Assessment currently being assessed by OEH)
- Two Biobank sites (100 ha) in Western Sydney Parklands as an amendment to the existing Cecil Hills Biobank Site (Agreement No. 120 registered August 2014)
- 54 ha proposed Biobank at the Oaks on the Cumberland Plain (Private landholder) (Agreement No. 100, registered in September 2013)
- 69 ha proposed Biobank for Shoalhaven City Council at (Agreement No. 101, registered in June 2013)
- 45 ha proposed Biobank for Lake Macquarie City Council at Belmont (Agreement No. 103, registered in June 2013)
- 51 ha site west of Camden on the Cumberland Plain (Private landholder) (Agreement No. 88, registered in January 2013)
- 25 ha site west of Camden on the Cumberland Plain (Private landholder) (Agreement No. 3, registered in January 2011).

- 24 ha site in western Sydney (Western Sydney Parklands Trust). (Agreement No. 70, registered in February 2012).
- 10 ha site at Belrose (WSN Environmental Solutions) (Agreement No. 55, registered in March 2012)
- 1,500 ha site near Gunnedah to offset an approved Coal mine (Whitehaven Coal) (Agreement No. 43, registered in August 2012).



CURRICULUM VITAE

Lily Gorrell

**ACCREDITED ASSESSOR (BBAM & BAM), SENIOR ECOLOGIST & OPERATIONS MANAGER
HUNTER REGION**

QUALIFICATIONS

- Bachelor of Natural Resource Management (Honours), University of New England, 2007
- BioBanking Assessor, Major Projects FBA and Biocertification Assessor
- BAM Accredited Assessor (BAAS17101)

Lily is a senior ecologist with over 14 years' experience. Since graduating with a Bachelor of Natural Resource Management (Honours) in 2007, Lily has worked as a Research Assistant for the UNE, an Environmental Officer for the Department of Transport and Main Roads in Toowoomba (QLD), as an Ecologist with a private consultancy in Nelson Bay and for the last 9 years as a Senior Ecologist in the Newcastle office with Eco Logical Australia.

Lily brings a diverse range of experience having worked across the Central Coast, Upper and Lower Hunter regions, mid North Coast, North Coast, Central Western Slopes, alpine areas, much of the South Coast of NSW as well as North-East Queensland. Lily has worked on large infrastructure projects in both NSW and Queensland and has experience in working with people from a range of professions including engineers, designers, surveyors, GIS specialists, archaeologists and construction crews, as well as landholders, local community groups, traditional owner groups and government organisations.

Lily's skills include flora and fauna surveys, Impact assessments, ArcMap GIS mapping, Project Management, Management Plans, Renewable projects (Wind Farm and Solar Farm), Biobanking, Biocertification and Biodiversity Assessment Method (Accredited Assessor under both the new and old schemes), Large scale Biodiversity Stewardship Site Assessments (BSSARs) and experience working on large Biocertification projects in the Central Coast area.

Lily is also Office Manager for the Hunter Region which involves leading a team of 21 staff.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Biobanking, Biocertification and BAM

- Project managed and undertook an estimation of Biobanking credit demand for the Wyong Shire Council
- Mt Vincent Caravan Park Biodiversity Development Assessment report (BDAR), Maitland NSW
- Seven Day Adventist Church BDAR, Tumby Umbi, NSW
- 22 Homestead Street BDAR, Salamander Bay NSW
- Wyong Biocertification project, Wyong NSW
- Lead BAM Accredited ecologist 945 Old Pacific Highway (Old Sydney town) Biocertification project, Somersby NSW

- Armidale High School Redevelopment, BDAR, Armidale, NSW
- Singleton Bypass, Lead Ecologist, BAM fieldwork, Singleton, NSW

Biobank sites (BBAM), Stewardship sites (bam) and management plans

- Lead BAM Accredited ecologist, Idemitsu Stewardship Sites 1&2 (230 ha & 400ha)
- Lead BAM Accredited ecologist Clearview Park, Putty Stewardship Site (500 ha site)
- Lead BAM Accredited ecologist Blue Gum Valley, Putty Stewardship Site (1,000 ha site)
- BAM Accredited ecologist Sagger's Creek Stewardship Site (2,000 ha site)
- Lead BAM Accredited ecologist for preparation of 8 Management Plans for Central Coast Council Reserves
- Lead BBAM Accredited ecologist Murrays Beach, Central Coast Biobank assessment including field and reporting components
- Bolwarra Biobank assessment including field and reporting components
- Salamander Bay Biobank assessment including field component
- Cessnock Landfill Biodiversity Offset Assessment
- Mount Vincent Road, Maitland Offset Advice
- Weston Aluminium Biodiversity Offset Report
- Biodiversity offsets for the Western Sydney Infrastructure Plan, for Roads and Maritime Services
- EPBC determinations for Biobanking offset sites, Western Sydney, for Roads and Maritime Services

Renewables

- Ungula Wind Farm – Lead FBA Accredited Assessor: field surveys, credit calculations, reporting
- Valley of the Winds – Support BAM Accredited Assessor: vegetation validation surveys, BAM vegetation integrity plots, targeted flora surveys
- Sundown Solar Farm – Lead BAM Accredited Assessor: vegetation validation surveys, BAM vegetation integrity plots, targeted flora surveys
- Muswellbrook Solar Farm - Lead BAM Accredited ecologist: vegetation validation surveys, BAM vegetation integrity plots, targeted flora and fauna surveys
- Orana Wind Farm - Support BAM Accredited Assessor: vegetation validation surveys, BAM vegetation integrity plots, targeted flora surveys

Monitoring

- Project Manager and lead ecologist role for yearly Ecological Monitoring undertaken at Muswellbrook Coal Mine
- Project Manager and ecologist role for Ecological Monitoring undertaken at Liddell Coal Mine
- Biobanking vegetation monitoring, Gambusia holbrooki monitoring, nest box installation and monitoring, Hexham, NSW

Ecological Impact Assessment

- Project Manager and lead Ecologist for Ecological Assessment at Warnervale Airport, Wyong NSW
- Ecological assessment and field validation vegetation mapping for Piney Range, Liverpool Plains, NSW
- Project Manager and lead Ecologist for a subdivision project involving both Ecology and Archaeology components for Lake Macquarie Council at Cooranbong, NSW
- Targeted threatened species surveys and ecological assessment reporting, Berkeley Vale, NSW
- Lead Ecologist for a subdivision project involving both ecology and bushfire components at Beane Street, Gosford, NSW

- Swan Bay Ecological Assessment, Port Stephens Council
- Lead Ecologist, Wyee Telecommunications Tower Ecological Assessment, Wyee, NSW
- Lead Ecologist, Edgeworth Telecommunications Tower Ecological Assessment, Edgeworth, NSW
- Lead Ecologist, Killcare Telecommunications Tower Ecological Assessment, Killcare, NSW
- Cessnock Waste Management Centre Ecological Assessment and management plans, Cessnock, NSW
- Cooranbong assessment including field and reporting components

Previous Roles

- Ecological assessment of more than 50 sites for the National Broadband Network, NBN Co
- Ecological assessment and reporting including advice on Biobanking Assessment Methodology and preliminary Biobanking calculations, Glenfield Waste Services, Glenfield NSW
- Targeted flora and fauna surveys Glenfield Waste Services, Glenfield NSW
- Targeted surveys and ecological assessment, Nelson Bay Rezoning Planning Proposal
- Ecological Impact Assessment for Sunrise Caravan Park, Nelson Bay Road
- Primary environmental project manager role, Nugent Pinch to Charlton Road Infrastructure Upgrade

Brian Towle, Accredited Assessor, Senior Field Ecologist – Vegetation Mapping, Biometric plots and threatened flora survey (moved to Eco Planning Pty Ltd, June 2017)**Brian Towle****SENIOR ECOLOGIST****QUALIFICATIONS**

- Bachelor of Environmental Science (First Class Honours). The impacts of recreational vehicle use on vegetation and soils of a Sydney Sandstone Ecosystem. University of New South Wales – 2005.
- Accredited Biobanking Assessor

Brian is a senior ecologist with over 10 years' experience as an environmental consultant. During this time he has worked primarily as a botanist undertaking a range of projects including registered BioBanking agreements, applications for Biodiversity certification, vegetation monitoring programs, large scale vegetation mapping projects, targeted surveys and a range of impact assessments.

Brian has conducted surveys in a range of ecosystems across NSW, and in parts of QLD (Bowen Basin), from the coast to the far western plains including arid woodlands, shrublands and grasslands, wet sclerophyll forests, rainforests and coastal swamps. This experience has exposed him to a diversity of flora and fauna distributed across these ecosystems. Brian has also undertaken research into the ecology of native plants co-authoring publications within peer-reviewed journals.

Brian has a sound knowledge of environmental and planning legislation, and has applied this understanding and his ecological expertise to a range of projects including as an expert witness for the Land and Environment Court. Brian has worked for a range of clients ranging from Local Councils, to state agencies and private industry. This has required him to communicate effectively with a range of professionals and the general public in both written and oral form.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE**Ecological impact assessment**

- Macdonaldtown Gasworks remediation (Incoll Management Pty Ltd)
- Southern Sydney Freight Line, Glenfield to Cabramatta (John Holland Pty Ltd)
- Impacts of Pacific Highway Upgrade on Koalas, Bonville (Roads & Maritime Services)
- Powerline corridor widening, Cordeaux (AAJV Pty Ltd)
- Tallawarra Part 3A Ecological Assessment
- Powerline Maintenance works, various locations (Integral Energy)
- Darkes Forest Powerline, Ecological Assessment, central NSW
- Proposed Sewer alignment El Cabello Blanco, Gledswood and Lakeside properties (Sekisui House)
- Threatened Species Impact Statement for proposed residential subdivision at Menai, Sutherland LGA, NSW (Landcom, 2009/10).
- Bald Hill carpark and lookout redesign (Wollongong City Council)
- Lucas Heights Stockpile Assessment (WSN Environmental Solutions)
- Mount Ousley Heavy Vehicle Checking Station REF (Roads & Maritime Services)
- Woodford sewer line extension, (AAJV Pty Ltd)
- Sublime Point Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Wollongong Council)
- Pinedale Coal Mine Ecological assessment report
- Threatened Species Impact Statement Beacon Hill, Warringah LGA, NSW

- Yallah-Marshall Mount Ecological Sensitivity Analysis (Wollongong Council)

BioBanking and Biocertification Assessments

- Biodiversity Certification Application for 600ha property in south-west Sydney (Lendlease Communities)
- Biodiversity Certification Application for North Tuncurry Crown Land (UrbanGrowth NSW).
- Vegetation mapping and assessment of 54 ha Biobank site on the Cumberland Plain (Private landholder) (Agreement No. 100, registered in September 2013)

Ecological inventory & monitoring

- Monitoring impacts to vegetation associated with longwall mining, Illawarra Coalfields
- Offset sites vegetation monitoring and Landscape Function Analysis (Moolarben Coal Pty Ltd)
- Field validation and mapping of Endangered Ecological Communities (Ku-ring-gai Council)
- Updated vegetation mapping and biodiversity conservation options for the West Dapto urban release area (Wollongong City Council)
- Vegetation community mapping project, Mulwala Defence Facility
- Mapping of vegetation communities of the Darling River Floodplain (Murray-Darling Basin Authority)
- Environmentally Sensitive Land Map update Camden LGA (Camden Council)
- Validation of wetland mapping across the Lachlan River catchment (NSW Office of Environment and Heritage)
- Validation of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem mapping across the Lachlan River catchment (NSW Department of Primary Industries)

Management Plans

- Black Fellows Hands Reserve Biodiversity Management Plan, Mingaan Aboriginal Corporation
- Biobanking Assessment and Plan of Management, Kempsey & Deerubbin LALCs
- Cooper Park Management Plan (Woollahra Council)

Ecological Review

- Expert Witness Statement, Groundwater Extraction, Bilpin
- Ecological Review, UTS Ku-ring-gai Campus Development, Ku-ring-gai

Publications

Bower, C. **Towle, B** and Bickel, D. (2015). *Reproductive success and pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (Genoplesium littorale) (Orchidaceae) by Chloropid Flies*. *Telopea* 18: 43-55.

Dr Lachlan Copeland – Orchid Expert – Advice on Tuncurry Midge Orchid**Dr Lachlan Copeland****SENIOR BOTANIST****QUALIFICATIONS**

- Research PhD in plant systematics, University of New England (Systematic studies in *Homoranthus* (Myrtaceae: Chamelaucieae): species limits, phylogeny and generic boundaries) 2002-2005
- Bachelor of Natural Resources (Hons), University of New England, 1992-1995

Lachlan has over 18 years experience in vegetation survey techniques and specialises in the identification of native and naturalised vascular plant species. He is familiar with the various analytical techniques and data requirements that form the basis of vegetation survey and mapping, enabling his involvement from data collection and analysis through to vegetation description and report presentation. He possesses a solid understanding of state vegetation policy, particularly in relation to threatened plant species. Lachlan is familiar with most of the threatened plants in northern NSW and has many years experience in searching for them, photographing them in the field and mapping their distribution.

Lachlan has worked for a number of natural resource management agencies such as NSW OEH and numerous private Environmental Consultancy companies. He also has a strong ongoing involvement with the Botany Department of the University of New England where he has undertaken research into the taxonomy of a range of native plants. During this time he has published over 30 scientific papers in numerous peer-reviewed journals on a range of taxonomic, ecological and conservation issues.

Lachlan is currently situated in the Coffs Harbour Branch of Eco Logical Australia.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE (RECENT EXAMPLES ONLY)

- 2017: Long Term Intervention Monitoring Projects (LTIM) environmental monitoring including amphibian, bird and vegetation survey.
- 2017: Narrabri annual biodiversity monitoring including diurnal bird and vegetation survey.
- 2016: Undertake field surveys as part of the Tropical Soda Apple mapping and monitoring on the North Coast.
- 2015: Full floristic vegetation survey of North Coast Endangered Ecological Communities within State Forest tenure.
- 2015: Completed full floristic and rapid vegetation survey plots for the Barwon-Darling & Condamine-Balonne floodplain & wetland veg mapping project.
- 2015: Vegetation, habitat and Koala survey along gravel roads prior to the World Rally Championships held in forests in the Coffs Harbour district.
- 2014: Conducting a comprehensive vegetation survey of the eastern section of Washpool National Park. Duties included completion of numerous full floristic plots, species list compilation, threatened species assessments and mapping of the entire area using aerial photography.
- 2014: Completion of a Ground Orchid Survey specifically targeting Rare or Threatened Species in the Lake Macquarie Local Government Area underpinning development of management recommendations and research priorities.

- 2014: Vegetation surveys including targeted survey of *Philothea obovatifolia* in Werrikimbe National Park and expert advice on *Homopholos belsonii* and *Eucalyptus magnificata*.
- 2013: Conducting a comprehensive vegetation survey of Oxley Wild Rivers National Park, a wilderness area of over 150 000 ha. Duties included doing many full floristic plots, species list compilation, threatened species assessments and mapping of the entire area using aerial photography.
- 2013: Vegetation surveys including; five sites on the Carrai Plateau, targeted surveys for *Neoastelia spectabilis* and *Phebalium glandulosum*.
- 2013: Vegetation survey of over 250 km of gravel roads prior to the World Rally Championships held in forests in the Coffs Harbour district.
- 2012: Establishing permanent vegetation monitoring plots on Daunia Coal Mine in the Queensland Bowen Basin, and assessing the condition of the vegetation in their native offset sites.
- 2012: Establishing permanent vegetation monitoring plots around Keepit Dam to collect benchmark data and subsequent monitoring of native vegetation communities.
- 2011: Collecting vegetation data from over 50 full floristic plots in the Coffs Harbour LGA.
- 2011: Collecting vegetation condition data from numerous mine rehabilitation sites in the Gunnedah and Werris Creek districts.
- 2011: Collecting vegetation condition assessment data from numerous private properties in the Tamworth/Gunnedah/Walgett/Quirindi/Narrabri districts for the Namoi CMA .
- 2010: Collecting vegetation data from over 100 full floristic plots in the Northern Rivers CMA for DECCW as part of their Vegetation Classification and Assessment process.
- 2010: Vegetation survey of Kirramingly Nature Reserve, including collection of full floristic data from 22 plots and compilation of comprehensive species list.
- 2009: Vegetation survey and assessment of proposed windfarm sites on the NSW Northern Tablelands using Biobanking assessment techniques.
- 2009: Identification of c. 1000 plant specimens collected in a proposed mining area on the Woronora Plateau to the south of Sydney.
- 2009: Collecting full floristic data and monitoring vegetation plots on the rehabilitation site of the Timbarra Gold Mine, east of Tenterfield.
- 2009: Collecting vegetation data and validating vegetation maps in a coal-mining Biodiversity Offset Area in the Gunnedah district.
- 2009: Compiling vegetation data and writing community profiles on a range of vegetation communities on the NSW North Western slopes for the Namoi Catchment Management Authority.
- 2008: Collecting full floristic data from >100 vegetation sites in TSRs on the NSW Central Western slopes for the Lachlan Catchment Management Authority.
- 2008: Compiling distribution/population size information and writing reports on the conservation status of numerous threatened plant species and vegetation communities for the NSW Scientific Committee.

Daniel McKenzie – Fauna Ecologist – threatened fauna survey – Nahiic**CURRICULUM VITAE****Daniel McKenzie****ECOLOGIST****QUALIFICATIONS**

- Bachelor of Environmental Science and Management (Honours), University of Newcastle, 2011

Daniel has completed a Bachelor of Environmental Science and Management degree with honours at the University of Newcastle. Daniel's honours research project involved estimating the population size and examining the demography of the endangered *Litoria aurea* (Green and Golden Bell Frog) on Kooragang Island near Newcastle, NSW.

Daniel has developed considerable experience in the environmental industry. During the last 7 years working with Eco Logical Australia (5 years full-time and 2 years casual employment), Daniel has worked on a diverse range of projects throughout NSW. These have included targeted threatened fauna and flora surveys, ecological assessments, biodiversity monitoring projects, Bio-banking assessments, pre-clearing surveys and supervision of land clearing operations.

Daniel has previously utilised his environmental knowledge and excellent communication skills to work as a tour guide for the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service and also been employed as a Research Assistant for the University of Newcastle and during this time worked on projects studying the ecology of the Green and Golden Bell Frog at both Kooragang Island and Sydney Olympic Park populations. Daniel has also worked as a Research Assistant examining the effectiveness of mine rehabilitation techniques in the central Hunter Valley for the University of Newcastle.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE**Biodiversity Offsets and Bio-banking**

- Tomago Offset Investigations - vegetation mapping and preliminary fauna survey/habitat assessment for a potential biodiversity offset in a wetland area near Tomago, NSW
- Nahiic Offset Investigations – vegetation mapping and fauna survey near Nahiic, NSW as part of investigations for proposed biodiversity offsets for the Tuncurry State Significant Site
- Kurri Kurri Aluminium Smelter Biodiversity Offset Project – vegetation mapping and threatened flora and fauna survey for a proposed redevelopment of a disused aluminium smelter and surrounding buffer lands in the lower Hunter Valley.
- Carroona Offset Area - vegetation mapping and validation for a potential biodiversity offset for BHP's Carroona Coal Project in the Liverpool Plains region.

- Glenrock Station Biodiversity Offset Investigations - detailed investigations within the Upper Hunter Region to validate vegetation types, condition and threatened species habitat in areas of high biodiversity value and document these values to enable marketing of the offset potential of property.
- OEH Linking Landscapes - Jewells Swamp Biobank Assessment – a Biobanking assessment and preparation of a management plan at a biobank site owned and managed by local government.
- Salamander Bay Biobank Site Assessment – floristic surveys and vegetation mapping to complement a Biobanking Assessment report for Port Stephens Shire Council.
- Karuah East Quarry Offset Site Investigation – Vegetation mapping / validation and threatened flora and fauna surveys.
- Warnervale Precinct 7a - 7g Wetland Biobank Assessment – several Biobanking floristic quadrats and threatened species searches were completed to enable the preparation of a Biobank Assessment report for the site.
- Darkinjung Land Council - Norah Head –an ecological investigation of Darkinjung landholdings at Norah Head to enable a Biocertification application to be submitted.
- Darkinjung Land Council - Bushells Ridge & Associated Conservation Lands - an ecological investigation of land holdings to enable a Biocertification application to be submitted
- Warnervale Town Centre and Wyong Employment Zone - several Biobanking floristic quadrats were completed for the preparation of a Biodiversity Certification Assessment.

Ecological Assessment

- Warnervale Fire Station Upgrade Flora and Fauna Assessment - Assessment of flora and fauna impacts for a proposed upgrade of Warnervale Fire Station on behalf of NSW Office of Public Works.
- Nine REF's for Port Stephens Council – Assessment of flora and fauna impacts for the preparation of several REFs for nine separate construction and maintenance works across Port Stephens LGA
- Flora and Fauna Impact Assessment for proposed geological investigations for Wambo Coal Pty Ltd (Peabody Energy) – A literature review followed by an ecological inspection of each proposed drill site and access track and writing of a Flora and Fauna Impact Assessment report
- Bridge Replacement REF –a site inspection of several wooden bridges that required replacement and areas to be disturbed for the temporary re-routing of traffic was conducted for Great Lakes Shire Council in order to prepare a Review of Environmental Factors (REF).
- Kurri Kurri Aluminium Smelter Demolition Ecological Assessment - threatened flora and fauna survey and prepared an ecological assessment report for the demolition of a disused aluminium smelter at Kurri Kurri in the lower Hunter Valley.
- ENSW - Corehole Impact Assessment - a targeted threatened flora survey for the preparation of an ecological assessment report for the installation of 3 - 10 exploration coreholes in Pilliga East State Forest, NSW.
- Mt Owen Piezometer Inspections – conducted ecological inspections, worked with archaeological sub-contractor and prepared a due diligence report for eight proposed piezometers for Glencore Coal Assets Australia in the Falbrook and Glennies Creek area in the Hunter Valley.
- Telecommunications Tower, Cameron Park – conducted site inspection, targeted threatened flora survey and prepared an ecological assessment for a proposed telecommunications tower at Cameron Park near Newcastle.

- Narrabri Gas Project - Ecological Impact Assessment - conducted a wide range of fauna surveys and assisted with threatened species habitat and vegetation mapping and validation within the Pilliga Scrub near Narrabri, NSW.
- Belmont to Marks Point Shared Pathway Design Development – Conducted fauna survey and assessment and assisted with flora survey for the ecological component of an EIS for the planning and then construction of ~1km of shared pathway (bicycle and pedestrian) adjacent to Belmont Lagoon wetlands in Belmont, Lake Macquarie.
- Ecological survey - Metford Road, Tenambit - Flora survey, habitat assessment and preparation of ecological assessment report for incorporation into REF for proposed road widening.
- Oceanic Coal Pre-feasibility Environmental Constraints Analysis - targeted flora and fauna surveys for proposed underground coal mine west of Newcastle.
- Laguna, Great North Road –a preliminary flora and fauna assessment was prepared for a proposed road maintenance project.
- Windale, Proposed retail development – conducted flora and fauna surveys and counts of threatened flora to complement a Species Impact Statement.
- Queensland Rail Facility, Hexham - targeted threatened fauna survey utilising call playback and spotlighting.
- Liddell Due Diligence Ecological Assessment of Drill Site - conducted an ecological inspection and prepared a due diligence report for a proposed drill site.
- Newcastle University NIER Ecological Assessment – conducted fauna survey and prepared ecological assessment for a proposed building extension.
- West Wallsend Stage 2 Flora and fauna surveys for a Part 3A assessment – detailed flora and fauna surveys targeting threatened fauna species were completed over several weeks
- Colonial Ridge Retreat – ecological assessment and advice for the widening of an existing asset protection zone (APZ).
- Narrabri Gas Project – assisted with survey and data collection for an aquatic and groundwater dependant ecosystem (GDE) assessment.
- Bengalla Coal Mine Stygofauna Impact Assessment - assisted with stygofauna survey and water quality data collection.

Ecological Monitoring

- Biodiversity monitoring and landscape function analysis for Wambo Coal 2015, 2016 & 2017.
- Muswellbrook Coal Rehabilitation Monitoring 2015, 2016 and 2017 – Flora and fauna surveys were completed at both post-mining rehabilitation and remnant bushland sites, including analysis of bird call recordings
- Gwydir Long-term Intervention Monitoring (LTIM)–Bird and amphibian surveys were conducted on multiple occasions in conjunction with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, National Parks and Wildlife Service and Office of Water
- Warrego / Darling Long-term Intervention Monitoring (LTIM) – Collection of water samples, micro and macro invertebrate sampling and recording of water quality data, combined with bird and amphibian surveys over several years
- Hexham LTTSF Ecological Monitoring Year 1 and Aurizon Hexham Ecological Monitoring - Construction Phase – floristic and fauna surveys for long term train support facility adjacent to Hexham Swamp near Newcastle
- Drayton Coal Mine (Anglo-American Coal) - Ecological Monitoring 2013 and 2014 –

- Werris Creek Coal Mine (Whitehaven Coal) - Annual Ecological Monitoring 2012 - 2014 –collection of flora and fauna data, data analysis and preparation of ecological monitoring report.
- Liddell Coal Mine (Glencore) Flora and Fauna Monitoring – Floristic surveys, Landscape Function Analysis and various fauna survey techniques were used to collect flora and fauna data. A monitoring report, including recommendations was prepared.
- Hamlyn Terrace Nest Box Monitoring – Installation and monitoring of nest boxes to identify maintenance issues and use by fauna

Pre-clearing surveys and tree clearing supervision

- Wadalba Woolworths clearing supervision – Inspection of felled trees for fauna following tree clearing at Wadalbe on the NSW Central Coast
- Pre-clearing survey at Wambo Coal Mine for Peabody Energy – marking of hollow-bearing trees and other fauna habitat features prior to clearing
- Tree Clearing Supervision- Boggabri Coal Expansion Project - rescue and relocation of fauna during tree clearing
- Maules Creek WCL Clearing surveys 2014 - rescue and relocation of fauna during tree clearing within Laird State Forest for Maules Creek Coal Mine
- ENSW - Ecological Services- The provision of ecological services during the pre-clearing and clearing phases of the ENSW program in the Pillga East State Forest
- Shortland WWTW Pre-clearing Survey 2013 - Pre-clearing survey and completion of report
- Pre-clearance inspection for the South Pit Link Road Extension - Liddell Coal Mine
- Hamlyn Terrace Phase 2 Pre-clearing works - marking of hollow-bearing trees and other fauna habitat features prior to clearing for an aged care facility. This project also included the capture and relocation of fauna during tree clearing operations.
- Werris Creek Pre-Clearing Surveys and Clearing Supervision - Hollow-bearing tree surveys, call playback, spotlighting and bird census was completed as part of several pre-clearing surveys and supervision of clearing for Werris Creek Coal Mine
- Liddell Coal Mine - Supervision and documentation of vegetation clearing
- Greta Pre-Clearing Survey - Hollow-bearing tree surveys including spotlighting and stagwatches for nocturnal fauna were completed as part of a pre-clearing survey for Abigroup.

Other work for Eco Logical Australia

- Lower Hunter Koala Study - ELA carried out a research project to determine measures that need to be taken to ensure that the Koala persists in perpetuity in the Lower Hunter region.
- Hunter Valley Operations overland conveyor CEMP—Monthly inspections of the construction area were conducted followed by a report, as per the environmental management plan. This was to ensure correct sediment control and environmental management.
- Tuggerah Lakes Saltmarsh Mapping for Wyong Shire Council – vegetation mapping of the saltmarsh endangered ecological community at Tuggerah Lakes using a differential GPS.
- Tailout Channel Condition Assessment for The Hills Shire Council – mapping of stormwater tailout channels, assessment of type and condition and identification of ecological constraints.

Michelle Frolich – Revised mapping and area calculations



CURRICULUM VITAE

Michelle Frolich

BIODIVERSITY OFFSETS PROGRAM CO-ORDINATOR

QUALIFICATIONS AND TRAINING

- Bachelor of Science (Marine Science Honours), University of Sydney, 2007
- BioBanking and Bio-Certification Assessors Training Courses, 2010 and 2013
- Biodiversity Offset Scheme and Biodiversity Assessment Method Training Course, 2017
- BAM Accredited Assessor

Michelle is a Biodiversity Offsets Program Coordinator with over 12 years' experience in Geographic Information Systems, BioBanking, Biocertification, ecological impact assessment and ecological surveys. She has a thorough understanding of the BioBanking Assessment Methodology (BBAM), Biodiversity Certification Assessment Methodology (BCAM) and the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment (FBA) for Major Projects. She has also recently completed the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) training course and is a BAM Accredited Assessor under the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*. Michelle also has extensive experience in Geographic Information Systems such as ESRI ArcGIS and MapInfo Professional.

Michelle is an experienced project manager with skills in field surveys, data analysis, mapping, ecological assessments and reporting. She also has highly developed communication and organisation skills, which she applies when dealing with project teams, clients and government agencies.

Michelle has previously worked in other ecological consultancies and NSW Government agencies.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

BioBanking, Bio-certification and Framework for Biodiversity Assessment

- Biodiversity feasibility assessments under the BBAM for development and biobank sites (across NSW)
- Biobank Agreement Applications using BBAM (Biodiversity Assessment Report, Total Fund Deposit Spreadsheets, Management Action Plan) in the Hunter Valley and Western Sydney
- Biodiversity assessments for Major Projects (State Significant Developments) under the FBA in Western Sydney and Hunter Valley
- Biodiversity assessments under BCAM for mines in the Hunter Valley for the Upper Hunter Strategic Assessment

Ecological Impact Assessment

- Flora and fauna assessments for proposed developments in the Greater Sydney region
- Species Impact Statements for proposed developments in Western Sydney and the Lower Hunter Valley

Ecological Surveys

- Botanical surveys in the Greater Sydney, Upper and Lower Hunter Valley, and Central West regions
- Feral animal monitoring for a mine within the Hunter Valley
- Targeted surveys for threatened flora and fauna species in the Hunter Valley and Greater Sydney regions
- Pre-clearing and clearing supervision

Appendix B : Response to Submissions Report (ELA 2022)

ELA 2022a – North Tuncurry Urban Release Area Biodiversity Certification Application - Response to public submissions_Final_20221123. Report prepared for NSW Department of Planning and Environment, 23 November 2023.

Provided as a separate Pdf report

Appendix C : EPBC Public Environment Report (ELA 2022)

ELA 2022b – North Tuncurry Urban Release Area Public Environment Report. Report prepared for Landcom, 25 February 2022.

Provided as a separate Pdf report

Appendix D RPS Ecological Inventory Report

RPS 2012 *Ecological Inventory Report North Tuncurry*. Report prepared by RPS Australia for Landcom, March 2012.

Provided as a separate Pdf report

Appendix E : Vegetation Community Descriptions within BCAA (Tuncurry)

Biometric Vegetation Type	Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern NSW North Coast Bioregion
	
Description	This community ranged from a woodland to forest structure (Specht and Specht 2002). A mid stratum was uniformly present within this vegetation type, though the cover of this layer ranged from mid-dense (approximately 40% projected foliage cover) to sparse (approximately 10% projected foliage cover). The ground stratum included a combination of low shrubs, ferns, graminoids and grasses.
Location and habitat	This vegetation type occurred within both the North Tuncurry and Nابیac offset sites, occurring on deep freely draining podzolised sands and generally in areas of increased depth including slight rises throughout the BCAA.
Ancillary codes	<p>Five different ancillary codes were identified for this vegetation types as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good – applied to relatively undisturbed stands of this vegetation type • Shrubby – applied to stands with a low canopy and dense midstorey of <i>Banksia aemula</i> typically occurring at the ecotone with 'Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion' • Burnt – applied to stands of this vegetation which have been recently been burnt (estimated at less than 18 months) • Pine – applied to stands of this vegetation type in which <i>Pinus elliotii</i> was present • Cleared – applied to a single area where this vegetation type has previously been cleared and in which no canopy is present
Sampling locations	<p>Good – Plots 18, 19, and 20 (RPS 2012), T3 & T4 (ELA) Shrubby – BB34; Plot 8 (RPS 2012) Burnt – BB30 and BB31 Pine – Plots 16 and 17 (RPS 2012)</p>
Upper stratum	The canopy of this vegetation type was dominated by <i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i> (Blackbutt) with a number of other species occurring occasionally or as sub-dominants including <i>E. robusta</i> (Swamp Mahogany), <i>E.</i>

	<i>signata</i> (Scribbly Gum), <i>E. globoidea</i> (White Stringybark), <i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) and <i>C. intermedia</i> (Pink Bloodwood). The canopy was generally up to 25 m in height with projected foliage cover of 10 to 30%, although the height and cover of the canopy commonly decreased close to the boundaries with adjacent vegetation types.
Midstorey	A diverse midstorey was present within this vegetation type, commonly including <i>Banksia aemula</i> , <i>Acacia longifolia</i> subsp. <i>longifolia</i> , <i>Leptospermum trinervium</i> and <i>Leucopogon lanceolatus</i> .
Groundcovers	A ground layer of up to approximately 1.5 m in height occurred within this vegetation type and was typically dominated by <i>Pteridium esculentum</i> (Common Bracken) and <i>Lomandra longifolia</i> (Spiny-headed mat-rush) with a number of other species common including <i>Dillwynia retorta</i> s.l., <i>Xanthorrhoea macronema</i> , <i>Pomax umbellata</i> and <i>Imperata cylindrica</i>
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sandhill Blackbutt –Dry Open Forest (ID Landscape Management 2004); • <i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i> Dry Sclerophyll Forest (dunal)(RPS 2012) • Blackbutt – Bloodwood/Apple (GLC 2003)

Biometric Vegetation Type	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion
	
Description	This community occurred ranged from an open-scrub to tall shrubland (Specht and Specht 2002). A diverse understory was present within this vegetation type including sub-shrubs, sedges and graminoids.
Location and habitat	This vegetation type occurred within both the North Tuncurry and Nابیac offset sites, occurring on freely draining podzolised sands.
Ancillary codes	Four different ancillary codes were identified for this vegetation types as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good – applied to relatively undisturbed stands of this vegetation type • Burnt – applied to stands of this vegetation which have been recently been burnt (estimated at less than 18 months) • Pine – applied to stands of this vegetation type in which <i>Pinus elliotii</i> was present as a canopy emergent • Blackbutt – applied to areas of this vegetation type in which emergent eucalyptus species, (mostly <i>E. pilularis</i>) were present.
Sampling locations	Good - Plots 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 – RPS (2012), BB35 ELA Burnt – Plots 12 RPS (2012), BB36 and BB37 Pine – ELA BB28 and BB29 Blackbutt – ELA T1 & T2
Upper Stratum	The upper stratum of this vegetation type was up to 5 m in height (RPS 2012), although commonly only 3 m in height, with projected foliage cover generally between 10– 40% (RPS 2012). This stratum was dominated by <i>Banksia aemula</i> (Wallum Banksia) with a co-dominant or sub-dominant species present including <i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i> and <i>Leptospermum</i> spp. Emergent low <i>Eucalyptus</i> species were present close to the margins of this vegetation community with emergent <i>Pinus elliotii</i> also present within the North Tuncurry site.
Midstorey	A range of sub shrubs were present within this vegetation type frequently merging with the upper stratum including <i>Ricinocarpos pinifolius</i> (Wedding Bush) <i>Dillwynia retorta</i> , <i>Boronia pinnata</i> , <i>Persoonia lanceolata</i> (Lance Leaf Geebung), <i>Leucopogon lanceolatus</i> , <i>Conospermum taxifolium</i> , <i>Acacia longifolia</i> var. <i>longifolia</i> (Sydney Golden Wattle), <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i> , <i>Leptospermum semibaccatum</i> (Prickly-leaved Paperbark).
Groundcovers	A low and sparse ground layer generally less than 1 m in height with projected foliage cover less than 60 % (RPS 2012) occurred within this vegetation type. Dominant species included <i>Hypolaena fastigiata</i> and <i>Caustis recurvata</i> , with a diverse range of low shrubs and graminoids also present.

**Corresponding
vegetation
types**

- Banksia (GLC 2003)
 - *Banksia aemula* Dry Heathland (RPS 2012)
 - *Banksia aemula* – Dry Heath (ID Landscape Management 2004)
-

Biometric Vegetation Type	Coast Banksia-Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner
	
Description	This community occurred as a tall shrubland to closed-scrub (Specht 1970) with a variety of tall shrubs and midstorey species dominant with an understorey of varying density including low shrubs and graminoids.
Location and habitat	This community was restricted to the North Tuncurry site and more specifically within the eastern portion of this site on the Holocene foredune close to the sea (RPS 2012).
Ancillary codes	Four ancillary codes were identified for the vegetation type as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good – applied to relatively undisturbed stands of this vegetation type • Regen – applied to a stand of this vegetation type which has been more recently burnt than the majority of this vegetation type within the North Tuncurry site (estimated at up to 4 years prior to survey) • Pine – applied to stands of this vegetation type in which <i>Pinus elliotii</i> was present as a canopy emergent • Blackbutt – applied to areas of this vegetation type in which emergent eucalyptus species, (mostly <i>E. pilularis</i>) were present.
Sampling locations	Good – BB26 and BB27; Plots 4, 5 and 9 (RPS 2012) Regen – BB25; Plots 1, 2 and 3 (RPS 2012) Pine – BB32 Blackbutt – BB33 Dune – RPS (2012) Plots 21, 22 & 23
Upper Stratum	This community occurred as a tall shrubland to closed-scrub (Specht 1970) up to 6 m in height with projected foliage cover of up to approximately 60% with a variety of tall shrubs and midstorey species dominating the upper stratum including <i>Leptospermum laevigatum</i> , <i>Banksia serrata</i> , <i>Leptospermum trinervium</i> , <i>Monotoca elliptica</i> , <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> and <i>Acacia longifolia</i> subsp. <i>longifolia</i> . Emergent <i>Eucalyptus</i> species and <i>Pinus elliotii</i> were occasionally present within this vegetation type, generally in proximity to the Golf Course.
Midstorey	A mid-dense to sparse midstorey was present within this vegetation type including a number of medium sized to low shrub species which commonly mixed with the upper and lower stratum. Commonly recorded species included <i>Leucopogon parviflorus</i> , <i>Dillwynia retorta</i> , <i>Acacia suaveolens</i> and <i>Bossiaea rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i> .

Groundcovers	A variable groundcover occurred within this vegetation type with density varying in response to density of the taller stratum. This layer was dominated by <i>Lomandra longifolia</i> , <i>Pteridium esculentum</i> , <i>Themeda australis</i> (Kangaroo Grass), <i>Gonocarpus tetragynus</i> and <i>Dianella caerulea</i> var. <i>caerulea</i> (Blue Flax Lily).
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scrub (GLC 2003) • <i>Leptospermum laevigatum</i> Dry Sclerophyll Shrubland (RPS 2012)

Appendix F : Transect/plot data

Vegetation Zone 1: Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast (Good)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
BB35	27	12.5	0	0	8	34	0	0	1	0	452176	6441848	56
6	20	49	0	2	18	96	0	0	1	0	452074	6444012	56
7	25	74.5	0	0	96	100	0	0	1	2	452079	6443175	56
10	22	3	0	0	98	66	0	0	1	1	452484	6441956	56
11	23	16.5	0	0	100	82	0	0	1	7	452811	6441918	56
13	19	30	0	0	96	72	0	0	1	0	452557	6441657	56
14	16	17.5	0	0	48	86	0	0	1	28	452809	6441533	56
15	17	13.2	0	0	98	62	0	0	1	0	452325	6442042	56

Vegetation Zone 2: Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast (Burnt)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
BB36	19	5	0	0	22	42	0	0	1	0	452040	6441995	56
BB37	20	12.5	0	0	20	42	0	0	1	0	452088	6442371	56
12	24	37.5	0	0	34	58	0	0	1	16	452066	6442065	56

Vegetation Zone 3: Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast (Blackbutt)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
T1	30	37	0	0	14	38	0	0	1	0	452853	6442687	56
T2	27	30.5	0	0	4	74	0	0	1	5	452763	6442915	56

Vegetation Zone 4: Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast (pine)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
BB28	34	37.5	0	0	16	52	0	0	0.33	1	452065	6442772	56
BB29	26	50	0	2	4	32	15	0	0.33	0	452013	6443294	56

Vegetation Zone 5: Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast (Good)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
T3	20	22	3	0	16	40	0	0	1	6	452392	6444817	56
T4	16	6	14.5	0	8	78	0	0	1	4	452968	6444196	56
18	13	39	13.9	12	36	100	0	0	1	0	452037	6444850	56
19	12	33.8	20.5	8	42	92	0	0	1	14	452669	6444489	56
20	11	38	10.2	2	52	94	0	0	1	3	452789	6444889	56

Vegetation Zone 6: Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast (Shrubby)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
8834	28	11.5	22.5	0	22	26	2	0	1	4	452386	6442684	56
8	23	4	45	2	18	96	0	0	1	0	452074	6444012	56

Vegetation Zone 7: Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast (Burnt)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
8830	16	39	0	0	14	8	0	0	0.5	0	452256	6442024	56
8831	16	41	7.5	0	4	36	0	0	0.5	1	452381	6442637	56

Vegetation Zone 8: Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest on coastal sands of the southern North Coast (Pine)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
16	28	26.5	17.8	58	10	45	6	1	1	15	452142	6442971	56
17	19	33.5	25	8	32	49	0	0	1	6	451965	6442256	56

Vegetation Zone 9: Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner (Good)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
8826	17	44.5	0	16	6	54	0	0	1	0	452887	6445068	56
8827	22	41	0	12	0	64	0	0	1	5	453130	6442985	56
4	19	0	15.2	6	38	56	0	0	1	0	452824	6445614	56
5	10	22.5	18.5	12	6	94	0	0	1	3	453268	6444184	56
9	26	20	15.5	2	32	86	0	0	1	1	453145	6441932	56

Vegetation Zone 10: Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner (Regen)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
8825	24	4.4	0	10	14	36	0	0	0.8	0	453242	6445343	56
	22	11	14	32	100	96	4	0	0.8	6	453084	6445673	56
2	19	1.5	7.7	66	58	98	0	0	0.8	5	453493	6445260	56
3	24	8	2.5	78	26	96	0	0	0.8	29	453399	6445618	56

Vegetation Zone 11: Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Corner (Blackbutt)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
8833	32	36.5	0	0	6	86	0	0	1	39	453042	6442501	56

Vegetation Zone 12: Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Comer (pine)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
BB32	10	9	0	4	0	28	32	0	1	0	452970	6441448	56

Vegetation Zone 13: Coast Banksia - Coast Wattle dune scrub, Sydney Basin and South East Comer (dune)

Plot name	NPS	NOS	NMS	NGCG	NGCS	NGCO	EPC	NTH	OR	FL	Longitude	Latitude	Zone
21	15	0	0	24	72	86	0	0	0	0	453557	6445030	56
22	12	0	0	54	70	48	0	0	0	0	453405	6444082	56
23	13	0	0	34	66	74	2.5	0	0	0	453306	6441872	56

Appendix G : Candidate species justification - species credit species only

An assessment of likelihood of occurrence was made for threatened and migratory species identified from searches of the Atlas of NSW Wildlife, species known or likely to occur within the CMA subregion and vegetation zones identified within the BCAA (identified from BCCC) and species identified from literature searches (candidate species).

The likelihood of occurrence was considered for all species credit species, and is provided for each under the 'likelihood of occurrence' column. Two columns are provided and represent assessment of likelihood of occurrence prior to field survey and following field survey. The assessment of the likelihood of occurrence for each species is provided for the BCAA.

Five terms for the likelihood of occurrence of candidate species are used in this report. This assessment was based on database or other records, presence or absence of suitable habitat, features of the proposal site, results of the field survey and professional judgement. The terms for likelihood of occurrence are defined below:

"yes" = the species was or has been observed within the BCAA

"likely" = a medium to high probability that a species uses the site

"potential" = suitable habitat for a species occurs on the site, but there is insufficient information to categorise the species as likely to occur, or unlikely to occur

"unlikely" = a very low to low probability that a species uses the site due to: only poor quality habitat being present; species is not known from the CMA subregion; the species is only likely to occur as a vagrant; records are old and/or have doubtful authenticity

"no" = habitat on site and in the vicinity is unsuitable for the species.

Scientific Name	Common Name	TSC Act	EPBC Act	BCAM Credit Type	Data source	Habitat Associations	Likelihood of occurrence within impact areas of BCAA	
							Pre field survey	Post field survey
Flora								
<i>Allocauarina defungens</i>	Dwarf Heath Casuarina	E	E	Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Found only in NSW from the Nahiab area, north-west of Forster, to Byron Bay on the North Coast. It is a straggly shrub about 2m high with blue-green foliage found in heath on sand (sometimes day and sandstone soils), and swamp sclerophyll forest margins, and also extends onto exposed nearby-coastal hills or headlands adjacent to sand dunes (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
<i>Allocauarina simulans</i>	Nahiab Casuarina	V	V	Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Restricted to the Mid North Coast of NSW between Nahiab and Forster. It grows in heathland on coastal sands (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
<i>Asperula asthenes</i>	Trailing Woodruff	V	V	Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Occurs only in NSW, in scattered locations from Bulahdelah north to near Kempsey, with several records from the Port Stephens/Wallis Lakes area (DECC 2007). It grows in damp sites often along river banks (Harden 1993).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Callistemon linearifolius</i>		V		Species Credit	BCCC	Recorded from the Georges River to Hawkesbury River in the Sydney area, and north to the Nelson Bay area of NSW, growing in dry sclerophyll forest (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Chamaesyce psammogeton</i>		E		Species Credit	BCCC	Known from coastal sites north from near Jarvis Bay as well as on Lord Howe Island. It is a prostrate perennial herb, which grows on foredunes and exposed sites on headlands often with Spinifex (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
<i>Corybas dowlingii</i>		E		Species Credit	BCCC	Grows in clonal colonies and flowers from June to August, and is restricted to New South Wales where it is currently known from 4 localities including Port Stephens (2 localities), Bulahdelah and Freemans Waterhole south of Newcastle (DECC 2007). It typically grows in gullies in tall open forest on well-drained gravelly soil at elevations of 10-200m (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Genoplesium littorale</i> (syn <i>Conmastyliis littoralis</i>)	Tuncurry Midge Orchid	CE		Species Credit	BCCC	Known from three small populations in the Forster-Tuncurry district on the NSW North Coast. Grows in coastal heath in sandy soils within a few kilometres of the ocean.	Yes	Yes
<i>Cryptostylis hunteriana</i>	Leafless Tongue-orchid	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	<i>Cryptostylis hunteriana</i> is known from a range of vegetation communities including swamp-heath and woodland (DECC 2007). The larger populations typically occur in woodland dominated by Scribbly Gum (<i>Eucalyptus sclerophylla</i>), Silvertop Ash (<i>E. sieberi</i>), Red Bloodwood (<i>Corymbia gummifera</i>) and Black Sheoak (<i>Allocauarina littoralis</i>); where it appears to prefer open areas in the understorey of this community and is often found in association with the Large Tongue Orchid (<i>C. subulata</i>) and the Tartan Tongue Orchid (<i>C. erecla</i>) (DECC 2007). Ell (2001) has identified Coastal Plains Scribbly Gum Woodland and Coastal Plains Smoothed-barked Apple Woodland as potential habitat on the Central Coast. Flowers between November and February, although may not flower regularly (DECC 2007; Bell 2001).	Potential	Unlikely
<i>Cynanchum elegans</i>	White-flowered Wax Plant	E	E	Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Climber or twiner with a variable form, and flowers between August and May, peaking in November (DECC 2007). It occurs in dry rainforest gullies, scrub and scree slopes, and prefers the ecotone between dry subtropical rainforest and sclerophyll woodland/forest (NPWS 1997). The species has also been found in littoral rainforest; <i>Leptospermum aevigatum</i> - <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> subsp. <i>integrifolia</i> coastal scrub; <i>Eucalyptus tereticomis</i> open forest/ woodland; <i>Corymbia maculata</i> open forest/woodland; and <i>Mealeuca armillaris</i> scrub to open scrub (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
<i>Eucalyptus camfieldii</i>	Camfield's Stringybark	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Associated with shallow sandy soils bordering coastal heath with other stunted or mallee eucalypts, often in areas with restricted drainage and in areas with laterite influenced soils, thought to be associated with proximity to shale (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Grevillea parviflora</i> subsp. <i>parviflora</i>	Small-flowered Grevillea	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Sporadically distributed throughout the Sydney Basin mainly around Picton, Appin and Bargo. Separate populations are also known further north from Putty to Wyong and Lake Macquarie and Cessnock and Kurri Kurri. It grows in sandy or light clay soils over thin shales, often with lateritic ironstone gravels. It often occurs in open, slightly disturbed sites such as tracks (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Lindemia alsinoides</i>	Noah's False Chickweed	E		Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Occurs north from Bulahdelah, including Shannon Creek, near Grafton, where it grows in damp paperbark swamp with <i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> and <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i> (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Maundia triglochmoides</i>		V		Species Credit	BCCC	Restricted to coastal NSW and extending into southern Queensland. The current southern limit is Wyong; former sites around Sydney are now extinct (DECC 2007). Aquatic herbaceous plant found in swamps or shallow fresh water on heavy clay on the north and central NSW coast.	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Mealeuca biconvexa</i>	Biconvex Paperbark	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Occurs in coastal districts and adjacent tablelands from Jarvis Bay north to the Port Macquarie district. It grows in damp places often near streams (PlantNet 2011).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Melaleuca groveana</i>		V		Species Credit	BCCC	Grove's Paperbark grows in heath and shrubland, often in exposed sites, at high elevations, on rocky outcrops and cliffs (DECC 2007). It also occurs in dry woodlands (DECC 2007). Occurs north from Port Stephens (Harden 1994).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Persicaria elatior</i>	Tall Knotweed	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Recorded from a number of localities along the NSW coast. It normally grows in damp places, especially beside streams and lakes or occasionally in swamp forest or associated with disturbance (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely

Scientific Name	Common Name	TSC Act	EPBC Act	BCAM Credit Type	Data source	Habitat Associations	Likelihood of occurrence within impact areas of BCAA	
							Pre field survey	Post field survey
<i>Prostanthera densa</i>	Dense Mintbush	V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Recorded from the Currarong area in Jervis Bay, Royal National Park, Cronulla, Garie Beach and Port Stephens (Gan Gan Hill, Nelson Bay) (DECC 2007). It is associated with sclerophyll forest and shrubland on coastal headlands and near coastal ranges, chiefly on sandstone (Harden 1992).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Rhizanthella slateri</i>	Underground Orchid	V	E	Species Credit	BCCC	An underground orchid with a whitish, fleshy underground stem to 15 cm long and 15 mm diameter (DECC 2007). Occurs from south-east Queensland to south-east NSW. In NSW, currently known from fewer than 10 locations, including near Bulahdelah, the Watagan Mountains, the Blue Mountains, Wiseman's Ferry area, Agnes Banks and near Nowra. Habitat requirements are poorly understood and no particular vegetation type has been associated with the species, although it is known to occur in sclerophyll forest. Highly cryptic given that it grows almost completely below the soil surface, with flowers being the only part of the plant that can occur above ground. Therefore usually located only when the soil is disturbed. Flowers October to November (DECC 2007).	Potential	Potential
<i>Rufingia prostrata</i>		E	E	Species Credit	BCCC	Occurs on sandy, sometimes peaty, soils in a wide variety of habitats: Snow Gum (<i>Eucalyptus pauciflora</i>) woodland at Rose Lagoon; Blue leaved Stringybark (<i>E. agglomerata</i>) open forest at Tallong; and in Brittle Gum (<i>E. mannifera</i>) low open woodland at Penrose; Scribbly Gum (<i>E. haemastoma</i>)/ Swamp Mahogany (<i>E. robusta</i>) ecotonal forest at Tomago (DECC 2007). Associated native species may include <i>Imperata cyfindrica</i> , <i>Empodisma minus</i> and <i>Leptospermum continentale</i> (ibid). Appears to respond positively to some forms of disturbance (eg. some Victorian records are from gravel road surfaces and the Tomago population is on an area previously subject to sandmining); however, there are conflicting reports about the response of the species to fire (ibid).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Senna acclinis</i>	Rainforest Cassia	E		Species Credit	Atlas of NSW Wildlife	In NSW, occurs in coastal districts and adjacent tablelands north from the Illawarra. It grows in or on the edges of subtropical, littoral and dry rainforest and in open eucalypt forest (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Tetradlea juncea</i>		V	V	Species Credit	BCCC	Occurs on predominantly low nutrient soils with a dense grassy understorey of grasses although it has been recorded in heathland and moist forest (DECC 2007). It is associated with dry open forest or woodland habitats dominated by <i>Corymbia gummifera</i> , <i>Eucalyptus capitellata</i> , <i>E. haemastoma</i> and <i>Angophora costata</i> (Payne 1993). <i>Themeda australis</i> is generally the dominant ground cover (Payne 1993). Displays a preference for southern aspect slopes, although is known from slopes with different aspects (DECC 2007). Flowers July to December.	Unlikely	Unlikely
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>		E		Species Credit	BCCC	Inhabits shallow, still to slowly moving waterbodies which contain either fresh or brackish waters (NSW Fisheries 2002, Greenwood 2001). The species appears to prefer ephemeral habitats which dry out completely. Winning (1992) suggests the species prefers fresh to brackish water adjacent to tidal estuaries, as both known populations occurred in previously estuarine areas which had been separated from tidal flows by control structures.	Unlikely	Unlikely

Common Name	Scientific Name	TSC Act	BCAM Credit Type	EPB C Act	Data source	Habitat Associations	Likelihood of occurrence	
							Pre field survey	Post field survey
Fauna								
Amphibians								
Giant Barred Frog	<i>Mixophyes iteratus</i>	E	Species Credit	E	Atlas of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	Found on forested slopes of the escarpment and adjacent ranges in riparian vegetation, subtropical and dry rainforest, wet sclerophyll forests and swamp sclerophyll forest (DECC 2007; Ehmann 1997). This species is associated with flowing streams with high water quality, though habitats may contain weed species (Ehmann 1997). This species is not known from riparian vegetation disturbed by humans (NSW Scientific Committee 1999). During breeding eggs are kicked up onto an overhanging bank or the streams edge (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely low quality habitat
Green and Golden Bell Frog	<i>Litoria aurea</i>	E	Species Credit	V	BCCC	This species has been observed utilising a variety of natural and man-made waterbodies (Pyke & White 1996; Pyke and White 1996) such as coastal swamps, marshes, dune swales, lagoons, lakes, other estuary wetlands, riverine floodplain wetlands and billabongs, stormwater detention basins, farm dams, bunded areas, drains, ditches and any other structure capable of storing water (DECC 2009). Fast flowing streams are not utilised for breeding purposes by this species (Mahony 1999). Preferable habitat for this species includes attributes such as shallow, still or slow flowing, permanent and/or widely fluctuating water bodies that are unpolluted and without heavy shading (DEC 2005). Large permanent swamps and ponds exhibiting well-established fringing vegetation (especially bulrushes-Typha sp. and spikerushes-Eleocharis sp.) adjacent to open grassland areas for foraging are preferable (Ehmann 1997; Robinson 2004). Ponds that are typically inhabited tend to be free from predatory fish such as <i>Gambusia holbrooki</i> (Mosquito Fish) (DEC 2005; NPWS 2003). Formerly distributed from the NSW north coast near Brunswick Heads, southwards along the NSW coast to Victoria where it extends into east Gippsland. Records from west to Bathurst, Tumut and the ACT region. Since 1990 there have been approximately 50 recorded locations in NSW, most of which are small, coastal, or near coastal populations. These locations occur over the species' former range, however they are widely separated and isolated. Large populations in NSW are located around the metropolitan areas of Sydney, Shoalhaven and mid north coast (one an island population). There is only one known population on the NSW Southern Tablelands. Inhabits marshes, dams and stream-sides, particularly those containing Typha spp. (Bullrushes) or Eleocharis spp. (Spikerushes).	Potential	Unlikely, low quality habitat, not recorded within 5 km of BCAA.
Green-thighed Frog	<i>Litoria brevipes/mata</i>	V	Species Credit		BCCC	Wet sclerophyll forest along the northern coast of NSW to Ourimbah (Anstis 2002). Also in a variety of habitats including dry to wet sclerophyll forest, rainforests and shrubland with a healthy understorey (DECC 2007). Breeding aggregations occur in still water habitats such as grassy temporary to semi-permanent ponds and flooded ditches in late spring and summer (Cogger 2000; Anstis 2002; DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Wallum Froglet	<i>Crinia tinnula</i>	V	Species Credit		Atlas of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	Restricted to the Wallum swamps and associated low land meandering watercourses on coastal plains (Ehmann 1997). Occurs in elevations up to around 50m and is closely related to freshwater habitats in the coastal zone (DECC 2007). Found most commonly in wallum wetlands characterised by low nutrients, highly acidic, tannin-stained waters that are typically dominated by paperbarks and tea-trees. Also found in sedgeland and wet heathland (DECC 2007)	Potential	Unlikely
Birds - Diurnal								
Beach Stone-curlew	<i>Esacus magnirostris</i>	CE	Species Credit		BCCC	Beaches, mudflats, reefs and especially islands (Blakers et al. 1984). Open undisturbed beaches, islands, reefs, intertidal sand and mudflats, preferably with estuaries or mangroves nearby (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
Black Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	V	Species Credit		BCCC	Occurs in both terrestrial and estuarine wetlands generally in areas of permanent water and dense vegetation (DECC 2007). In areas with permanent water it may occur in flooded grassland, forest, woodland, rainforest and mangroves (DECC 2007)	Potential	Unlikely
Black-necked Stork	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	E	Species Credit		Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Associated with tropical and warm temperate terrestrial wetlands, estuarine and littoral habitats, and occasionally woodlands and grasslands floodplains (Marchant & Higgins 1993). Forages in fresh or saline waters up to 0.5m deep, mainly in open fresh waters, extensive sheets of shallow water over grasslands or sedgeland, mangroves, mudflats, shallow swamps with short emergent vegetation and permanent billabongs and pools on floodplains (Marchant & Higgins 1993; DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely - Low quality habitat
Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	V	Species Credit	M	BCCC	The eastern form of the Broad-billed Sandpiper breeds in northern Siberia before migrating southwards in winter to Australia (DECC 2007). In Australia, Broad-billed Sandpipers over-winter on the northern coast, particularly in the north-west, with birds located occasionally on the southern coast (DECC 2007). In NSW, the main site for the species is the Hunter River estuary, with birds occasionally reaching the Shoalhaven estuary (DECC 2007). There are few records for inland NSW (DECC 2007). Broad-billed Sandpipers favour sheltered parts of the coast such as estuarine sandflats and mudflats, harbours, embayments, lagoons, saltmarshes and reefs as feeding and roosting habitat (DECC 2007). Occasionally, individuals may be recorded in sewage farms or within shallow freshwater lagoons (DECC 2007). Broad-billed Sandpipers roost on banks on sheltered sand, shell or shingle beaches.	Unlikely	Unlikely
Comb-crested Jacana	<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	V	Species Credit		BCCC	Freshwater wetlands, such as lagoons, billabongs, swamps, lakes and reservoirs, generally with abundant floating aquatic vegetation (Marchant and Higgins 1999).	Unlikely	Unlikely, low quality habitat
Emu in NSW North Coast Bioregion and Port Stephens LGA - endangered population	<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>	E	Species Credit		BCC	Occupies a range of mainly open habitats including plains, grasslands, woodlands, shrubs and occasionally forest (NSW Scientific Committee 2002). Not found in rainforest (Simpson & Day 1999).	Unlikely, Low quality habitat	Unlikely, Low quality habitat

Common Name	Scientific Name	TSC Act	BCAM Credit Type	EPB CAAct	Data source	Habitat Associations	Likelihood of occurrence	
							Pre field survey	Post field survey
Eastern Osprey	<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	V	Species Credit		Atlas of NSW Wildlife, BCC	Associated with waterbodies including coastal waters, inlets, lakes, estuaries, beaches, offshore islands and sometimes along inland rivers (Schodde and Tidemann 1986; Clancy 1991; Olsen 1995). Osprey may nest on the ground, on sea cliffs or in trees (Olsen 1995). Osprey generally prefer emergent trees, often dead or partly dead with a broken off crown (Olsen 1995).	Yes	Yes
Greater Sand-plover	<i>Charadrius /eschenaultii</i>	V	Species Credit		BCCC	Entirely coastal in NSW, foraging on intertidal sand and mudflats in estuaries, roosting during high tide on sandy beaches or rocky shores (DECC 2007)	Potential	Unlikely
Lesser Sand-plover	<i>Charadrius mango/us</i>	V	Species Credit	M	BCCC	Favours coastal areas including beaches, mudflats and mangroves where they forage (DECC 2007). They may be seen roosting during high tide on sandy beaches or rocky shores (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
Little Tern	<i>Sternula albigrons</i>	E	Species Credit		BCCC	Almost exclusively coastal, preferring sheltered areas (DECC 2007), however may occur several kilometres inland in harbours, inlets and rivers (Smith 1990). Australian birds breed on sandy beaches and sand spits (Simpson & Day 1999).	Potential	Potential
Pied Oystercatcher	<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>	E	Species Credit		Atlas of NSW Wildlife	Roosts and forages on sandy beaches, sand banks, mudflats and estuaries (Marchant & Higgins 1993, Simpson & Day 1999).	Yes	Yes
Regent Honeyeater	<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>	CE	Species Credit	E	BCCC	Occurs on Inland slopes of south-east Australia, and less frequently in coastal areas. In NSW , most records are from the North-West Plains, North-West and South-West Slopes, Northern Tablelands, Central Tablelands and Southern Tablelands regions; also recorded in the Central Coast and Hunter Valley regions. Occupies Eucalypt woodland and open forest, wooded farmland and urban areas with mature eucalypts, and riparian forests of <i>Casuarina cunninghamiana</i> (River Oak). Two of three known key breeding areas are in NSW the Capertee Valley and Bundarra-Barraba region. The species breeds between July and January and usually nests in horizontal branches or forks in tall mature eucalypts and Sheoaks. The Regent Honeyeater primarily feeds on nectar from box and ironbark eucalypts and occasionally from banksias and mistletoes.	Potential	Unlikely
Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	V	Species Credit	M	BCCC	A rare migrant to the eastern and southern Australian coasts, being most common in northern Australia, and extending its distribution south to the NSW coast in the east (DECC 2007). The two main sites for the species in NSW are the Richmond River estuary and the Hunter River estuary (DECC 2007). In Australia, has been recorded on coastal mudflats, lagoons, creeks and estuaries (DECC 2007). Favours mudbanks and sandbanks located near mangroves, but may also be observed on rocky pools and reefs, and occasionally up to 10 km inland around brackish pools (DECC 2007). Generally roosts communally amongst mangroves on dead trees, often with related wader species (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Mammals (excluding bats)								
Brush-tailed Phascogale	<i>Phascoga/e tapoatafa</i>	V	Species Credit		Atlas of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	The Brush-tailed Phascogale preferred habitat is Dry Open forest with a sparse open understorey, however, has been located in heath, swamps and rainforest and wet sclerophyll forest (DECC 2007).	Yes	Yes
Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby	<i>Petroga/e penicil/ata</i>	E	Species Credit	V	BCC	Rocky areas in a variety of habitats, typically north facing sites with numerous ledges, caves and crevices (Strahan 1995).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Common planigale	<i>Planigale maculata</i>		Species Credit		BCC	Subtropical to dry rainforest, dry sclerophyll forest, heathland and grassland up to 400m elevation (DECC 2007; Strahan 1998). Habitat selection is dependent on surface cover (DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Eastern Chestnut Mouse	<i>Pseudomys gracilicaudatus</i>		Species Credit		BCC	In NSW the Eastern Chestnut Mouse is mostly found, in low numbers, in heathland and is most common in dense, wet heath and swamps (DECC 2007). Optimal habitat appears to be in vigorously regenerating heathland burnt from 18 months to four years previously (DECC 2007). By the time the heath is mature, the larger Swamp Rat becomes dominant, and Eastern Chestnut Mouse numbers drop again (DECC 2007).	Potential	Unlikely
Eastern pygmy possum	<i>Cercartetus nanus</i>	V	Species Credit		BCC	The Eastern Pygmy Possum occurs in wet and dry eucalypt forest, subalpine woodland, coastal banksia woodland and wet heath (Menkhorst & Knight 2004). Pygmy-Possums feed mostly on the pollen and nectar from banksias, eucalypts and understorey plants and will also eat insects, seeds and fruit (Turner & Ward 1995). The presence of Banksia sp. and Leptospermum sp. are an important habitat feature (DECC 2007). Small tree hollows are favoured as day nesting sites, but nests have also been found under bark, in old birds nests and in the branch forks of tea-trees (Turner & Ward 1995).	Yes	Yes
Koala (incl. Hawks Nest and Tea Gardens endangered population)	<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	V,P	Species Credit	V	Atlas of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	Associated with both wet and dry Eucalypt forest and woodland that contains a canopy cover of approximately 10 to 70% (Reed et al. 1990), with acceptable Eucalypt food trees. Some preferred Eucalyptus species are: <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> , <i>E. punctata</i> , <i>E. cyphellocarpa</i> , <i>E. viminalis</i>	Potential	Unlikely Lack of suitable habitat

Common Name	Scientific Name	TSC Act	BCAM Credit Type	EPB CAAct	Data source	Habitat Associations	Likelihood of occurrence	
							Pre field survey	Post field survey
Spotted-tailed Quoll	<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	V,P	Species Credit	E	Alias of NSW Wildlife	The Spotted-tailed Quoll inhabits a range of forest communities including wet and dry sclerophyll forests, coastal heathlands and rainforests (Mansergh 1984; DECC 2007), more frequently recorded near the ecotones of closed and open forest and in NSW within 200km of the coast. Preferred habitat is mature wet forest (Belcher 2000b; Green & Scarborough 1990; Watt 1993), especially in areas with rainfall 600 mm/year (Edgar & Belcher 2008; Mansergh 1984). Unlogged forest or forest that has been less disturbed by timber harvesting is also preferable (Gatling et al. 1998, 2000). This species requires habitat features such as maternal den sites, an abundance of food (birds and small mammals) and large areas of relatively intact vegetation to forage in (DECC 2007). Maternal den sites are logs with cryptic entrances; rock outcrops; windrows; burrows (Environment Australia 2000).	Potential	Potential
Squirrel Glider	<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>	V,P	Species Credit		Alias of NSW Wildlife	Associated with dry hardwood forest and woodlands (Menkhorst et al. 1988; Quin 1995). Habitats typically include gum barked and high nectar producing species, including winter flower species (Menkhorst et al. 1988). The presence of hollow bearing eucalypts is a critical habitat value (Quin 1995).	Yes	Yes
Bats								
Golden-tipped Bat	<i>Kerivou/a papuensis</i>	V	Species Credit		BCC	The most favoured habitat for this species is moist closed forests often with a rainforest influence, however, some captures have been made in dry forests some distance from any rainforest (Lunney et. al. 1986; Pamaby and Mills, 1994). It has been suggested that the amount of vines and complex tree layers allows for increased numbers of spiders and webs and such areas are sought by the Golden-lipped Bat (Schulz & Eyre 2000). Often caught over streams within rainforest. Known to frequently roost within the pendulous nests of Yellow-throated and Large-billed Scrub Wrens and Brown Gerygone in rainforest areas (Schulz & Eyre 2000).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Grey-headed Flying-fox (Breeding Habitat)	<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	V	Species Credit	V	Alias of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	Inhabits a wide range of habitats including rainforest, mangroves, paperbark forests, wet and dry sclerophyll forests and cultivated areas (Churchill 1998, Eby 1998). Camps are often located in gullies, typically close to water, in vegetation with a dense canopy (Churchill 1998).	No- no known current or historic camps within BCAA	No-no known current or historic camps within BCAA
Large-eared Pied Bat	<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	V	Species Credit	V	BCCC	The Large-eared Pied Bat has been recorded in a variety of habitats, including dry sclerophyll forests, woodland, sub-alpine woodland, edges of rainforests and wet sclerophyll forests (Churchill 1998; DECC 2007). This species roosts in caves, rock overhangs and disused mine shafts and as such is usually associated with rock outcrops and cliff faces (Churchill 1998; DECC 2007).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Little Bentwing-bat (Breeding Habitat)	<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	V	Species Credit		Alias of NSW Wildlife, BCCC	Prefers well-timbered areas including rainforest, wet and dry sclerophyll forests, Melaleuca swamps and coastal forests (Churchill 1998). This species shelter in a range of structures including culverts, drains, mines and caves (Environment Australia 2000). Relatively large areas of dense vegetation of either wet sclerophyll forest, rainforest or dense coastal banksia scrub are usually found adjacent to caves in which this species is found (DECC 2007). Breeding occurs in caves, usually in association with <i>M. schreibersii</i> (Environment Australia 2000, DECC 2007).	Yes, although no breeding habitat (maternity caves)	Yes, although no breeding habitat (maternity caves)
Southern Myotis (prev. Large-footed Myotis) (Breeding Habitat)	<i>Myotis macropus</i>	V	Species Credit		BCC	Will occupy most habitat types such as mangroves, paperbark swamps, riverine monsoon forest, rainforest, wet and dry sclerophyll forest, open woodland and River Red Gum woodland, as long as they are close to water (Churchill 1998). While roosting is most commonly associated with caves, this species has been observed to roost in tree hollows, amongst vegetation, in clumps of Pandanus, under bridges, in mines, tunnels and stormwater drains (Churchill 1998). However the species apparently has specific roost requirements, and only a small percentage of available caves, mines, tunnels and culverts are used (Richards 1998).	Unlikely	Unlikely
Reptiles								
Green Turtle	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	V	Species Credit	V	Alias of NSW Wildlife	Green Turtles nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia. They usually occur between the 20°C isotherms, although individuals can stray into temperate waters (SEWPAC 2010).	Yes	Yes
Pale-headed Snake	<i>Hoplocephalus bitorquatus</i>		Species Credit		BCCC	Wide range of habitats from rain or wet sclerophyll forest to drier eucalypt forests (Cogger 1996).	Unlikely	Unlikely

Appendix H : Summary of targeted survey effort – North Tuncurry Project site (RPS 2012)

Targeted survey for candidate species

The following sections outline the targeted surveys which have been conducted for each of the candidate species outlined in **Section 3**.

Flora species

Targeted surveys for threatened flora species considered likely to occur within the North Tuncurry site were undertaken by RPS and ERM with survey documented in RPS (2012). For the purpose of these surveys the site was divided into four stratification units (Heath, Dry Blackbutt Forest, Beach Complex and Golf Course). Random meanders / targeted surveys were conducted for a total of 20 hours across the four stratifications units (**Table 21**) exceeding the requirements outlined in DEC (2004), with the locations of these surveys shown in **Figure 9**. It should be noted that no targeted surveys were undertaken within the fairways of the Golf Course, though no potential habitat was identified for the candidate threatened flora species within this stratification unit.

The timing of these surveys coincided with surveys requirements for the targeted species as outlined in the BCCC. Specifically, surveys undertaken on 20 and 21 December 2010 were within the identified survey period for *Cryptostylis hunteriana* (November – February) and surveys in March and April 2010 (March 23, 24, 29, 30 and 31; April 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23) were within the survey period for TMO (January – April). Surveys for TMO in 2010 continued into May (14, 17, 18, 19 and 20) which is outside the identified survey period for this species. The remaining flora candidate species can be surveyed for at any time of year, with the exception of *Rhizanthella slateri*. The specified survey period for *Rhizanthella slateri* is September to November, although as discussed above survey for this species are very difficult given the cryptic underground nature of this species.

Additionally, plot based floristic surveys have been undertaken across the North Tuncurry site by ERM, RPS and Eco Logical Australia including 33 biometric vegetation plots conducted in accordance with the BCAM (DECCW 2011) by RPS (2012) and Eco Logical Australia, and 48 flora Rapid Data Points (RPS 2012) which included recording dominant flora in each strata, vegetation structure and the presence of threatened flora or weed species at locations throughout the North Tuncurry site. The locations of these flora quadrats within the North Tuncurry site are shown in **Figure 9**. The number of biometric vegetation plots completed within in each biometric vegetation type and zone, including the minimum requirements outlined in the BCAM, are shown in Error! Reference source not found.. In all biometric vegetation types and zones the minimum number of plots have been completed with the exception of the Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the North Coast attributed the 'blackbutt' ancillary code. This vegetation zones was restricted to small linear areas of vegetation between the fairways of the golf course and random meanders were conducted within these areas. Despite the absence of any biometric vegetation plots within this vegetation zone it is considered that these areas have been adequately surveyed during targeted surveys and random meanders under taken by RPS (2012; **Figure 9**).

Table 21: Survey effort for targeted surveys for threatened flora, RPS (2012)

	Stratification Units				
	Heath (338.35 ha)	Dry Blackbutt Forest (132.7 ha)	Beach Complex (65.9 ha)	Golf Course (30 ha)	Total
Random meanders / Targeted surveys	10	6	4	0	20
Required (DEC 2004)	5	1.5	1.5	1	9

Fauna species

For the fauna surveys, and in accordance with DEC (2004), the North Tuncurry site was stratified into units based upon vegetation structure (**Figure 11**). For the purposes of selected survey techniques the 'Heath' stratification unit was further divided into two areas, one area in the north-east which had burnt in a 2007 fire (RPS 2012) referred to as 'Burnt heath' and the remaining heath which was not impacted by the fire in 2007 (referred to as heath).

Diurnal birds

Surveys for diurnal bird surveys involved incidental observations undertaken in conjunction with other diurnal surveys RPS (2012), habitat assessments and targeted surveys across select areas of the North Tuncurry site. Targeted surveys for diurnal birds were conducted across the golf course and the beach and foredune areas [termed beach sweeps in RPS (2012)]. Beach sweeps, involved driving, walking and searching into the sand dune along the beach from one end of the site to the other. Beach sweeps were undertaken at dawn and dusk on nine occasions in 2012 (13 – 16 and 21 – 22 February 2012) to target bird species or secondary indications thereof. Habitat assessments were conducted which involved taking note of habitat quality based on structural complexity, vegetation community age cohort and evidence of successional growth patterns (RPS 2012). Habitat assessments included targeted searches for habitat attributes used by threatened species considered as having some potential to occur within the site, including the seasonally occurring Swift Parrot and Regent Honeyeater.

There is no suggested minimum survey effort for diurnal birds by DEC (2004) rather area search methods, involving surveying area of pre-determined size for a pre-determined length of time, are recommended for surveys which aim to recorded the longest list of species possible as quickly as possible. The survey effort conducted by RPS (2012) for diurnal birds is considered adequate for the purposes of this study.

Nocturnal Birds

Surveys for nocturnal birds, involving nocturnal call playback and diurnal habitat searches, have been undertaken within the North Tuncurry site by ERM and RPS (RPS 2012). Nocturnal surveys involved broadcasting of calls of targeted species through an amplification system for at least 5 minutes followed by periods of listening and stationary spotlighting as described by Kavanagh and Peake (1993). Targeted species included Powerful Owl, Eastern Grass Owl, Barking Owl, Masked Owl and Sooty Owl. The timing of these surveys is outlined in **Table 22** with locations of call playback sites shown in **Figure 12**.

The DEC (2004) guidelines requires a minimum survey effort of at least 5 visits per site, on different nights for the Powerful Owl, Eastern Grass Owl and Barking Owl, 6 visits per site for Sooty Owl and 8 visits per sites for Masked Owl (with sites required to be separated by 800m to 1km). DEC (2004) designates

minimum requirement per site and not by stratification units. The survey effort conducted for nocturnal birds has exceeded the minimum survey effort suggested by DEC (2004).

Table 22: Survey effort for nocturnal birds

Date	Surveyor	Number of call playback locations
23/03/2010	RPS	2
24/03/2010	RPS	2
29/03/2010	RPS	2
30/03/2010	RPS	1
07/02/2012	RPS	1
13/02/2012	RPS	1
14/02/2012	RPS	2
15/02/2012	RPS	2
21/02/2012	RPS	1
Nov 2008	ERM	1
Nov 2008	ERM	1
2005	ERM	1

Mammals (excluding bats)

Surveys for arboreal and terrestrial mammals were undertaken within the North Tuncurry site by RPS (2012). Survey techniques included spotlighting, trap lines with cage, terrestrial and tree-mounted Elliott traps, hair tubes and pitfall traps.

Spotlighting in car and on foot was undertaken on three nights by RPS in 2010 and on four nights in 2012, equating to 42 person hours of survey effort (2 people x 7 nights for 3 hrs per night; RPS 2012). In addition, ERM undertook walking spotlighting transects with a total survey effort of six person hours across the entire North Tuncurry site (RPS 2012). During spotlighting, priority was given to those areas that were deemed most likely to contain nocturnal species, particularly arboreal and terrestrial mammals (RPS 2012) with locations of spotlighting transects across the North Tuncurry site shown in **Figure 12**.

The spotlighting on foot survey effort undertaken by RPS is not specified for each stratification unit, although the total effort across the site exceeds the suggested minimum requirements for spotlighting on foot (42 hours undertaken, 20 hours suggested DEC (2004)). The spotlighting from vehicle survey effort, including the suggested minimum survey effort (DEC 2004), is outlined in **Table 23**. The suggested minimum effort has been met for all stratification units except the Golf course where survey effort was less than that the suggested minimum by three hours. It should be noted that spotlighting from a vehicle was not undertaken within the Beach complex due to the safety concerns regarding driving within this environment at night. The Golf course and Beach complex stratification units represent low quality habitat for targeted mammal and nocturnal bird species and while the reduced spotlighting from a vehicle survey effort is acknowledged as a limitation of this study, it is not considered to impact upon the results and finding of this study.

Table 23: Spotlighting from vehicle survey effort

Stratification unit	Area (ha)	Spotlighting effort (hours)	Total required (DEC 2004)
Dry Blackbutt forest	130	11	10
Heath	338	6	5
Beach complex ¹	66		
Golf course	30	2	5
Total	564	19	17

¹ Spotlighting from vehicle not undertaken on beach complex due to safety issues with driving in this environment at night.

Trap lines with arboreal and terrestrial Elliott traps (A and B) and cage traps were set out across the site in November 2008 (ERM) and March 2010 and February 2012 (RPS 2012; **Figure 13**). **Table 24** shows the total survey effort for Elliott traps over the site and **Table 25** outlines the total survey effort for cage traps. Elliott traps were baited using a mixture of peanut butter, rolled oats and honey, with the entrances of the arboreal traps and the trunk of the tree immediately above and below the trap also sprayed with a mixture of vanilla essence, honey and water to further attract potential animals (RPS 2012). For the cage traps, half were baited with the mixture of peanut butter, rolled oats and honey and the other half was baited with chicken legs.

Table 24: Total number of trap nights for Elliott traps

Stratification unit	Area	Elliott B trap (arboreal)	Total required (DEC 2004)	Elliott B trap (terrestrial)	Total required (DEC 2004)	Elliott A trap (terrestrial)	Total required (DEC 2004)
Heath	338	127	96	566	400	598	400
Dry Blackbutt forest	130	129	48	238	200	322	200
Beach complex	66	0	24	100	100	100	100
Golf course	30	24	24	100	100	100	100
Total	564	280	192	1004	800	1004	800

Table 25: Total number of trap nights for cage traps

Stratification unit	Area	Cage trap	Total required (DEC 2004)
Heath	338	76	96
Dry Blackbutt forest	130	32	48
Beach complex	66	20	24
Golf course	30	20	24
Total	564	148	192

Pit fall trap lines targeting the *Pseudomys novaehollandiae* (New Holland Mouse) and herpetofauna were undertaken in February 2012 across all stratification types over the North Tuncurry site (RPS 2012; **Table 26, Figure 13**). A total of 18 pit fall trap lines, each containing three pits, were set up across the site, equating to a total of 216 trap nights.

Table 26: Pitfall trap survey effort

Stratification unit	Area	Number of pitfall trap nights	Total required (DEC 2004)
Heath	304.78	96	96
Burnt heath	33.57	24	24
Dry Blackbutt forest	132.7	72	72
Beach complex	65.90	24	24
Golf course	30	0	24
Total	566.95	216	240

Hair tube trapping was undertaken across the North Tuncurry site in November 2008 (ERM) and March 2010 and February 2012 (RPS 2012, **Figure 13**). 'Faunatech' hairtubes with tubes baited with peanut butter, honey and rolled oats, were placed on the trunk or lower branches of trees to target arboreal and terrestrial mammals (RPS 2012). Hair samples were forwarded to a recognised expert in hair identification, Barbara Triggs, for analysis (RPS 2012). The location of these trap lines across the North Tuncurry site are shown in **Figure 13** with total survey effort across stratification units shown in **Table 27**. The suggested minimum requirements (DEC 2004) have been completed for all stratification units with the exception of arboreal hair tubes within the Heath and Beach complex stratification units and terrestrial hair tubes within the Beach complex stratification unit.

Table 27: Hair tube survey effort

Stratification unit	Area	Hair tube (arboreal)	Total required (DEC 2004) (arboreal)	Hair tube (terrestrial)	Total required (DEC 2004) (terrestrial)
Heath	338	187	480	487	320
Dry Blackbutt forest	130	790	240	200	160
Beach complex	66	0	120	0	80
Golf course	30	165	120	165	80
Total	564	1142	960	852	640

In addition to spotlighting outlined above, the potential presence of Koala was assessed through the identification of potential Koala food trees, followed by inspection for signs of Koala usage. Trees were inspected for the presence of Koalas, characteristic scratch and claw marks on the trunk, and scats around the base of each tree (RPS 2012).

Microchiropteran Bats

Surveys for microchiropteran bats utilising ultrasonic detection and harp traps were undertaken across the North Tuncurry site in February 2012 by RPS (RPS 2012). Additionally, ERM surveyed for microchiropteran bat utilising ultrasonic detection for a total of 11.5 hours across the site, although the specific locations of this survey are unknown.

Anabat ultrasonic call detectors were used to record bat echolocation calls over ten nights, equating to a survey effort of 228 hours (2 Anabats x 9 nights for 12hrs per night + 1 Anabat x 1 night for 12 hrs per night; RPS 2012). Harp trapping was performed over six, four night periods equating to a survey effort of 20 trap nights (1 Harp trap x 4 nights + 2 Harp traps x 3 nights + 4 Harp traps x 2 nights + 1 Harp trap x 2 nights; RPS 2012). The location of these surveys are shown in **Figure 14** with total survey effort per stratification unit, including suggested minimum effort (DEC 2004), outlined in **Table 28**.

Table 28: Survey effort for Microchiropteran bats

Stratification unit	Area	Ultrasonic detection (hours)	Required (DEC 2004)	Harp trap nights	Required (DEC 2004)
Heath	338	132	32	10	16
Dry Blackbutt forest	130	84	16	6	8
Beach complex	66	12	8	4	4
Golf course	30	0	8	0	4
Total	564	228	64	20	32

Megachiropteran Bats

Megachiropteran bat surveys were conducted during nocturnal spotlighting surveys by RPS (RPS 2012). Habitat for these species, specifically the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Common Blossom-bat, was assessed by targeting blossom-producing and fruit-bearing tree species (RPS 2012).

Herpetofauna

Surveys or herpetofauna (frog and reptile) were limited to opportunistic recordings and habitat assessments conducted during vegetation surveys across the site by RPS (RPS 2012). Attributes targeted during habitat assessment for amphibian species included: dams and wetter habitats. Understorey forest debris levels, as well as understorey complexity and densities, were noted with regard to potential reptile habitat (RPS 2012).

Appendix I : Tuncurry Midge Orchid Reports

G1_RPS (2011) *Corunastylis littoralis* Tuncurry Midge Orchid Combined Survey Results 2010/2011 North Tuncurry. Report prepared by RPS Australia for Landcom, August 2011.

G2_RPS (2012) Review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid (*Genoplesium littorale* syn. *Corunastylis littoralis*) for a proposed rezoning). Crown Lands, North Tuncurry NSW. Report prepared for Landcom by RPS Australia East Pty Ltd, Draft August 2012.

Provided as a separate Pdf documents.

Appendix J : Independent Review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid Report

ELA (2011) Independent review of Tuncurry Midge Orchid Investigations – North Tuncurry Investigation Area. Letter prepared by Dr Lachlan Copeland of Eco Logical Australia for Landcom, December 2011.

Provided as a separate Pdf document.

Appendix K : TMO 2013 Survey Report

RPS (2013) 2013 Tuncurry Midge Orchid Survey results. Letter prepared by RPS to Landcom NWS, 7 August 2013.

Provided as a separate Pdf document.

Appendix L : TMO Pollinator Reports

J1_Flora Search (2013) Pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (*Genoplesium littorale*). Report prepared for Landcom NSW by Colin Bower Phd of Flora Search, June 2014.

J2_Flora Search (2014). Pollination of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid (*Genoplesium littorale*) Supplementary Information. Report prepared for Landcom NSW by Colin Bower Phd of Flora Search, June 2014.

J3_Flora Search (2018). Efficacy of the 'Orchid Reserve' and 'Orchid Pollinator Corridors' in the proposed North Tuncurry Development. Letter to Landcom dated 27 April 2018. FloraSearch, Orange, NSW.

Provided as separate Pdf documents.

Appendix M : Summary of ecological investigations of MCC Nabiac offset site

Ecological Assessment of proposed MCC Nabiac Offset site

The proposed Nabiac offset site is located on the Minimbah sandbeds approximately 3km to the north-west of the BCAA and is surrounded by land supporting relatively undisturbed bushland, including parts of the Minimbah Nature Reserve (Figure 34 and **Figure 41**).

The Nabiac offset site generally supports native vegetation in a largely undisturbed condition other than access tracks and water bore monitoring wells. The Nabiac offset site does not include large areas where the impacts of previous mineral extraction activities remain evident.

The soils of the Nabiac site are predominantly composed of Quaternary barrier sands and beach ridges with undifferentiated Quaternary alluvium occurring along the Wallamba River (AEP 2004). The sediments of the Nabiac offset site include a layer of slightly fine to medium grained sand to a depth of 3 – 6 m below the surface which acts as an aquitard creating a perched aquifer above this layer (ID Landscape Management 2004). The depth to this aquitard and groundwater appears to have a large influence on the distribution of vegetation communities within the Nabiac offset site.

The Nabiac offset site supports a mosaic of vegetation communities, the distribution of which is closely related to soil depth and depth to ground water (**Figure 42**). Generally, taller forest vegetation occurs in areas of deeper sediments and greater depth to groundwater with vegetation grading to low open woodland, heathlands and sedgeland as sediment depth decreases and the depth to ground water decreases. Swamp forest vegetation occurred in proximity to minor depressions and drainage lines particularly in areas influenced by the Wallamba and Colonglook Rivers.

Mapping of biometric vegetation communities across the Nabiac offset site was undertaken by ELA in conjunction with mapping of biometric vegetation types across the BCAA (**Figure 42**). The mapping of vegetation communities within the Nabiac offset site confirmed the presence of one of the biometric vegetation types within the BCAA:

- HU503 - Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion.

Additionally, the following eight biometric vegetation types were identified within the Nabiac offset site:

- HU581 - Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands
- HU918 - Fern-leaf Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark-Tantoon - Leptocarpus tenax wet heath on coastal sands of the Central Coast and lower North Coast
- HU532 - Coastal floodplain sedgelands, rushlands, and forblands of the North Coast
- HU919 - Heath-leaved Banksia-Olive Tea-tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath on coastal sands of lower North Coast;
- HU948 - Wallum Bottlebrush—Letocarpus tenax —Baloskin pallens Wallum sedge heathand; and
- HU633 - Swamp Mahogany swamp forest on coastal lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion and northern Sydney Basin Bioregion

The distribution of these vegetation types is shown in **Figure 42**) and full descriptions of these vegetation types are included within **Appendix L**.

The TMO has been recorded in the proposed offset area with the entire area mapped as potential habitat (Figure 33) and at least two other threatened species are likely (*Allocasuarina simulans* and *A. defungens*).

ID Landscape Management Environment Consultancy (ID Landscape Management 2004) identified six threatened fauna species which are known to utilise the vegetation communities within the Nahiic Sandplain:

- Brush-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale tapoatafa*) (Bartim and Martin 1990)
- Wallum Froglet (*Crinia tinnula*) HWR Ecological (2004)
- Eastern Grass Owl (*Tyto capensis*; also known as *Tyto longimembris*)
- Little Bent-wing Bat (*Miniopterus australis*) (Resource Planning Pty Ltd 1993)
- Common Bent-wing Bat (*Miniopterus schreibersii*) (Resource Planning Pty Ltd 1993) and
- Grey-headed Flying-fox (*Pteropus poliocephalus*) (Resource Planning Pty Ltd 1993).

A further 23 threatened species were considered to have a high potential for occurrence within the Nahiic Borefield either as resident or seasonal and altitudinal migrants, specifically:

- *Phascolarctos cinereus* (Koala)
- *Lathamus discolor* (Swift Parrot)
- *Litoria brevipalmata* (Green-thighed Frog)
- *Pseudomys gracilicaudatus* (Eastern Chestnut Mouse)
- *Cercartetus nanus* (Eastern Pygmy-possum)
- *Dasyurus maculatus* (Spotted-tailed Quoll)
- *Petaurus norfolkensis* (Squirrel Glider)
- *Petaurus australis* (Yellow-bellied Glider)
- *Syconycteris australis* (Queensland Blossom bat)
- *Mormopterus norfolkensis* (Eastern Freetail-bat)
- *Kerivoula papuensis* (Golden-tipped Bat)
- *Scoteanax rueppellii* (Greater Broad-nosed Bat)
- *Ixobrychus flavicollis* (Black Bittern)
- *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* (Black-necked Stork)
- *Neophema pulchella* (Turquoise Parrot)
- *Lophoictinia isura* (Square-tailed Kite)
- *Calyptorhynchus lathami* (Glossy Black Cockatoo)
- *Tyto novaehollandiae* (Masked Owl)
- *Ninox strenua* (Powerful Owl)
- *Tyto tenebricosa* (Sooty Owl)
- *Pandion haliaetus* (Eastern Osprey)
- *Hoplocephalus bitorquatus* (Pale-headed Snake)
- *Hoplocephalus stephensii* (Stephen's Banded Snake)

Preliminary surveys by ELA in March and April 2016 using remote cameras and hair tubes confirmed the presence of Brush-tailed phascogale, Eastern Pygmy Possum and Long-nosed Potoroo (Figure 43 and Figure 44).

Indicative Credit Calculations – Nahiic Offset site

Based upon the results of the ecological assessment of the Nahiic Offset site, indicative credit calculations have been undertaken to determine the number and types of credits which would be generated by registering this site as a Biobank (Table 16 and Table 17).

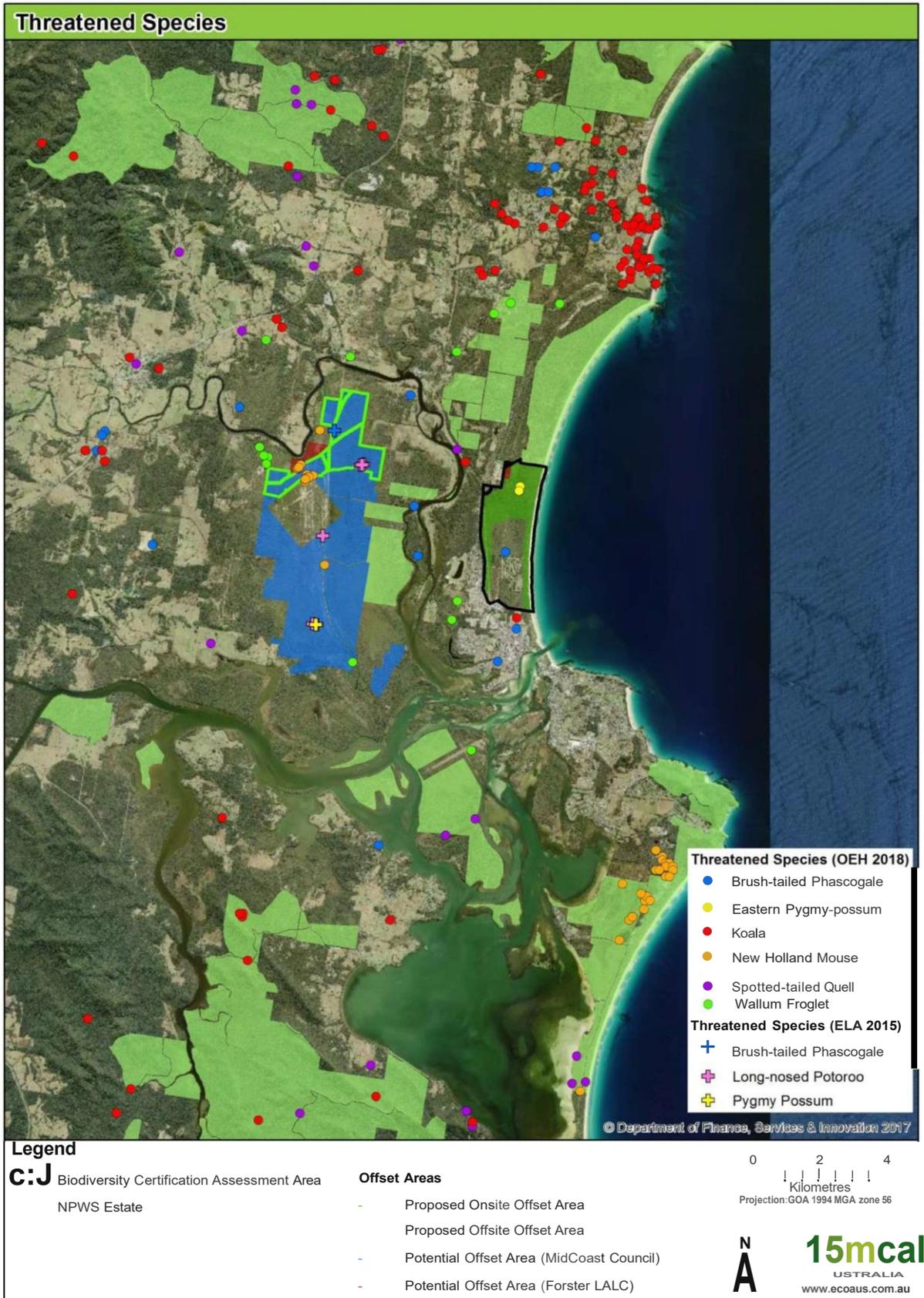


Figure 41: Threatened species records in locality of proposed Nabiac Offset Site

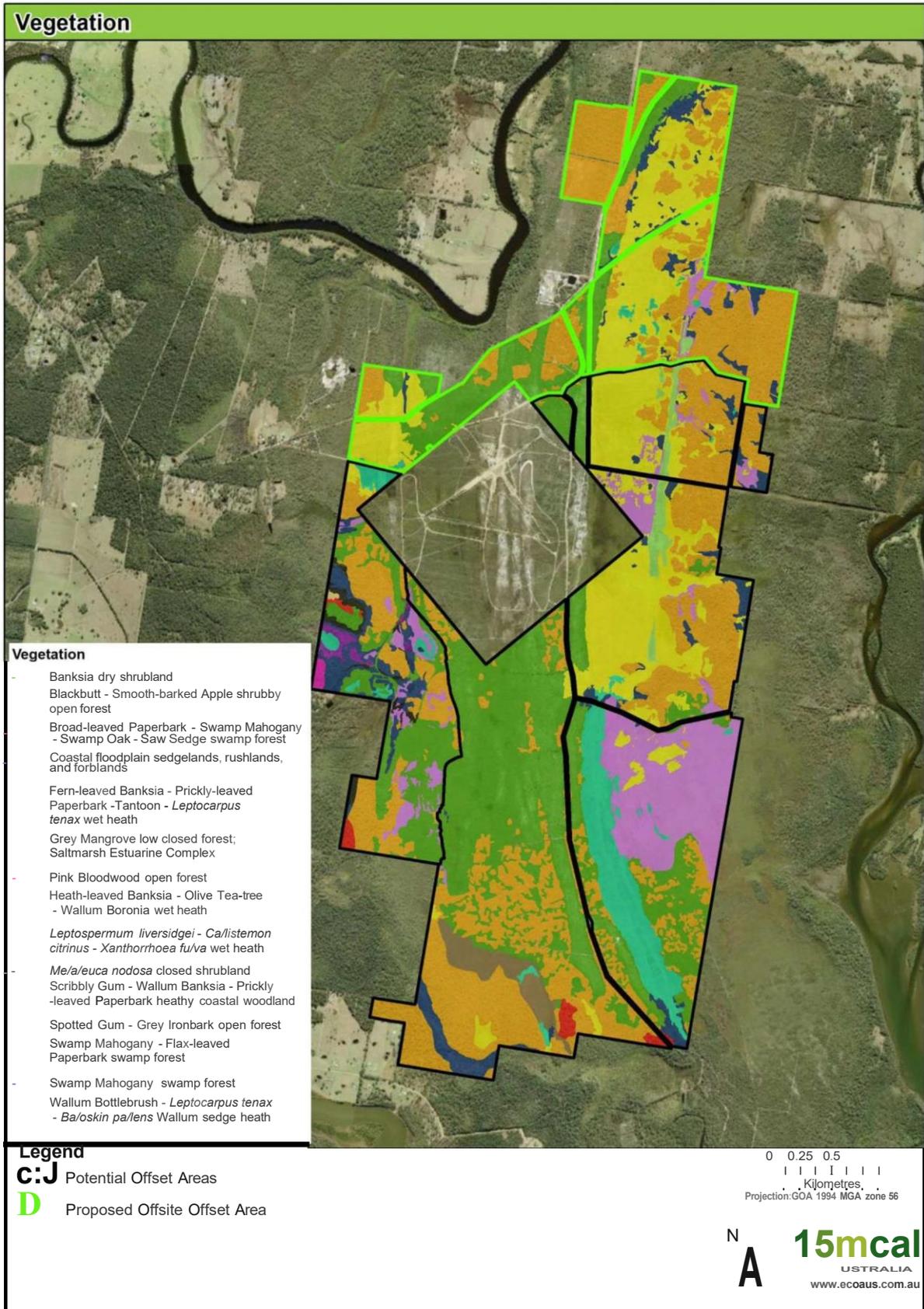


Figure 42: Vegetation Validation of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) and Crownland land holdings at Nabiac

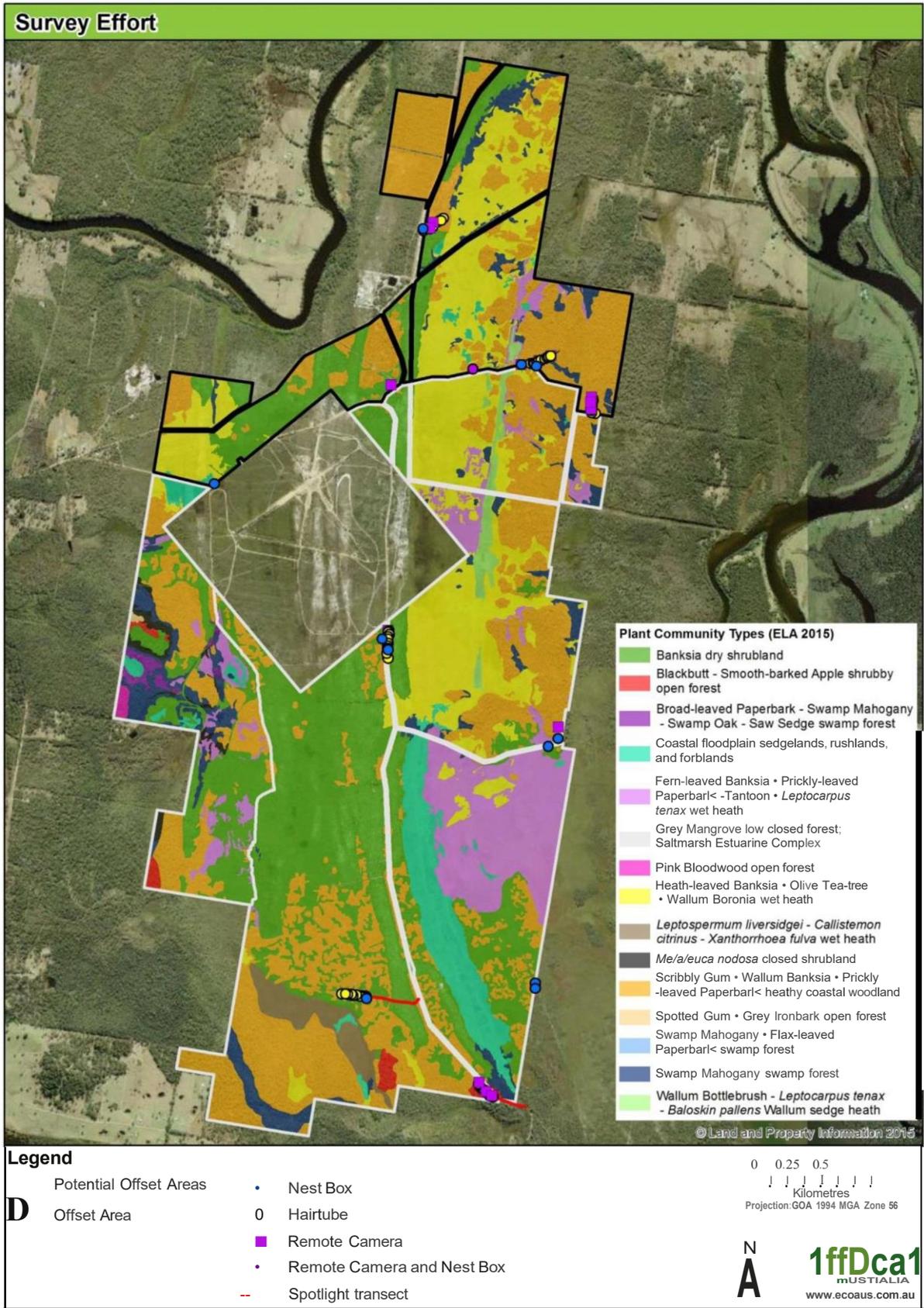


Figure 43: Fauna survey effort and results of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) land holdings at Nabiac

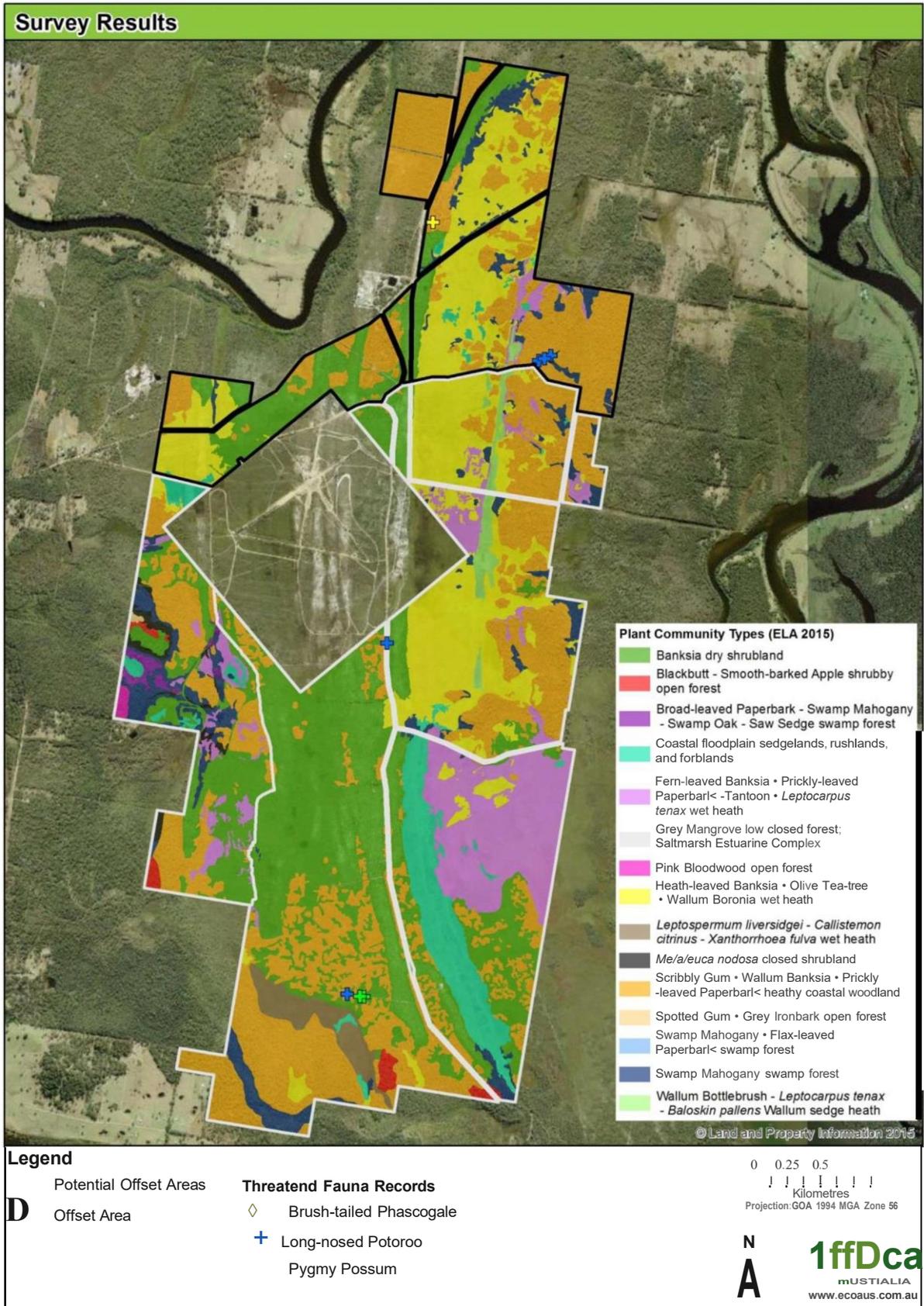


Figure 44: Threatened fauna records of MidCoast Council (formerly Mid Coast Water) land holdings at Nabiac

Appendix N : Vegetation Community Descriptions – Proposed MCC Nabiac Biobank site

Biometric Vegetation Type	Scribbly gum - Wallum Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark heathy coastal woodland on coastal lowlands
	
Description	This vegetation type generally occurred as a low open woodland with a dense diverse shrubby mid and lower stratum.
Location and habitat	This vegetation type was restricted to the Nabiac offset site although it was widespread within the south and west of this site. It occurred on freely draining sandy soils on intermediate depth and graded into the Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple shrubby open forest with increased soil depth and graded into Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands with reduced soil depth.
Sampling locations	Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment
Upper Stratum	The upper stratum of this vegetation was dominated by <i>Eucalyptus signata</i> (Scribbly Gum) generally up to 12 m in height with project foliage cover of less than 20 %. Few other canopy species were common within this vegetation type, although <i>E. globoidea</i> was present and <i>Banksia aemula</i> within the midstorey often mixed with the canopy layer.
Midstorey	A diverse shrubby midstorey was present in this vegetation type including taller shrub species such as <i>Banksia aemula</i> , <i>Leptospermum trinervium</i> and <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i> and lower shrub species including <i>Dillwynia retorta</i> s. l., <i>Gompholobium virgata</i> , <i>Leptospermum semibaccatum</i> , <i>Brachyloma daphnoides</i> , <i>Boronia pinnata</i> and <i>Leucopogon leptospermoides</i> . The height of the midstorey generally ranged from 1 to 8 metres with projected foliage cover of up to 30 %.
Lower Stratum	A diverse and variable layer of ground cover species was present within this vegetation type with the sedges <i>Hypolaena fastigiata</i> and <i>Caustis recurvata</i> (Curly Wig) dominant. A number of other species were common including <i>Astroloma pinifolium</i> , <i>Lomandra glauca</i> , <i>Coleocarya gracilis</i> (identified as regionally significant Griffith 2004)) and <i>Bossiaea scolopendria</i> .
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scribbly Gum Woodland – Dry Sclerophyll Woodland (ID Landscape Management 2004) • Scribbly Gum (GLC 2003)

Biometric Vegetation Type	Banksia dry shrubland on coastal sands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion
	
Description	<p>This community occurred ranged from an open-scrub to tall shrubland (Specht and Specht 2002). A diverse understory was present within this vegetation type including sub-shrubs, sedges and graminoids.</p>
Location and habitat	<p>This vegetation type occurred within both the North Tuncurry and Nabiac offset sites, occurring on freely draining podzolised sands.</p>
Sampling locations	<p>Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment</p>
Upper Stratum	<p>The upper stratum of this vegetation type was up to 5 m in height (RPS 2012), although commonly only 3 m in height, with projected foliage cover generally between 10– 40% (RPS 2012). This stratum was dominated by <i>Banksia aemula</i> (Wallum Banksia) with a co-dominant or sub-dominant species present including <i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i> and <i>Leptospermum</i> spp. Emergent low <i>Eucalyptus</i> species were present close to the margins of this vegetation community with emergent <i>Pinus elliotii</i> also present within the North Tuncurry site.</p>
Midstorey	<p>A range of sub shrubs were present within this vegetation type frequently merging with the upper stratum including <i>Ricinocarpos pinifolius</i> (Wedding Bush) <i>Dillwynia retorta</i>, <i>Boronia pinnata</i>, <i>Persoonia lanceolata</i> (Lance Leaf Geebung), <i>Leucopogon lanceolatus</i>, <i>Conospermum taxifolium</i>, <i>Acacia longifolia</i> var. <i>longifolia</i> (Sydney Golden Wattle), <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i>, <i>Leptospermum semibaccatum</i> (Prickly-leaved Paperbark).</p>
Groundcovers	<p>A low and sparse ground layer generally less than 1 m in height with projected foliage cover less than 60 % (RPS 2012) occurred within this vegetation type. Dominant species included <i>Hypolaena fastigiata</i> and <i>Caustis recurvata</i>, with a diverse range of low shrubs and graminoids also present.</p>
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Banksia (GLC 2003) • <i>Banksia aemula</i> Dry Heathland (RPS 2012) • <i>Banksia aemula</i> Dry Heath (ID Landscape Management 2004)

• -
•

Biometric Vegetation Type	Fern-leaf Banksia - Prickly-leaved Paperbark-Tantoon - <i>Leptocarpus tenax</i> wet heath on coastal sands of the Central Coast and lower North Coast
	
Description	This vegetation type ranged from an open heath to heathland with an understorey of sedges and low shrubs.
Location and habitat	This vegetation type was restricted to the Nabic offset site where it occurred in areas of relatively shallow quaternary sands. This vegetation type occurred in areas with some groundwater influence, although was generally the driest of the heathland vegetation types.
Ancillary codes	Only one ancillary code was identified for this vegetation type, good condition, reflecting the relatively undisturbed condition of the vegetation type.
Sampling locations	Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment
Upper Stratum	The upper stratum of this vegetation type was generally up to 2 m height with percent foliage cover of less than 30 %. Dominant species included <i>Banksia oblongifolia</i> (Fern-leaved Banksia), <i>Banksia ericifolia</i> subsp. <i>macrantha</i> (Heath-leaved Banksia), with <i>Callistemon pachyphyllus</i> (Wallum Bottlebrush), <i>Leptospermum liversidgei</i> (Olive Tea-tree), <i>Melaleuca nodosa</i> and <i>Leptospermum polygalifolia</i> (Tantoon) also common.
Lower Stratum	The lower stratum was dominated by a range of sedges and rushes including <i>Leptocarpus tenax</i> , <i>Gahnia sieberiana</i> (Red-fruit saw-sedge), <i>Eurychorda complanata</i> , <i>Empodisma minus</i> (Spreading rope-rush), <i>Baloskion pallens</i> and <i>Lepyrodia scariosa</i> . A number of other species were also common in the lower stratum including <i>Leptospermum arachnoides</i> (noted as regionally significant (Griffith (2004)) and <i>Xanthorrhoea</i> sp.
Corresponding vegetation types	<i>Banksia oblongifolia</i> Dry Heath Heath (GLC)

• -
•

Biometric Vegetation Type	Heath-leaved Banksia-Olive Tea-tree-Wallum Boronia wet heath on coastal sands of lower North Coast
	
Description	This vegetation occurred as a heathland with a dense understorey of sedges and low shrubs. Occasional stunted trees and tall shrubs occurred within this vegetation type but generally in isolated patches and at low densities.
Location and habitat	The vegetation type was restricted to the Nabiac offset site where it occurred in areas of relatively shallow quaternary sands. This vegetation type occurred in areas with intermediate groundwater influence.
Ancillary codes	Only one ancillary code was identified for this vegetation type, good condition, reflecting the relatively undisturbed condition of the vegetation type.
Sampling locations	Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment
Upper Stratum	The upper stratum of this vegetation type was generally less than 2 m in height with projected foliage cover of less than 30%. Dominant species included <i>Banksia ericifolia</i> subsp. <i>macrantha</i> , <i>Leptospermum liversidgei</i> , <i>Leptospermum polygalifolia</i> and <i>Boronia falcifolia</i> . Stunted individuals of <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i> (Swamp Mahogany) and mature <i>Melaleuca sieberi</i> were occasionally present as emergents within this vegetation type.
Lower Stratum	The lower stratum of this vegetation type was dominated by <i>Xanthorrhoea</i> sp. and sedges and rushes including <i>Baumea</i> sp., <i>Gahnia sieberiana</i> , <i>Eurychorda complanata</i> , <i>Empodisma minus</i> and <i>Baloskion pallens</i> with projected foliage cover of up to 50 %.
Corresponding vegetation types	<i>Banksia ericifolia</i> var. <i>macrantha</i> Swamp Heath (ID Landscape Management 2004) Heath (GLC)

• -
•

Biometric Vegetation Type	Swamp Mahogany swamp forest on coastal lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion and northern Sydney Basin Bioregion
	
Description	<p>This vegetation type generally occurred as an open forest with a dense groundcover of sedges and ferns. Additionally, one small area of this vegetation type was present without a canopy as a result of previous clearing.</p>
Location and habitat	<p>This vegetation type was restricted to the Nabiac offset area and occurred in the north-east and south-west of the site in low lying areas adjacent to the Wallamba River and a tributary of the Coolongolook River.</p>
Sampling locations	<p>Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment</p>
Upper Stratum	<p>The canopy of this vegetation type generally occurred as pure stands of <i>E. robusta</i> (Swamp Mahogany) up to 20 m in height with percent foliage cover of up to 30 %. Other canopy species were generally restricted to the margins of this vegetation type.</p>
Mid Stratum	<p>A variable midstorey was present within this vegetation type ranging from absent to mid-dense with <i>Leptospermum polygalifolium</i>, <i>Livistona australis</i>, <i>Callistemon salignus</i> and <i>Melaleuca</i> spp. all recorded within this layer.</p>
Lower Stratum	<p>The dense lower stratum was present within this vegetation type, frequently dominated by <i>Baloskion tetraphyllum</i> subsp. <i>meiostachyum</i> (Plume Rush) with <i>Blechnum indicum</i> and <i>Gahnia clarkei</i> (Tall Saw-sedge) also common.</p>
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i> <i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i> – Swamp Sclerophyll Forest (ID Landscape Management 2004) • Swamp Mahogany (GLC 2003)

Biometric Vegetation Type	Coastal floodplain sedgeland, rushlands, and forblands of the North Coast
	
Description	This vegetation type occurred as a sedgeland with isolated shrubs.
Location and habitat	This vegetation type was restricted to the Nabiac offset site where it occurred in areas where the groundwater table was at or near the surface. Soils were generally sandy with high organic content while some peat formation was observed.
Ancillary codes	Only one ancillary code was identified for this vegetation type, good condition, reflecting the relatively undisturbed condition of the vegetation type.
Sampling locations	Plots to be completed as part of Biobank Assessment
Upper Stratum	<p>A single stratum dominated by sedges was present within this vegetation type with projected foliage cover of up to 80 %. This stratum was dominated by sedges including <i>Leptocarpus tenax</i> and <i>Baloskion pallens</i> with a number of other sedges species also common including <i>Gahnia sieberiana</i>, <i>Eurychorda complanata</i>, <i>Lepyrodia imitans</i> and <i>Baumea sp.</i></p> <p>A numbers of shrubs occurred within the vegetation type, although at very low densities, including <i>Callistemon pachyphyllus</i>, <i>Leptospermum arachnoides</i>, <i>Banksia ericifolia</i> subsp. <i>macrantha</i>, <i>Leptospermum liversidgei</i> and <i>Sprengelia incarnata</i>.</p>
Corresponding vegetation types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tassel Rush – Swamp Sedgeland Swamp (GLC)

Appendix O : Essential Energy's statement of management obligations regarding powerline corridor



15 May 2019

Mr Michael Pring
Development Director
Landcom
Level 14, 60 Station St
Parramatta NSW 2150

Dear Mr Pring

North Tuncurry State Significant Site – Lakes Way, North Tuncurry

Reference is made to a proposed mixed-use development on land located at the Lakes Way, North Tuncurry and declared to be a State Significant Site under Schedule 3 of the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Major Development) 2005* (the Major Development SEPP) (**the Project**) in 2011.

Essential Energy understands, based on information provided by Landcom:

- The land is owned by the State of NSW and development is to be undertaken by way of an agreement between the then NSW Land and Management Authority (now Department of Industry - Crown Lands and Water Branch) and Landcom.
- The Project involves development of the site in approximately 25 stages to generate approximately 2,200-3,000 dwellings, employment lands, a new local neighbourhood centre incorporating retail, business and commercial floor space, tourist, community, education facilities, open space and environmental conservation purposes.
- The Project site has been subject to a broad range of strategic planning investigation and environmental assessments over a number of years.
- The NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (**OEH**) has requested that matters of ecological significance be addressed strategically at the rezoning stage to simplify the subsequent development application process, this includes Biodiversity Certification under Part 7AA of the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 (TSC Act)*¹ to assess and quantify the impacts to biodiversity values and determine the offset requirements that would meet and 'improve or maintain' outcome.
- This Biodiversity Certification assessment is a strategic assessment that addresses biodiversity issues in parallel to the rezoning application, and if certified by the Minister for the Environment, will remove the requirement to address biodiversity issues at the development application stage.
- The Biodiversity Certification Assessment Area (**BCAA**) encompasses an area of 635.79 ha on the eastern side of 'The Lakes Way', directly to the north of, and adjoining, the Tuncurry town centre, including located on Lot 331 DP 1104340.

¹ Since the introduction of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (NSW) and repeal of the TSC Act, the Project was included in the 'Proposed Applications for Biodiversity Certification Order 2017', which declared that the proposed application may still be made under Part 7AA of the TSC Act.

15 May 2019
North Tuncurry State Significant Site - Lakes Way, North Tuncurry

Page 2 of 4

Essential Energy powerlines within Lot 331 DP 1104340

According to Essential Energy data, the following powerlines are located within Lot 331 DP 1104340.

1. 11kV overhead powerline and 66kV overhead powerline.
2. Various other 11kV overhead powerlines.
3. 11kV underground powerlines x2.

Part of the 66kV powerline is protected by a registered easement, where it comes through Lot 331 DP1104340 and into Lot 1 DP1180218.

The remainder of the powerlines are part of Essential Energy's network of powerlines which supply the local community, and they are afforded protection under section 53 of the *Electricity Supply Act 1995* (NSW).

OEH Request

We understand Landcom will soon be preparing a plan of management for the conservation of the Tuncurry Midge Orchids (**TMOs**) (listed as critically endangered under both State and Federal legislation). We are informed the orchids are in close proximity to Essential Energy's powerlines and have been provided with the attached diagram depicting the locations of the TMO ("26414 Figure 10 Tuncurry Midge Orchid Habitat A-A4").

You have advised that, "OEH requests that Landcom provides OEH with documentation of an agreement over the best practice management of the Tuncurry Midge Orchid under the electricity easement prior to public exhibition."

The purpose of this letter is to outline Essential Energy's historic and future powerline vegetation management activities, relevant to Lot 331 DP 1104340.

Historic and Future Powerline Vegetation Management Activities, relevant to Lot 331 DP 1104340.

Essential Energy powerlines located on Lot 331 DP 1104340 are part of three different Vegetation Maintenance Areas with three different maintenance cycle due dates. These are summarised below:

Vegetation Maintenance Area (VMA)	Last Treated	Next Cycle Due	Cyclic Frequency
-368 - Darawank	0/4/2017	1/3/2019	Two-year cycle
V-6715 - 66kV - Manning - Bohnock/Forster f0868l	81/8/2017	81/8/2019	Two-year cycle
-Forster - Urban Tuncurry	Q8/6/2018	Q8/6/2019	Annual cycle

Powerline vegetation management activities carried out in the last 4 years in the above VMAs include all of the following;

- Standard Trim
- Standard Removal & Herbicide
- Standard Removal
- Overhang
- Mechanical
- Manual Cut & Herbicide
- Manual Cut
- Initial Spray

The above management activities will all most likely continue to be required over the next 5 years.

PO Box 5730 Port Macquarie NSW 24441 ABN 37 428185 226
Telephone: (02) 6588 6195 | Interpreter Services 13 14 50 | essentialenergy.com.au

Powerline Vegetation Management by Essential Energy

Compliance with legislation and Essential Energy policies and procedures

Essential Energy's aim is to carry out vegetation management in compliance with relevant legislation, subject to any exemptions that may apply. This may include routine vegetation management, emergency clearing and protection of electricity assets. Relevant legislation includes:

- Planning laws (EP&A Act and relevant SEPPs, including the SEPP (Coastal Management) 2018 and SEPP (Infrastructure) 2007); and
- Biodiversity conservation laws (the BC Act (NSW) and LLS Act (NSW)).

Generally, vegetation management is exempt development under the SEPP (Infrastructure) 2007², being vegetation management carried out in accordance with Essential Energy's *Vegetation Management Plan*³ (VMP) details the requirements and methodology of vegetation control near powerlines and is to be treated as Essential Energy's Tree Management Plan for the purpose of the *Electricity Supply (Safety and Network Management) Regulation 2014 (NSW)*. The purpose of the VMP is to (among other things):

- ensure proper guidelines and methodology are in place to promote Best Practice in the maintenance of vegetation under or near powerlines; and
- address compliance with appropriate legislation.

Whilst exempt development does not require development consent under the EP&A Act or environmental assessment under Part 5 of the EPA Act, notification of works to affected property occupiers or owners is required.

Details about powerline easement widths or corridor requirements are set out in *Network Planning: Easement Requirements* (CEOP8046) Section 8. The distances specified in CEOP8046 take into account factors other than those specifically related to vegetation safety clearances such as access to infrastructure, structure encroachments, and public safety associated with stray currents.

In addition, Essential Energy vegetation management workers shall conduct activities in accordance with *Flora and Fauna* (CECM1000.77). Where Essential Energy is made aware of, or identifies, the existence of threatened species, every reasonable effort will be made to minimise the impact or manage the situation.

Future maintenance activities and ongoing consultation

The above maintenance activities will all most likely be required over the next 5 years and will be carried out in accordance with relevant policies and procedure in place from time to time (such as the VMP).

As stated in the VMP, review of the VMP is undertaken in a way that gives an opportunity to comment on the proposed plan to all relevant stakeholders, including the relevant council or councils for the areas in which it is to operate, the residents and local community groups. The consultation includes:

- Direct consultation with Councils and Regional Advisory Groups (who represent the local communities) and other identified community groups; and
- Written notice to the relevant Essential Energy customers when work is planned on their property.

² Under d.43(1):

(k) vegetation management that is in accordance with a tree management plan established under clause 37 of the *Electricity Supply (Safety and Network Management) Regulation 2014*,

(k1) vegetation management that is exempted under clauses 24 and 35 (4) of Schedule SA to the *Local Land Services Act 2013*,

(k2) vegetation management that is carried out on category 1-exempt land (within the meaning of section 60D of the *Local Land Services Act 2013*),

³ CEOPB00B. The VMP may change from time to time. Current version - Issue 10, dated 6 February 2018

15 May 2019
North Tuncurry State Significant Site - Lakes Way, North Tuncurry

Page 4 of 4

Whilst exempt development does not require development consent or environmental assessment under the EP&A Act, notification of works to affected property occupiers or owners is required. In accordance with the VMP, notification letters provide details of the work requirements and include contact details providing an opportunity for the occupier to discuss the matter further

The VMP is also made available to the general public via the Essential Energy website.

Essential Energy recognises the importance of conserving Australia's unique biodiversity and ensures that the effects of its work activities on biodiversity are minimised and comply with the relevant legislation.

Yours sincerely



Pat Kelleher
**Manager External Delivery
Customer & Network Services**

PO Box 5730 Port Macquarie NSW 2444 | ABN 37 428185 226
Telephone: (02) 6588 6195 | Interpreter Services 13 14 50 | essentialenergy.com.au

Appendix P : Landcom Planning Agreement outline to MidCoast Council

23 November 2018



Mr Adrian Panuccio
General Manager
Midcoast Council
PO Box450
Forster NSW 2428

Dear Adrian,

Planning Agreement North Tuncurry

Applicant

The Applicant is the NSW Department of Primary Industry- Crown Lands and Water (ABN 72 189 919 072).

Background

- 2 The Applicant has prepared a planning proposal (**'Planning Proposal'**) to rezone land in North Tuncurry described as Lot 331 DP 1104340 and Lots 294-295 DP43110 (**'Land'**) for a range of uses including retail, employment, housing, open space and community facilities.
- 3 In preparing the Planning Proposal, Landcom, on behalf of the Applicant has submitted a State Significant Precinct Study (**'SSP Study'**) to the Department of Planning and Environment (**'DPE'**). The SSP Study has undergone a 'test of adequacy' by the OPE. It is intended that the proposed rezoning will be effected by the making of a State Environmental Planning Policy which operates to amend the planning controls of the *Great Lakes Local Environmental Plan 2014*.
- 4 In conjunction with the preparation of the Planning Proposal, the Applicant has prepared a master plan for the development of the Land as part of the SSP Study (**'Master Plan'**).
- 5 The Applicant intends to carry out development of the Land generally in accordance with the Master Plan (**'Development'**)
- 6 The Applicant submits that the proposed Development will:
 - 6.1 accommodate the housing and employment needs of the region's population over the next 25 years,
 - 6.2 improve housing affordability and diversity,
 - 6.3 secure approximately 330ha of land for permanent biodiversity conservation including over 90% of the known on site population of the critically endangered Tuncurry Midge Orchid,
 - 6.4 provide positive outcomes for the traditional owners of the land, the Worimi and Birpai People of ForsterTuncurry, and
 - 6.5 enhance Forster Tuncurry as a tourist destination.

Level 12, 19 Martin Place
Sydney NSW 2000

PO Box Q1744, QVB
Sydney NSW 2000

T +612 98418600
ABN 41163 782 371

info@landcom.nsw.gov.au
landcom.com.au



Offer

- 7 The Applicant offers to enter into negotiations with Mid Coast Council (**'the Council'**) with a view to preparing a planning agreement (**'VPA'**) under section 7.4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* on the terms set out in this letter (**'Offer'**).
- 8 The Applicant has appointed Landcom as project manager for the Planning Proposal and the Development. Landcom will be negotiating and preparing the VPA on behalf of the Applicant.
- 9 The VPA is intended to be entered into in connection with the rezoning of the Land in accordance with the Planning Proposal.
- 10 The VPA is intended to secure the provision of development contributions specified in this letter if development consent is granted for the Development on the Land
- 11 The Applicant submits that the development contributions being offered meet the demand for public facilities and services generated by the Development.

Subject Land

- 12 The Land the subject of this Offer is located in North Tuncurry, details of which are included in Item 1 of Schedule 1 to this Offer (**'Schedule 1'**).

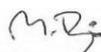
Basis of the Offer

- 13 The terms of the Offer are set out in Schedules 1-3.
- 14 The development contributions offered in this letter are intended to replace any development contributions that may be imposed by the Council pursuant to section 7.11 or section 7.12 of the EPA Act.
- 15 It is proposed that the standard clauses contained in the planning agreement template used by Landcom will be included in the VPA. A copy of this template can be provided to Council on request.

Conclusion

- 16 It is considered that the development contribution proposed to be provided by the Applicant as detailed in this letter will meet the demand generated by the Development for public services and public amenities.
- 17 Subject to the Council's agreement to this Offer, the Applicant is seeking to enter into negotiations with the Council with a **view** to preparing a VPA on the basis of this Offer.

Yours sincerely,



Michael Pring
Development Director

1. Schedule 1

Details of Intended Offer to Enter into a Planning Agreement with Midcoast Council relating to rezoning and development of the Subject Land at North Tuncurry.

1	Description of Land to which the Offer applies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 331 DP 1104340 owned by The State of New South Wales Lot 294 DP43110 owned by Crown Lands Reserve Trust Lot 295 DP43110 perpetual lease to Forster-Tuncurry Golf Club Limited
2	Development to which the Offer applies/Changes to the EPI to which the Agreement Applies	<p>Planning Agreement entered into in connection with a rezoning of the Subject Land to enable a range of uses including retail, employment, housing, open space and community facilities.</p> <p>Development contributions required to be provided subject to development consent being granted for the Development.</p>
3	Is Section 7.11 excluded?	<p>Section 7.11 is to be excluded from applying to the Development.</p> <p>Section 7.24 is not to be excluded from applying to the Development unless approval referred to in s7.4 (5A) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> is obtained from the Minister or a development corporation designated by the Minister.</p>
4	Nature of the Contribution	<p>Monetary contributions, carrying out of works and dedication of land.</p>
5	Extent of the Contribution	<p><u>Monetary</u> contribution</p> <p>Monetary contributions in the amounts which, when added to the contribution value of works and land to be dedicated do not exceed the amount of monetary contributions the Applicant would have had to pay if section 7.11 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979</i> applied to the Development.</p> <p>Monetary contributions would be provided on a per residential lot basis for regional open space upgrades, library facilities and aquatic centre.</p> <p><u>Carrying</u> out of works</p> <p>Works in the following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> open space - embellishment of parks generally in accordance with the landscape masterplan prepared by Context and submitted with the SSP Study, major roads - extension and upgrading of Beach Street, construction of intersection of Lakes Way and northern access road, community facilities being the construction of a 350m² community centre including storage for mobile surf life-saving facility. <p>Details of work to be provided to be negotiated between the parties.</p>

		<p>Dedication of land</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A northern conservation area to be dedicated to Council as a registered Biobank Agreement (now Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement) in the event it is not accepted by NPWS. The obligations and funding arrangements of the biobank site are set out in Schedule 3. • An eastern and western conservation corridor to be dedicated to the Council as a registered Biobank Agreement (now Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement). The obligations and funding arrangements of the biobank site are set out in Schedule 3. • An Orchid Reserve to be dedicated to the Council as a registered Biobank Agreement (now Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement). The obligations and funding arrangements of the biobank site are set out in Schedule 3. • Orchid pollinator corridors (as identified within the Tuncurry Biodiversity Certification Assessment Report prepared by Eco Logical and dated 8 August 2018) to be dedicated to Council. The management requirements for the orchid pollinator requirements outlined in the Tuncurry Biodiversity Certification Assessment report will be registered on title prior to dedication. An in perpetuity funding package will be provided to Council to cover management of the corridors in line with an appropriate plan of management. • Local parks as shown in the Draft Masterplan to be dedicated to Council. • Community Centre and carpark to be dedicated to Council. <p>A plan showing all lands to be dedicated to Council is annexed to this offer. Details of land to be dedicated to be negotiated between the parties.</p>
6	<p>Timing of provision of development contribution</p>	<p>Monetary contributions per residential lot will be provided before the issuing of the subdivision certificate that creates that lot.</p> <p>Open space and drainage works located in a particular stage of the development to be carried out during the development of that stage.</p> <p>Community centre to be provided by the later of the issuing of the subdivision certificate that creates the 1,100th residential lot or the issuing of the subdivision certificate for the 'B2 Local Centre stage' referred to in the Draft Master Plan.</p> <p>Beach Street upgrade and extension to be provided before the issuing of the subdivision certificate for Stage 4 of the Development.</p> <p>Lakes Way intersection to be provided before the issuing of the subdivision certificate that creates residential lots located north of the reconfigured golf course as shown in the Draft Master Plan.</p> <p>The Biobank sites will be dedicated in accordance with the requirements of the Biodiversity Certification.</p> <p>Details of timing of any other development contributions to be negotiated between the parties.</p>

7	Resolution of Disputes	Disputes to be resolved through expert determination or mediation.
8	Security	Securify for moneta[Y contributions
		Monetary contributions to be secured through requiring monetary contributions in respect of a residential lot to be paid before the issuing of a subdivision certificate that creates that residential lot. Section 6.15 operates to prohibit the issuing of a subdivision certificates unless and until the relevant monetary contributions are paid.
		<u>Securify for car[Ying</u> out of work Work to be secured through requiring completion of work before the issuing of a certain subdivision certificate. Section 6.15 operates to prohibit the issuing of that subdivision certificates unless and until the work is complete.
9	Preparation of the Explanatory Note	Land to be dedicated to be secured by a provision allowing the Council to compulsorily acquire the land for nominal consideration if the land is not dedicated by the time required.
		Applicant in conjunction with the Council
		Applicant
10	Liability for the costs of preparing the agreement including the preparation of the Explanatory Note	Applicant
11	Is the Agreement to be registered on the Land to which it applies?	The Agreement is not to be registered on title unless and until the land is sold to a third party developer.

2. Schedule 2

Details of Intended Monetary Contributions to be reflected in a Planning Agreement with Midcoast Council relating to rezoning and development of the Subject Land at North Tuncurry.

MaiorRoads		
Obligation	\$651.95/trip x 7 trips/lot x 2123 dwgs	\$9,688,628.90
	Less value of WIK (Beach St)	1743,600.00
		\$8,945,028.90
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$4,213.40
Aquatic Centre		
Obligation	Contribution as per Council Section 94 Plan	
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$620.57
Surf Lifesaving		
Obligation	\$165.8/lot x 2123 lots.	\$351,983.00
	To be satisfied by WIK. WIK comprise establishment of mobile surf club.	
Library		
Obligation	Contribution as per Council Section 94 Plan	
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$1,026.88
Community Facilities		
Obligation	\$533.76/person x 2.1 x 2123 lots	\$2,379,622.00
	Less value of proposed community centre WIK on site	11,500,000.00
		\$879,622.00
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$414.33
Open Space		
Foreshore Development Obligation	Contribution for works at Point Road, Little Street and Breckenridge Channel (\$216/lot adjusted for CPI to 2014-15)	\$458,568.00
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$244.99
	Provision of WIK to minimum value of \$300,000.00 comprising beach access (including new 4wd access at a time and location to be negotiated with Council) boardwalks etc. Recognition given to, and offset for, non-resident patronage of facilities	
Sports Fields Development Obligation	Contribution of \$699/dwelling adjusted for CPI to 2014-15	
	North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$792.80

Linkages Program Obligation	Obligation as per Section 94 Plan adjusted for CPI to 2014-15 = \$159,678.00 Contribution by WIK to minimum value of \$159,678.00 North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$0.00
General Park Improvement Obligation	Obligation as per Section 94 Plan adjusted for CPI to 2014-15 = \$641,184.62 Contribution by WIK - embellishment of 9 proposed parks in accordance with the North Tuncurry Landscape Masterplan at an estimated value of \$7,130,000.00 North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$0.00
Land Acquisition	Dedication of 6.1ha of parks (@\$150,000 = \$915,000) Contribution for acquisition of land for sports fields 3.6ha @\$150,000 \$540,000/2123 lots= \$254.35/lot adjusted for CPI to 2014-15 North Tuncurry Per lot rate	\$288.44

Summary Table

	Cash Contribution Per Lot	Total Value of Cash Contribution /2123 lots	Value of WIK & Land Dedication	Total Value of Cash Contribution+ WIK
Maioir Roads	\$4,123.00	\$8 753,129.00	\$743,600.00	\$9,496,729.00
Aquatic Centre	\$620.57.00	\$1,317,470.00		\$1,317,470.00
Surf Lifesavino			\$351,983.00	\$351,983.00
Librarv	\$1,026.88.00	\$2,180,066.00		\$2,180,066.00
Community Facilities	\$414.33	\$879,622.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$2,379,622.00
Ooen Soace	\$1,326.23	\$2,815,586.00	\$8,504,678.00	\$11,320,264.00
Total	\$7,511.01	\$15,945,873	\$11,100,261.00	\$27,046,134.00

3. Schedule 3

1.1 Proposed Conservation Lands and Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement

The North Tuncurry State Significant Site Biocertification Assessment has identified 327.71 ha of land at North Tuncurry to be permanently protected and registered as a Biobank Agreement site (now a **Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement site** following the repeal of the TSC Act). The assessment has identified three Management Areas which are proposed to be registered as a single Agreement site by the Crown Lands and Water Branch of the Department of Primary Industries (Figure 1):-

- Management Area 1- an approximate 70 ha Tuncurry Midge Orchid (TMO) habitat corridor and 4 ha TMO Reserve to the west of the proposed development;
- Management Area 2 - an approximate 55 ha Coast corridor to the east of the proposed development; and
- Management Area 3 - an approximate 200 ha northern conservation area adjacent to Darawank National Park.

In addition to the above, the assessment has also identified a number of TMO pollinator corridors along 'finger drains' that 'link' the TMO Reserve to other areas of protected habitat (**Figure 2**). These 'finger drains' will be dedicated to MCC, classified as Community Land - Natural Area under the Local Government Act 1993 and be subject to the preparation and implementation of a Plan of Management to protect and maintain their value as pollinator corridors in perpetuity.

A Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement is entered into with the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Trust (BCT), is registered on title, and requires the owner, and subsequent owners, to manage the land in accordance with the agreement, 'in perpetuity'.

The owner of a stewardship site undertakes agreed management activities to *'improve and maintain'* the conservation values of the land. All stewardship sites are required to implement 'standard' management actions' and, depending on what threatened species may also be present (e.g. TMO, Koala, Eastern Pygmy Possum and Brush-tailed Phascogale), 'additional management actions' may also be required.

Standard management actions include:-

- Management of grazing for conservation;
- Weed control;
- Management of fire for conservation;
- Management of human disturbance;
- Retention of regrowth and remnant native vegetation;
- Replanting or supplementary planting where natural regeneration will not be sufficient;
- Retention of dead timber;
- Erosion control; and
- Retention of rocks.

'Additional' management actions include:

- Control of feral and/or overabundant native herbivores (Kangaroo, rabbits, goats, pigs, deer, foxes and/or miscellaneous species);
- Nutrient control; and
- Maintenance or reintroduction of natural flow regimes (as relevant).

A landowner may continue to use a stewardship site for other purposes (e.g. passive recreation) so long as that use is consistent with the primary objective of conservation management.

When an application to register a BSA site is submitted to the BCT, a Management Plan is prepared and the cost of meeting the above management actions is calculated on an annual and in perpetuity basis using a specially designed 'in perpetuity management cost calculation spreadsheet'. Eco Logical Australia have estimated the in perpetuity management cost for the areas shown in **Figure 1** using this spreadsheet, at \$3.0M over and above the first 5 years of management which will be undertaken by the Crown Lands and Water Branch of the Department of Industry.

Once registered, the stewardship site owner receives annual payments from the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF) to enable the management actions to be undertaken (the amount depends on the extent of management required). The \$3.0M invested in the BCF, will generate around \$100,000-\$110,000 per annum to undertake the required management and reporting of the BSA site in perpetuity.

The stewardship site owner is required to submit an annual report to the scheme manager (BCT) to demonstrate that they have fulfilled their management obligations (The cost of this reporting is included in the \$3.0M). The stewardship site owner is then provided with an annual payment (indexed to the CPI) from the BCF. If management activities are completed at a lower cost than the annual payment, the owner keeps the difference, if they are more, the owner bears the cost, hence it is important to make sure that the calculation of likely future management costs are as accurate as possible.

1.2 Obligations & Risks for: Stewardship site owner/operators

Once a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement is registered on title, it establishes an obligation on the owner of the land to manage and report on the implementation of the obligations within the Agreement in perpetuity.

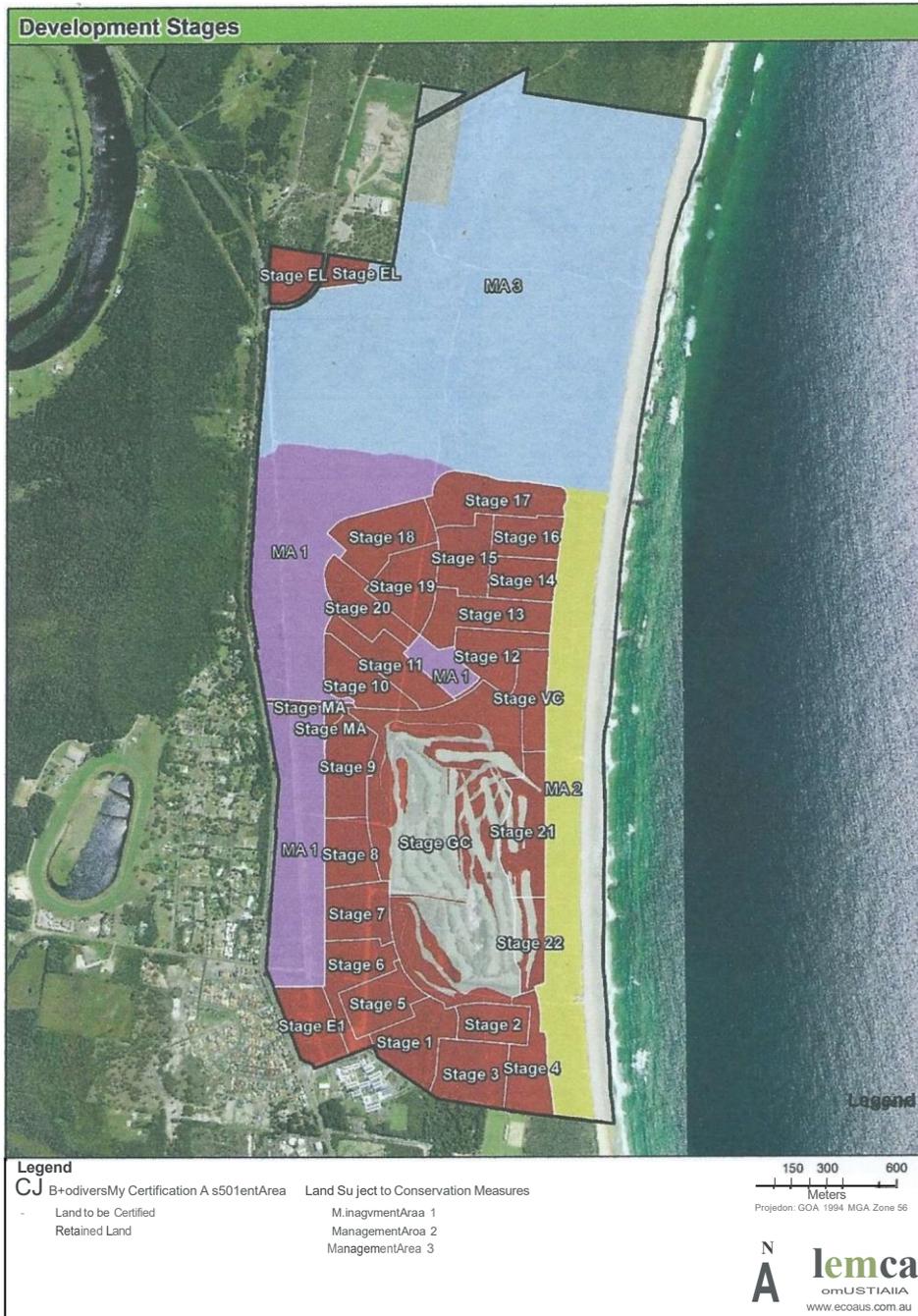
Stewardship site owners can either manage these obligations themselves, or contract a private manager. The owner receive annual payments from the BCF from the 'Anniversary or Commencement Date' of the Agreement (once the credits have been 'retired' and the funds for in perpetuity management have been deposited in the BCF) on provision of a 'satisfactory' annual report. Owners may be subjected to random and targeted compliance checks by the BCT to ensure that the property is being managed in accordance with the agreement.

If management obligations are not met, annual payments may be withheld until management actions are completed, or money held in the BCF may be used by the Trust to engage third parties to complete management actions not completed by the owners. It is therefore important that stewardship site owners keep accurate and detailed records of all management activities.

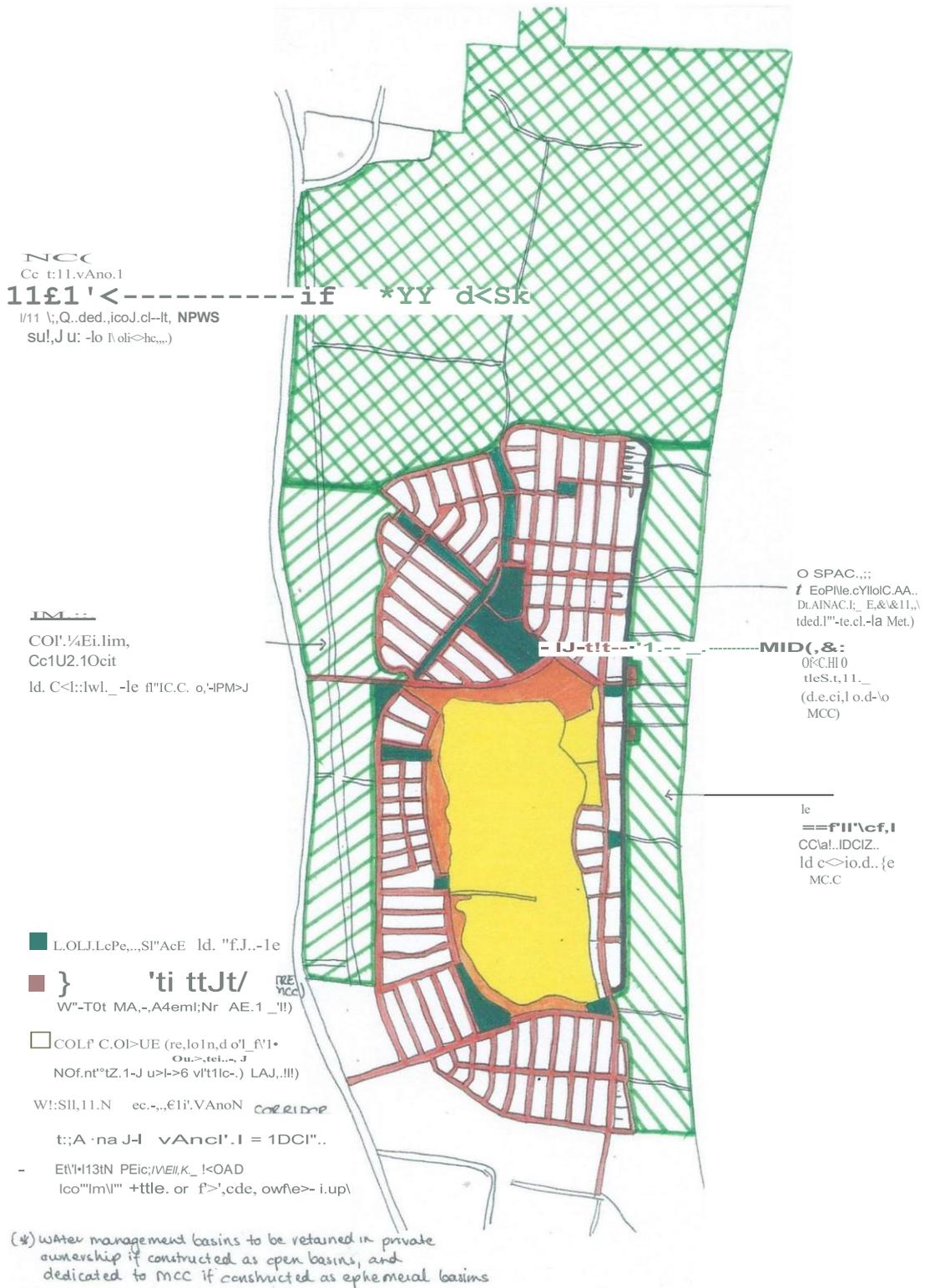
1.3 Proposed future ownership of the Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement Area

Whilst the North Tuncurry SSS Biocertification Assessment commits the Crown Lands and Water Branch of the Department of Industry to submit for registration, a Biodiversity Stewardship site application over the lands shown in Figure 1 within 12 months of biocertification being conferred, this does not prevent the land being transferred to another long term land manager. Subject to the Agreement of any future land owners, a stewardship site may be transferred and the new owner will then take on the legal responsibility for the ongoing management of the subject land, including the funds held in the BCF.

It is possible that parts of the identified conservation lands may be managed by MCC and the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.







Appendix Q : MidCoast Council response and resolution to planning proposal, land transfers and management of Biobank areas



Forster office
4 Breese Parade | PO Box 450
Forster NSW 2428

18 April 2019

Michael Pring
Development Director
Landcom
PO Box Q1744, QVB
Sydney NSW 2000

Ref: Land Use and Planning/ North Tuncurry
Release Area

Enquiries: Louise Morris

Dear Michael,

Planning Agreement North Tuncurry Urban Release Area

I refer to your correspondence dated 23 November 2018, offering to enter into a planning agreement with Council in relation to the proposed rezoning and associated master plan on land in North Tuncurry (Lot 331 DP 1104340 and Lots 294-295 DP 43110).

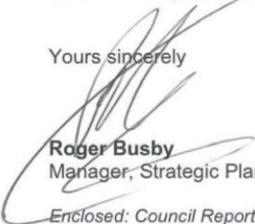
Council considered this offer at its Ordinary meeting held on the 10 April 2019 and resolved the following;

- A. That Landcom be advised that Council will not accept the 270 hectares of western and northern conservation areas referred to as 'Management Areas 1 and 3' located adjacent to the Lakes Way and the Darawank Nature Reserve.
- B. That Landcom be advised that Council is prepared to consider entering into negotiations for a Planning Agreement for the North Tuncurry Release Area for:
 1. The dedication of Conservation Management Area 2, as described in the letter of offer from Landcom dated 23 November 2018, following the completion of the Biobanking Agreement and Stewardship Agreement, including payment of sufficient funding into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund.
 2. The application of developer contributions applicable to the proposed development and possible credits for works in kind and the provision of services and facilities.
- C. That Landcom be advised that any documentation placed on public exhibition should only refer to Council's position as set out in this resolution.

The full Council Report and Resolution are enclosed for your information.

Please contact me in relation to the next steps to negotiating a planning agreement for the North Tuncurry Urban Release Area.

Yours sincerely


Roger Busby
Manager, Strategic Planning

Enclosed: Council Report dated 10 April 2019 'North Tuncurry Urban Release Area' and associated Council Resolution

Forster | Gloucester | Taree | Tea Gardens | Stroud | ABN: 44 961 208 161 | Contact us: 6591 7222
 ccouncil@midcoast.nsw.gov.au |  www.midcoast.nsw.gov.au |  [midcoastcouncil](https://www.facebook.com/midcoastcouncil) |  [@midcoastcouncil](https://twitter.com/midcoastcouncil)

Extract from Council Resolution

4 NORTH TUNCURRY URBAN RELEASE AREA

Report Author Roger Busby - Manager Strategic Planning
File No. / ECM Index Land Use and Planning/ North Tuncurry Release Area
Date of Meeting 10 April 2019
Authorising Director Paul De Szell - Acting Director Planning and Natural Systems

RECOMMENDATION

A) That Landcom be advised that Council will not accept the 270 hectares of western and northern conservation areas referred to as 'Management Areas 1 and 3' located adjacent to the Lakes Way and the Darawank Nature Reserve.

ORDINARY Meeting of MIDCOAST COUNCIL held 10 APRIL 2019

Page 7

- B) That Landcom be advised that Council is prepared to consider entering into negotiations for a Planning Agreement for the North Tuncurry Release Area for:
1. The dedication of Conservation Management Area 2, as described in the letter of offer from Landcom dated 23 November 2018, following the completion of the Biobanking Agreement and Stewardship Agreement, including payment of sufficient funding into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund.
 2. The application of developer contributions applicable to the proposed development and possible credits for works in kind and the provision of services and facilities.
- C) That Landcom be advised that any documentation placed on public exhibition should only refer to Council's position as set out in this resolution.

128/19 RESOLUTION

(Moved Cr D Keegan/Seconded Cr K Smith)

That the above recommendation be adopted.

FOR VOTE - Cr D West, Cr K Smith, Cr B Christensen, Cr L Roberts, Cr D Keegan, Cr C Pontin, Cr K Bell, Cr T Fowler, Cr K Hutchinson, Cr P Epov

AGAINST VOTE - Nil

ABSENT. DID NOT VOTE - Cr J McWilliams

Appendix R : Mid Coast Councils Agreement to the sale of biodiversity credits to Landcom



Taree office
2 Pulteney Street | PO Box 482
Taree NSW 2430

18 February 2019

Michael Pring
Development Director
Landcom
Level 14, 60 Station Street
Parramatta NSW 2150

Ref: A663852
Enquiries: Brendan Guiney

Dear Michael

Biobank dealing – Western Minimbah

I apologise for the delay in responding to your email dated 5 June 2018.

Whilst we haven't responded to the specifics of your email, Council was briefed in August and acknowledged progress with negotiating a sale of biobank credits to date. Council continues to be supportive of reaching an agreement.

We will provide a more specific response to the dot points contained in your email in due course.

In the meantime I trust that this letter provides Landcom with sufficient assurance of Council's interest in reaching a deal with biobank credits.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B Guiney".

Brendan Guiney
Director Water Services

Appendix S EMM - Changes to groundwater regime in conservation areas

Provided as a separate document.

Appendix T Master Plan iterations to avoid TMO

Provided as a separate document.

Appendix U Copeland Independent assessment of TMO report

Provided as a separate document.

Appendix V TMO Draft Conservation Research Plan

Provided as a separate document.

Appendix W FLALC - Sale and Conservation of Lot 279 DP 753207

Provided as a separate document.

eco
logical
AUSTRALIA



HEAD OFFICE

Suite 4, Level 1
2-4 Merton Street
Sutherland NSW 2232
T 02 8536 8600
F 02 9542 5622

CANBERRA

Level 2
11 London Circuit
Canberra ACT 2601
T 02 6103 0145
F 02 6103 0148

COFFS HARBOUR

35 Orlando Street
Coffs Harbour Jetty NSW 2450
T 02 6651 5484
F 02 6651 6890

PERTH

Suite 1 & 2
49 Ord Street
West Perth WA 6005
T 08 9227 1070
F 08 9322 1358

DARWIN

16/56 Marina Boulevard
Cullen Bay NT 0820
T 08 8989 5601

SYDNEY

Level 6
299 Sussex Street
Sydney NSW 2000
T 02 8536 8650
F 02 9264 0717

NEWCASTLE

Suites 28 & 29, Level 7
19 Bolton Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4910 0125
F 02 4910 0126

ARMIDALE

92 Taylor Street
Armidale NSW 2350
T 02 8081 2681
F 02 6772 1279

WOLLONGONG

Suite 204, Level 2
62 Moore Street
Austinmer NSW 2515
T 02 4201 2200
F 02 4268 4361

BRISBANE

51 Amelia Street
Fortitude Valley QLD 4006
T 07 3503 7193

ST GEORGES BASIN

8/128 Island Point Road
St Georges Basin NSW 2540
T 02 4443 5555
F 02 4443 6655

NAROOMA

5/20 Canty Street
Narooma NSW 2546
T 02 4476 1151
F 02 4476 1161

MUDGEES

Unit 1, Level 1
79 Market Street
Mudgee NSW 2850
T 02 4302 1230
F 02 6372 9230

GOSFORD

Suite 5, Baker One
1-5 Baker Street
Gosford NSW 2250
T 02 4302 1220
F 02 4322 2897

1300 646 131
www.ecoaus.com.au